

UC-NRLF



QB 266 820

GUY'S
ARITHMETIC

SCHOOL BOOKS

PU

IN MEMORIAM
John Swett

All

All

All

Bal

Bal

Bea

Bel

Bla

Bor

Bos

Bos

Bos

Bru

Bru

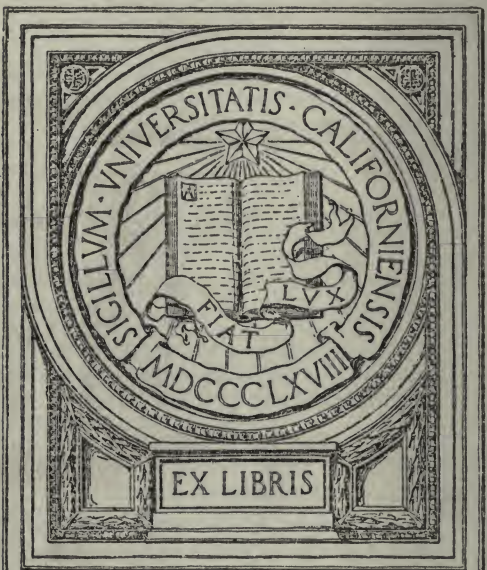
But

But

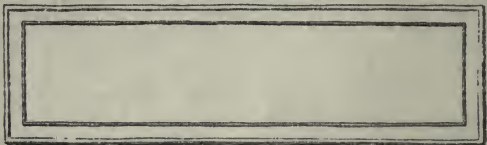
Caes

Caes

Car



EDUCATION DEPT.



5th edition. 12mo. 2s. cloth.

Ciceronis de Officiis Libri Tres;

Ex Orellii Recensione edidit G. Ferguson, A.M. 12mo., 1s. 6d. cloth.

- Cobbin's Classical English Vocabulary ;**
 With the Etymology and Pronunciation, 6th edit. 12mo. 3s. roan.
- Cobbin's Instructive Reader :**
 With Cuts on an original Plan, & Questions. 8th ed. 12mo. 2s. 6d. roan.
- Comstock's System of Natural Philosophy ; by Lees.**
 With Woodcuts. Carefully revised. New Edition, 18mo. 2s. 6d. roan.
- Crabb's English Synonymes Explained ;**
 With an Index to the Words. New edition. 8vo. 15s. cloth.
- Crombie's Etymology and Syntax**
 of the English Language. 16th edit. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.
- Crombie's Gymnasium,**
 Sive Symbola Critica. Abridged by the Author. 9th edit. 12mo. 6s. cl.
- Edwards' Accented Eton Latin Grammar,**
 new edition, revised and corrected, 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.
- Edwards' Eton Latin Accidence ;**
 With the Stress and Quantities. New edit. 12mo. 1s. cloth.
- Edwards' Latin Delectus ;**
 Or, First Lessons in Construing. New edit. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.
- Edwards' Sententiæ Selectæ :**
 Third Edition, 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.
- Edwards' Exempla Græca Minora ;**
 With an English & Greek Vocabulary. 2nd edit. 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.
- Edwards' Greek Delectus ;**
 First Lessons in Greek Construing. 6th edit. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cloth.
- Eton Greek Grammar ; literally translated**
 into English, by the Rev. H. J. Tayler, B.D. with Notes. 12mo. 4s. cl.
- Glasgow Infant School Magazine (The). 2 vols.**
 18mo. 3s. each, cloth (sold separately).
- Goodacre's Arithmetic ; by Maynard ;**
 Adapted to different Classes of Learners. 10th Edition, 12mo. 4s. roan.
- Grandineau's Conversations Familières ;**
 For the use of Young Ladies. New edition. 12mo. 3s. cloth.
- Greig's Young Ladies' New Guide to Arithmetic ;**
 Revised and corrected, by J. Reynolds. Roy. 18mo. 2s. cloth.
- Guy's (Joseph) New British Primer ;**
 New edition, 18mo. 6d. half-bound.
- Guy's (Joseph) New British Spelling Book ;**
 With Cuts after Harvey. New edition, 12mo. 1s. 6d. cloth.
- Guy's (Joseph) New British Expositor ;**
 16th edition, 12mo. 1s. 6d. cloth.
- Guy's (Joseph) New British Reader ;**
 13th edition, 12mo. 3s. 6d. roan.
- Guy's (Joseph) School Geography ;**
 Seven Maps. 29th edition, royal 18mo. 3s. red sheep.

GUY'S
TUTOR'S ASSISTANT;

OR, COMPLETE

SCHOOL ARITHMETIC;

ON A PLAN

MATERIALLY TO AID THE COMPREHENSION AND ACCELERATE THE
PROGRESS OF THE LEARNER:

AS WELL AS TO FACILITATE AND GREATLY ABRIDGE THE
LABOUR OF THE TEACHER;

NOT ONLY BY A VERY CAREFUL GRADATION THROUGHOUT THE

Series of Examples,

AND A

CHOICE AND WIDELY-VARIED SELECTION,

BUT ALSO BY HAVING

THE FIRST QUESTION OF EVERY SERIES IN EACH RULE WORKED AT LENGTH.

By JOSEPH GUY,

LATE OF THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, GREAT MARLOW.

*Author of Complete Treatise of Book-Keeping; The New British Spelling Book; New British
Expositor; School Geography; First Geography; School Atlas; School Question Book;
Elements of Ancient, Modern, and British History; Elements of Astronomy
Parent's First Question Book, &c.*

New Edition,

CAREFULLY CORRECTED AND STEREOTYPED.

LONDON:
SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, AND CO.;
STATIONERS' HALL COURT.

Price 2s. bound. A Key, with the Questions at length, 4s. 6d.

Popular Works by the Author of the School Arithmetic.

GUY'S BRITISH PRIMER, with fine new Cuts, New Edition. Price only 6d. half-bound.

GUY'S NEW BRITISH SPELLING-BOOK, a New Edition, with fine new Engravings, from drawings by W. Harvey. Price 1s. 6d. bound.

GUY'S PARENT'S FIRST QUESTION-BOOK; or, Mother's Catechism of Useful Knowledge, with Cuts. New Edition. Price 1s. cloth.

GUY'S NEW BRITISH EXPOSITOR, a Companion to the Author's Spelling-Book. New Edition, enlarged and corrected, 12mo, 1s. 6d. bound.

GUY'S BRITISH READER, a Sequel to his Spelling-Book. 13th Edition, 12mo, with Cuts, 3s. 6d. bound in roan.

GUY'S FIRST ENGLISH GRAMMAR, with Examples and Questions. 18mo, price 1s. bound.

GUY'S FIRST ENGLISH EXERCISES, on the Plan of Murray, and adapted to his Key. 18mo, price 1s. bound.

GUY'S ELEMENTS OF ANCIENT HISTORY, including Greece, Egypt, Persia, Carthage, Rome, the Philistines, Phœnicians, Jews, Goths, Huns, &c. New Edition, with a Map of the Ancient World, 12mo, 3s. 6d. bound.

GUY'S ELEMENTS OF MODERN HISTORY, including France, Germany, Spain, Portugal, Poland, Russia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, Italy, America, &c. New Edition, corrected and enlarged. 12mo, price only 3s. 6d. bound.

GUY'S ELEMENTS OF BRITISH HISTORY; England, Scotland, Wa'es, and Ireland, being given under separate heads. New Edition, thoroughly corrected and enlarged. 12mo, price 3s. 6d. bound.

* * The Chapters are divided into Sections, and numbered to correspond with a copious list of Questions for Examination at the end of each Volume. The above three Works, in a limited compass, and extremely cheap, embrace the whole of General History, from the Creation to the present period.

GUY'S GENERAL SCHOOL QUESTION-BOOK in History, Biography, Geography, Astronomy, &c. With a frontispiece Chart of History. New Edition, revised and thoroughly corrected. 12mo, price 4s. 6d. bound in roan.

GUY'S COMPLETE TREATISE OF BOOK-KEEPING. A new and thoroughly corrected Edition. Royal 18mo, price 1s. bound and lettered.

GUY'S SCHOOL CIPHERING-BOOK. 13th Edition, large post writing paper, 4to, 8s. 6d. half-bound. A KEY to the same, price 6d.

GUY'S FIRST GEOGRAPHY; being an introduction to the Author's "School Geography" for the use of the Junior Classes: to which is added, Questions for Examination at the bottom of each page. Illustrated with Six Maps. A new Edition, corrected and enlarged, price 1s. bound and lettered.

GUY'S SCHOOL ATLAS OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, in Sixteen handsome Maps, royal 4to, coloured. Adapted as a First Atlas for the Use of the Junior Classes. Price only 5s. folded in 4to, or in 8vo, and half-bound.

GUY'S SCHOOL GEOGRAPHY, Seven Maps, royal 18mo, 28th Edition, corrected and much enlarged, price 3s. bound in red. A KEY, price 1s. 6d.

GUY'S ELEMENTS OF ASTRONOMY, royal 18mo, 7th Edition. By John Riddle, Esq., Illustrated with Eighteen fine Plates, price 5s. bound.

ac

P R E F A C E.

WHILE treatises on Arithmetic are already so numerous that masters are perplexed in the choice, which to put before their pupils, some apology may be needful for obtruding another work on the same subject upon the public.

There was a time when such books presented the work of almost every question at *full length*; and when, of course, scarcely any thing was left for the exercise of the scholar. Then it was, that masters had the intolerable labour of writing the daily questions for their pupils in their account books, or otherwise supplying the defect by their own imperfect manuscripts.

As education became an object of more general regard, the evil was proportionably felt, and a remedy was sought for; and then, instead of School Books, in which *nothing* was left for the learner, others issued from the Press, in which he had nearly *everything* to perform; and which, with unfledged powers, he was bid to explore, while altogether unequal to the task.

Hence, in the present day, there is scarcely any Tutor's Assistant that has many of the operations given. The work of *one* question, indeed, may be seen standing at the head of the rule; but it is often such a one as is little illustrative, either of the rule itself or of the succeeding questions; scarcely any other ray of light has been shed to illuminate the path of the Tyro, though on calculations widely different from the first example.

Nor has this been all; the writers of these works seem to have often put their invention upon the rack, to introduce, in every rule, questions as useless as they are puzzling and intricate; not only beyond the learners power to work, but even to comprehend, though with the elucidations of a master. From what motive so many writers on the subject have been thus misled, it may be difficult to account, unless it were, to impress the public with an idea of the profundity of their own scientific attainments.

From whatever cause it may have originated, every experienced teacher knows that the generality of scholars are scarcely able to bring out the answer correctly to one question, in any rule, without assistance from some source; and where plagiarism is prevented, their application to him is incessant, and he finds it needful, not only to explain and illustrate, but frequently to work considerable parts of each sum for his pupils.

Hence, their progress is not only very slow, but their comprehension very inadequate to what they are made to perform; and they often finish a rule without a sufficient knowledge of its

principles. This is the present state of Arithmetic in schools, and to the present unaccommodating systems it must be, in a considerable degree, attributed.

Every master who has numerous scholars to instruct, feels its harassing effects; and sees, without hopes of effectual relief, the general incapacity of the pupils; but a removal of the cause, in any degree, is despaired of, or rather, never looked for; it seems never to have entered into a tutor's mind, that by the very simple means here adopted, much of the incomprehensibility of the scholar, and the ineffectual toil of the master may be removed.

To remedy, then, in no inconsiderable degree, these defects, is the purpose of this work; to enable the young arithmetician to understand what he is doing, and (by giving him sufficient examples, at nearly full length to illustrate the rules) to bring all within the compass of his powers.

It must also be considered, that the youths of the present day commence the study of arithmetic earlier than in former times; the child at the age of seven or eight is now put upon this important branch of knowledge, in which every succeeding idea must be altogether new; and at such a time to launch him upon the ocean of unknown difficulties, with scarcely a gleam of light to beam upon him, is to place him in a situation in which even *adult capacities* can, unaided, scarcely explore their way.

This may not be the case with every individual, but if one youth in a thousand, or rather one in a million, should, with superior powers and perseverance, attain his end, though comparatively unassisted, it cannot argue against the use of this system, as applicable to capacities generally,

Masters who have long struggled with the inconveniencies of teaching by the present existing systems, but not so long as to be wedded to their faults, and refuse relief, may be disposed to try the effects of this now offered to their notice, and dedicated to their service; and the author presumes to hope, that, after having not only critically examined, but often taught by, almost every valuable arithmetical work, and connected therewith a wide range of mathematical research, he cannot be incompetent to the task.

Since this science has been so ably and fully developed, and since, within little more than the last half-century, books on Arithmetic have been multiplied, probably beyond that of any thousand years preceding, little remains now to be done, by writers of elementary works, but to select the purest principles, better to arrange and methodize what has been already known, and to bring down to the opening capacity rules which had been previously enveloped in too much perplexity.

From the above remarks the following improvements may be anticipated:—

1st. *A complete body of Rules* drawn up with clearness, and as

free as possible from technical forms of speech, for the learner's more easy comprehension ; and also a *Series of Examples*, selected with great care, accommodated to the present state of trade, ample under each rule, and exhibiting every usual variety, for their full illustration.

2nd. The omission of all such quaint and puzzling questions as are too often found in such works, though in that place totally useless, or above the learner's comprehension ; and supplying their place with others more immediatly applicable to the purpose of real transactions. All the abstruse sums in each rule are removed as they ever should be, to the Appendix, as more fit for the exercise or amusement of his maturer powers.

3rd. Not only have the clearest illustrations of the rules been carefully attended to, but the fitness of every example has had its due consideration, by an arrangement that exhibits an easy gradation ; by a careful association of such as are somewhat similar, and by forming them into a kind of *regular series*. And as each preceding question prepares the pupil for the succeeding one, there will be found in this compendium, no abrupt transitions from what is extremely easy to what is extremely difficult.

4th. As in each rule of Arithmetic, questions are so various that some examples can be no guide to the method of working others, the work of the first of each series is given at full length (or sufficiently so) as an example ; and the pupil, by comparing that operation with the rule, will be enabled to work the succeeding ones, generally, by the exercise of his own powers ; for when the technical phraseology of the rule is of itself incomprehensible, an appropriate example will illustrate it, and when difficulties occur, they will be of such a nature as a few hints from the tutor will remove.

5th. By these simple, though evident improvements, the tutor will be released from much harassing and ineffectual toil ; and the young arithmetician will be able to comprehend the principle of all he does ; and as his capacity opens, he will be able to proceed, through the whole course of Arithmetic, with a facility and pleasure hitherto not often experienced.

Some persons, however, may be led, by the above pretentions, to infer that the treatise must needs be *superficial* ; but this is by no means the case—each rule has had its usual *full discussion*. It is easy, only because the difficulties have been so far solved, that they are no longer incomprehensible.

There was a time when, from the paucity of books and instructors, it was thought that Arithmetic could scarcely be thoroughly gained, without absorbing all the faculties of a common mind, and all the time of the boyish age ; when it left neither leisure nor capacity for language and other liberal studies. There was a time, too, when the *first* elements of arithmetic were often all that the *classical youth* had inclination for ; or rather, when the science of numbers was looked down upon as almost beneath his regard.

But in the present day of mercantile greatness, the world is awake to the importance of a union of these and other branches. Arithmetic is now no longer thrown far into the background, but on the contrary, even in scholastic establishments of eminence, it is ever brought forward as an indispensable associate with classical attainments ; and in such seminaries, where the variety of studies leaves less time for each one, a work of this nature, which will so materially accelerate the learner's progress, will prove, it is presumed, an important *desideratum*.

The Author is, after all, aware, that some persons, when they hear of this publication, may expect to see some novel system of magical effect, that will confer knowledge intuitively, without juvenile exertion ; but this is no empirical, treatise that will supersede the necessity of research ; but it will enable the learner to think—it will bring his mind into a train for investigation, and encourage him in the exercise of his juvenile powers. He must still labour, but he will labour intelligibly, and not flounder on, as by some systems, in blind confusion, uncertainty, and disgust.

If the Author might be allowed to dictate to the teacher, he would recommend him uniformly to *enjoin* upon his scholars not only the *full investigation* of the *first example* that is worked at the head of *each series*, comparing it carefully with the *previous rule*, but also, in most instances, the production of that sum at full length on his slate, if not its transcription in his account book ; the clear knowledge of which will lay open to him the principle of the whole series.

With respect to the *order* in which the Author has placed VULGAR AND DECIMAL ARITHMETIC, he is happy in its having received the concurrence of several experienced masters.

Had this work been designed principally for adults, fractions would most certainly have taken an earlier station : but children are now uniformly put upon Arithmetic as soon as their faculties can be made to apprehend even its very first elements. Therefore, by first running through the most common rules, they will gain those essential pre-requisites, a *familiarity* with the general modes of calculation, and a *facility* in working ; and they will have ample time to do this before their capacities are fully equal to fractional computations.

As a school book, therefore, the Author could not place them earlier ; teachers, however, may transfer them to any place that may best suit the age, capacity, and object of the scholar.

CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
ARITHMETIC	1	Vulgar Fractions, Subtraction	126
Numeration	<i>ib.</i>	Multiplication	128
Simple Addition	3	Division	129
Subtraction	6	Rule of Three Direct	130
Multiplication	9	Inverse...	132
Division	14	Double Rule of Three	133
Compound Addition	18	Decimal Fractions.....	134
Subtraction	29	Addition of.....	135
Multiplication	33	Subtraction	136
Division	38	Multiplication	<i>ib.</i>
Bills of Parcels	42	Division	138
Reduction.....	44	Reduction	140
Rule of Three	52	Rule of Three Direct	147
Direct	<i>ib.</i>	Inverse...	149
Inverse	59	Double Rule of Three	<i>ib.</i>
—Double Rule of Three	63	Alligation Medial	150
Practice	66	Alternate	151
—Tare and Trett.....	74	Partial	153
—Simple Interest	80	Total	154
Commission	86	Exchange	155
Brokerage.....	87	Arbitration of Exchanges..	171
Purchasing of Stocks	88	Position, Single	173
Insurance.....	89	Double	174
Compound Interest.....	91	Progression, Arithmetical..	176
Discount	95	Geometrical ..	180
Equation of Payments	98	Fermutation	186
Barter	100	Involution	187
Profit and Loss	103	Evolution	189
Fellowship	107	Square Root	<i>ib.</i>
Single	<i>ib.</i>	Cube Root	194
Double	111	Biquadrate Root	198
Vulgar Fractions.....	114	Roots of all Powers	<i>ib.</i>
Reduction of	<i>ib.</i>	Duodecimals	199
Addition	124	Appendix	203
AN IMPROVED SERIES OF ARITHMETICAL TABLES	206, 207		

EXPLANATION

OF THE

CHARACTERS MADE USE OF IN THIS WORK.

Although the characters may be found explained in their proper place throughout the work, yet, for convenience, they are here brought into one view.

+ <i>Plus, or more.</i>	The sign of Addition; as, $2+4$; that is, 2 added to 4, which is equal to 6.
— <i>Minus, or less.</i>	The sign of Subtraction; as, $6-4$; that is, from 6 take 4, or 6 minus 4, which is equal to 2.
× <i>Multiplied by.</i>	The sign of Multiplication; as, 3×8 ; that is 3 is to be multiplied by 8, which is equal to 24.
÷ <i>Divided by.</i>	The sign of Division; as, $8 \div 2$; that is, 8 is to be divided by 2, which is equal to 4.
$\frac{8 \div 2}{3}$ or $\frac{130}{20}$ &c.	Numbers placed like a fraction, also denote division; the upper number being to be divided by the lower.
: <i>is to : : so is : to</i>	The sign of Proportion; thus, as $2 : 4 : : 6 : 12$; that is, as 2 is to 4 so is 6 to 12.
√ or $\sqrt[3]{}$	Signs of the Square Root.
$\sqrt[3]{}$ and $\sqrt[4]{}$	Signs of the Cube and Biquadrate Root.
$8^2, 8^3, 8^4.$	Signs of Involution, denoting that 8 is to be squared, cubed, or raised to the 4th power.
= <i>equal to.</i>	The sign of Equality; as, $2+3=5$; that is, 2 added to 3, are equal to 5.
∴ and ∵	Ergo, or therefore, and because.
<i>i.e.</i>	Id est, that is.
$\overline{8-2} \times 4 = 24.$	That is, 8 minus 2, multiplied by 4, are equal to 24.
$8 - \overline{2 \times 4} = 2.$	That is, the sum of 2 and 4 (6) taken from 8, is equal to 2.
$\overline{6 \times 2} + 8 = 20.$	Six multiplied by 2 = 12, which add to 8 = 20.
$6 \times \overline{2+8} = 60.$	Two added to 8 = 10, which multiplied by 6 = 60.
$\frac{\overline{4 \times 5} + 7}{3} = 9.$	Four multiplied by 5 are 20, to which add 7 = 27 and 27 divided by 3 are equal to 9.

ARITHMETIC.

ARITHMETIC is the science of numbers; and teaches the art of computing by them.

The fundamental rules are, Notation (or Numeration), Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division, from which all the rest are derived :

OF NOTATION AND NUMERATION.

NOTATION is the *writing* of numbers by *figures* ; and NUMERATION is the art of *reading* figures correctly

The value of figures depends upon the place in which they stand : which may be seen by the following table.

&c.	Hundreds of Thousands of Mill. Tens of Thousands of Millions Thousands of Millions	Hundreds of Millions Tens of Millions Millions	Hundreds of Thousands Tens of Thousands Thousands	Hundreds Tens Units
7 8 9,	9 8 7, 8 7 6,	9 8 7, 8 7 6,	9 9 8 7, 8 7 6 5, 7 6 5 4, 6 5 4 3,	9 8 7, 8 7 6, 7 6 5, 6 5 4, 5 4 3, 4 3 2, 3 2 1, 2 1 0,

N.B. The *first nine* stands for nine units ; the nine in the *second row* stands for nine tens, or *ninety* ; nine in the *third row* for *nine hundred*, and nine in the *fourth row* for *nine thousand*, &c.—The same may be observed of the increased value of every other of the above figures.

A nought or cypher has no value of itself, but being placed on the right hand of other figures, it increases their value in a tenfold proportion.

In the above table there are *two whole periods* of *six figures each* ; but for the more easily reading of large numbers, it is usual to subdivide them into *half-periods* of *three figures each*. The first period has Units, Tens, Hundreds, Thousands, Ten of Thousands, and Hundreds of Thousands :—the *second* period has Millions ; the *third* Billions, the *fourth* Trillions, the *fifth* Quadrillions, as underneath.

Quadrillions	Trillions	Billions	Millions	Hund. of Thous.	Tens of Thous.	Thousands	Hundreds	Tens	Units
987654	321987	654321	987654	3	2	1	3	2	1

The preceding table is thus read.—Nine hundred and eighty-seven thousand, six hundred and fifty four *quadrillions*; three hundred and twenty-one thousand, nine hundred and eighty-seven *trillions*; six hundred and fifty-four thousand, three hundred and twenty-one *billions*; nine hundred and eighty-seven thousand, six hundred and fifty-four *millions*; three hundred and twenty-one thousand, three hundred and twenty-one.

EXAMPLES.

Write in WORDS, the following numbers.

Ex. (1)	4	(5)	6,789	(9)	7,532,434
(2)	54	(6)	56,789	(10)	15,276,928
(3)	654	(7)	456,789	(11)	927,613,458
(4)	7,654	(8)	3,456,789	(12)	1,851,242,376

Write in FIGURES, the following numbers.

- (13) Three hundred and sixty-five.
 (14) One thousand eight hundred and twenty-three.
 (15) Three hundred and twenty-four thousand, six hundred.
 (16) One million, three hundred and twenty-four thousand
 (17) Forty-four millions, five hundred and twenty-two thousand, six hundred and ninety-seven.
 (18) Nine hundred and eighty-seven millions, six hundred.
 (19) One hundred millions, one hundred thousand, and one
 (20) One million, eight hundred and fifty-four.
 (21) Five millions, one thousand, and twenty.
 (22) Eighty-six millions, four hundred and thirty.
 (23) One hundred and sixty-two millions, five hundred.
 (24) One billion, one million, one thousand, and one.

THE ROMAN NOTATION.

The Romans expressed numbers by the following letters, I. V. X. L. C. D. M. which singly stood for, 1, 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, and 1000; which were combined as follows:—

I	1	IX	9	XVII	17	LXX	70	DC	600
II	2	X	10	XVIII	18	LXXX	80	DCC	700
III	3	XI	11	XIX	19	XC	90	DCCC	800
IV or IIII	4	XII	12	XX	20	C	100	DCCCC	900
V	5	XIII	13	XXX	30	CC	200	M	1000
VI	6	XIV	14	XL	40	CCC	300	MDCCCL	
VII	7	XV	15	L	50	CCCC	400	One thousand eight	
VIII	8	XVI	16	LX	60	D	500	hundred and fifty.	

From an inspection of the above table it is seen, that *prefixing* a letter of a lower value to one of a higher, *subtracts* its value; thus I prefixed to V is four (IV). IX nine, XL forty, XC ninety, &c., and also *annexing* a letter of lower value to one of a higher, *increases* its value, thus, VI signifies six, and XI eleven, LX sixty, &c. &c.

SIMPLE ADDITION.

SIMPLE ADDITION teaches the method of finding the *sum* of two or more numbers.

RULE 1st. Place the numbers *under each other*, so that units may stand under units, tens under tens, &c.

2nd. Add up the figures in the row of units, set down what remains *above the even tens*, or if nothing remains, a *cypher*; and carry as many *ones* to the next row as there were *tens*.

3rd. Add up the other rows, in the same manner, and in the *last* column set down the *whole sum* contained in it.

Proof.

1. Cut off the upper line, add up the rest as before, and set the sum under the lower line.

2. Add this second sum to the upper line, and if it be the same as that of the first addition, the work is right.

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION TABLE.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
3	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
4	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
5	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
6	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
7	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
8	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
9	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
10	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

EXAMPLES.

Ex. (1)	2423	(2)	4140	(3)	2430	(4)	5250
	<u>3132</u>		313		121		132
	5344		3241		2562		3366
	4210		1424		340		2644
	2132		312		4213		322
	1325		2430		2653		4566
	<u>18566</u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	<u>16143</u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	<u>18566</u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	<u><u> </u></u>		<u><u> </u></u>		<u><u> </u></u>		<u><u> </u></u>

Ex. (5)	22471	(6)	21347	(7)	62316	(8)	13003
	13163		2408		7705		3352
	4235		43216		31232		51240
	21377		3465		28101		5364
	15426		26459		5364		26527
	6132		17534		43429		1439
	51595		3372		2357		18268
	<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>
	134399						
	<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>

(9)	42137	(10)	20104	(11)	74203	(12)	14721
	1342		3210		4137		400
	34035		14541		52314		43742
	5260		5106		43473		4137
	72043		15243		2425		52173
	4605		432		13050		20736
	13721		36715		7634		51342
	<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>
	<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>

(13)	71403	(14)	12345	(15)	14210	(16)	10342
	54270		3456		22171		734
	23152		84567		3413		26213
	321		64278		47030		13473
	37046		75359		5135		12305
	54300		24678		13421		300
	1021		2567		6342		76215
	<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>
	<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>

(17)	71426	(18)	47321	(19)	3219	(20)	75968
	35751		13714		7946		68579
	14935		6276		84297		42786
	179		19395		421		34968
	49214		4576		98468		71214
	36348		67398		76529		12976
	892		34264		1090		68798
	<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>
	<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>		<hr/> <hr/>

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

- (21) If a man was born in the year 1769, when was he 70 years of age? *Ans.* 1839
- (22) Add together a million, a thousand, and a hundred. *Ans.* 1001100
- (23) Add the following sums $98765 + 3240 + 567 + 310$ and 1148. *Ans.* 104030
- (24) Suppose a boy born in the year 1852, when will he be of age? *Ans.* 1873
- (25) Add the years before Christ (4004) to the year 1857, and tell me the age of the world. *Ans.* 5861 years
- (26) Add together the chapters in the several books of the New Testament. *Ans.* 260 chapters
- (27) In the year 1806 I took the lease of a house for 49 years, when did the lease expire? *Ans.* 1855
- (28) How many days are there in the last 9 months of the year? *Ans.* 275 days
- (29) Add the shillings in a florin, a crown, a half-sovereign, a sovereign, a guinea, and a six and thirty together. *Ans.* 94 shillings
- (30) A skilful boy won one day at marbles, of A. 13, of B. 11, of C. 15, of D. 21, of E. 9, of F. 19, and of G. 12, how many did he win in all? *Ans.* 100 marbles
- (31) How many days from Lady-day till Michaelmas-day, that is, from March 25 to September 29? *Ans.* 188 days
- (32) What is the sum of one million and one, one thousand and one, and one hundred and one? *Ans.* 1001103
- (33) Add together $35040 + 32654 + 32697$ and 98765. *Ans.* 199156
- (34) If I travel the first day 65 miles, the second 59, the third 67, the fourth 41, the fifth 45, and the sixth 36, how many miles do I travel in the six days? *Ans.* 313 miles
- (35) How many chapters are there in the first five books of the Old Testament? *Ans.* 187 chapters
- (36) An American merchant shipped, at Liverpool, goods to the following amount, which he purchased in England: namely, in Worcester to the amount of 570*l.*, in Kidderminster 340*l.*, in Birmingham 1600*l.*, in Wolverhampton 590*l.*, in Sheffield 900*l.*, in Leeds 1000*l.*, in Manchester 1500*l.*: I demand the whole amount. *Ans.* 6500*l.*
- (37) Suppose London to contain 2,300,000 inhabitants, Paris 1,000,000, Vienna 475,000, Petersburg 530,000, Edinburgh 162,000, Dublin 250,000, what is the population of the whole? *Ans.* 4,717,000

SIMPLE SUBTRACTION.

By Subtraction we find the *difference* between any two numbers.

RULE 1st. Place the less number under the greater, so that units may stand under units, tens under tens, &c.

2nd. Begin at the right hand, that is, at the unit's place, and take each figure in the lower line from the figure above it, and set down the remainder.

3rd. If the figure in the lower line be the greater, add ten to the upper line, and then take the lower figure from the sum; set down the remainder, and carry one to the next lower figure, with which proceed as before.

PROOF. Add the remainder to the last line; and if the sum be equal to the first, the work is right.

EXAMPLES.

From (1)	7463274	(2)	4673985	(3)	7900764
Take	2152143		1371702		4172413
Remains	5311131		3302283		3728351
Proof	7463274		4673985		7900764

(4)	7574967	(5)	4768395	(6)	3472196	(7)	9372628
	4261724		1426153		2461072		5130324
	_____		_____		_____		_____
	_____		_____		_____		_____
	=====		=====		=====		=====

(8)	3746947	(9)	5728416	(10)	7052673	(11)	3710470
	1729742		1348306		4872167		3402143
	_____		_____		_____		_____
	_____		_____		_____		_____
	=====		=====		=====		=====

(12)	7421643	(13)	5301743	(14)	3000765	(15)	1213007
	6917269		2700755		2999387		782714
	_____		_____		_____		_____
	_____		_____		_____		_____
	=====		=====		=====		=====

(16)	7502374 1924737 <hr/> <u>5577637</u> <hr/> <hr/>	(17)	1426432 987654 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(18)	7421376 4371498 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(19)	4712600 841974 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
(20)	7421362 760493 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(21)	7142600 847599 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(22)	1000000 999999 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(23)	7111111 6000000 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
(24)	7214000 767284 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(25)	9142174 407300 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(26)	4721610 3091371 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(27)	1245674 245675 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
(28)	9104002 9030001 <hr/> <u>74001</u> <hr/> <hr/>	(29)	4030300 1761073 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(30)	7654321 765432 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(31)	7090900 3241090 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
(32)	6321736 239216 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(33)	9006654 999999 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(34)	7140091 26730 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(35)	1173000 981911 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
(36)	8410824 231486 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(37)	4065410 456789 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(38)	1840842 236494 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(39)	9876023 987134 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
(40)	4012348 124865 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(41)	9054102 392047 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(42)	5024102 1456789 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(43)	6408230 2675864 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
(44)	3700046 143128 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(45)	8999994 1045605 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(46)	7210841 1486328 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	(47)	8006678 4118789 <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

- (48) If a child was born in the year 1794, how old was he in 1855? *Ans. 61 years old.*
- (49) From one hundred millions, take one hundred thousand. *Ans. 99900000*
- (50) How much is 9876 less than ten thousand? *Ans. 124*
- (51) If London contains 2,300,000, and Paris 1,000,000 what is the difference of the population? *Ans. 1,300,000*
- (52) If from London to York be 196 miles, and from London to Edinburgh, through York, 399 miles. what is the distance from York to Edinburgh? *Ans. 203 miles*
- (53) If from London to the Land's End in Cornwall, through Exeter, be 302 miles, and to Exeter be 176, what is the distance from Exeter to the Land's End? *Ans. 126 miles*
- (54) Sir Isaac Newton was born in the year 1642, and he died in 1727, how old was he? *Ans. 85 years*
- (55) The North American States were first peopled about the year 1496, how many years had elapsed till their Independence was acknowledged in 1783? *Ans. 287 years*
- (56) A tradesman began business with 569*l.*, and in three years found himself worth 965*l.*, what had he gained in trade? *Ans. 396*l.**
- (57) How much does 987654 exceed 123456? *Ans. 864198*
- (58) A gentleman dying left 11,698*l.* between his son and daughter, the son's portion was 6349*l.*, what was the daughter's? *Ans. 5349*l.**
- (59) How long did Homer live before Virgil, if the era of the former be fixed at 907 years before Christ, and the latter only 70 years before that period? *Ans. 837 years*
- (60) A merchant had three debtors, A. B. and C. who owed him 1760*l.*, A. and B. owed him 1111*l.*, what was C.'s debt? *Ans. 649*l.**
- (61) Noah's flood is said to have happened about the year of the world 1656, and the birth of Christ in 4004, what is the difference of time? *Ans. 2348 years*
- (62) What number must I add to 12345 to make it 98765. *Ans. 86420*
- (63) How much is X. whose age is 95, older than Z. who is 59 years old? *Ans. 36 years*
- (64) Subtract the sum of 1236 and 7890 from 9876 added to 6789? *Ans. 7539*
- (65) Take 50 millions from 50 billions. *Ans. 49999950000000*

SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION.

MULTIPLICATION is a short method of performing Addition, and it teaches us to find what a number will amount to, when repeated a certain number of times. It consists of the following parts:—

- 1st. The *Multiplicand*, or number to be multiplied;
- 2nd. The *Multiplier*, or number by which you multiply;
- 3rd. The *Product*, or number produced by multiplying.

CASE I.—*When the Multiplier does not exceed 12.*

RULE. Begin at the *right hand*, and multiply *every* figure in the multiplicand; consider how many *tens* there are in each product, the remaining *units* set down under the figure multiplied, and carry the *tens* as so many ones to the next product. The last product is to be wholly set down.

THE MULTIPLICATION TABLE.

Twice	3 times	4 times	5 times	6 times	7 times	
2 .. 4	2 .. 6	2 .. 8	2 .. 10	2 .. 12	2 .. 14	
3 .. 6	3 .. 9	3 .. 12	3 .. 15	3 .. 18	3 .. 21	
4 .. 8	4 .. 12	4 .. 16	4 .. 20	4 .. 24	4 .. 28	
5 .. 10	5 .. 15	5 .. 20	5 .. 25	5 .. 30	5 .. 35	
6 .. 12	6 .. 18	6 .. 24	6 .. 30	6 .. 36	6 .. 42	
7 .. 14	7 .. 21	7 .. 28	7 .. 35	7 .. 42	7 .. 49	
8 .. 16	8 .. 24	8 .. 32	8 .. 40	8 .. 48	8 .. 56	
9 .. 18	9 .. 27	9 .. 36	9 .. 45	9 .. 54	9 .. 63	
10 .. 20	10 .. 30	10 .. 40	10 .. 50	10 .. 60	10 .. 70	
11 .. 22	11 .. 33	11 .. 44	11 .. 55	11 .. 66	11 .. 77	
12 .. 24	12 .. 36	12 .. 48	12 .. 60	12 .. 72	12 .. 84	
8 times	9 times	10 times	11 times	12 times		
2 .. 16	2 .. 18	2 .. 20	2 .. 22	2 .. 24		£ denotes libræ, or pounds.
3 .. 24	3 .. 27	3 .. 30	3 .. 33	3 .. 36		s, solidi, or shillings.
4 .. 32	4 .. 36	4 .. 40	4 .. 44	4 .. 48		d, denarii, or pence.
5 .. 40	5 .. 45	5 .. 50	5 .. 55	5 .. 60		qrs. quadrantes, or farthings.
6 .. 48	6 .. 54	6 .. 60	6 .. 66	6 .. 72		
7 .. 56	7 .. 63	7 .. 70	7 .. 77	7 .. 84		½ one farthing.
8 .. 64	8 .. 72	8 .. 80	8 .. 88	8 .. 96		
9 .. 72	9 .. 81	9 .. 90	9 .. 99	9 .. 108		¼ a halfpenny.
10 .. 80	10 .. 90	10 .. 100	10 .. 110	10 .. 120		
11 .. 88	11 .. 99	11 .. 110	11 .. 121	11 .. 132		¾ three farthings.
12 .. 96	12 .. 108	12 .. 120	12 .. 132	12 .. 144		

EXAMPLES.

Multiplicand	(1) 7421635	(2) 3764158	(3) 8742693
Multiplier	2	6	12

Product	14843270	22584948	104912316
---------	----------	----------	-----------

Ex. (4)	7421635	(5)	3764158	(6)	8742693
	2		3		4

(7)	9126543	(8)	2345674	(9)	6342157
	5		6		7

(10)	716482539	(11)	987654321	(12)	864213579
	8		9		10

(13)	471526389	(14)	234579876	(15)	371529684
	11		12		12

(16)	4286925	(17)	7424394	(18)	3742845
	2		3		4

(19)	9429545	(20)	8345974	(21)	9342487
	5		6		7

(22)	718482599	(23)	987958824	(24)	884275579
	8		9		10

(25)	474528389	(26)	254579878	(27)	377529884
	11		12		12

II. *When the multiplier is any number between 12 and 20.*

RULE. Multiply by the unit figure, and to each product add the remainder to be carried, and also the figure last multiplied.

Ex. (28) 4321835 (29) 1371429 (30) 7310286
 14 15 16

60505690

(31) 372473673 (32) 571839264 (33) 987654321
 17 18 19

III. *When the multiplier consists of several figures.*

RULE. Multiply the multiplicand by each figure of the multiplier separately, beginning with the right-hand figure; and let the first figure of every product stand exactly under the figure multiplied by. Add these products together, and their sum will be the answer, or whole product required.

PROOF. The common method is by casting out the nines, but this is by no means infallible; the best method is to make the multiplier the multiplicand, and the multiplicand the multiplier; and if the product found from this operation, be the same as before, the work is right.

EXAMPLES.

(34) 6375246 (35) 4563742 (36) 4313247
 32 54 98

12750492
19125738

18254968
22818710

34505976
38819223

204007872

246442068

422698206

(37) 56347
 681

(38) 25681
 347

$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ 7 \times 6 \\ 6 \end{array}$

56347
450776
338082

$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 4 \times 5 \\ 2 \end{array}$

179767
102724
77043

38372307

*8911307

* The method of proving multiplication sums, by casting out the nines, the pupil will better understand by one minute's oral explanation, than by a page of description.

- Ex. (39) 46572374×43 (40) 34583472×54
 (41) 92416436×65 (42) 39321835×76
 (43) 35732813×87 (44) 83742186×98
 (45) 84213958×432 (46) 58236437×543
 (47) 63857426×654 (48) 27948314×765

IV. *When ciphers are intermixed with the figures in the multiplier.*

RULE. Omit the ciphers, and let the first figure of each product be placed under its multiplier.

EXAMPLES.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Ex. (49) 5869374
 3005
 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 29346870
 17608122
 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 17637468870</p> | <p>(50) 50862470
 6009
 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 457762230
 305174820
 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 305632582230</p> |
|---|---|

- (51) 7483952×4008 (52) 4372849×6004

V. *When there are ciphers at the end of the multiplier or multiplicand.*

RULE. Multiply the significant figures in the multiplicand by those of the multiplier, and place as many ciphers to the right hand of the product as there are in both factors.

EXAMPLES.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>(53) 8536274
 40
 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 341450960</p> | <p>(54) 842593700
 8000
 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 6740749600000</p> |
|--|--|
- (55) 87654321×30 (56) 4276958×900
 (57) 24736849×6400 (58) 3869275×87000

VI. *When the multiplier is the product of two or more numbers or factors.*

RULE. Multiply by one of the numbers, and that product by the other, and so on; the result will be the answer.

EXAMPLES.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(59) 5826347×25
 5
 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 29131735
 5
 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 145658675</p> | <p>(60) 4627538×84
 12
 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 55530456
 7
 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 388713192</p> |
|---|--|
- (61) 9582374×30 (62) 5742983×45

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

(63) What is the product of 123456 multiplied by 4321 ?

Ans. 533453376

(64) A privateer of 284 men took a prize which amounted to 95*l.* each man ; what was the value of the prize ?

Ans. 26980*l.*

(65) If a merchant began business with 5000*l.* and retired after 21 years' trading, in which he cleared on an average 1,836*l.* per year, what sum did he retire with ?

Ans. 43556*l.*

(66) Suppose a gentleman to lay by each year 365*l.*—what will it amount to in 33 years ?

Ans. 12045*l.*

(67) How many trees are there in a plantation of 26 rows of 1960 trees in each ?

Ans. 50960

(68) The railroads of England are estimated at 8000 miles in length, each mile costing 37,500*l.* ; what was the cost of the whole.

Ans. 300,000,000*l.*

(69) When the multiplicand is 98765 and the multiplier 43210, what is the product ?

Ans. 4267635650

(70) I planted 20 rows of potatoes, of 30 in each row ; how many potatoes will they produce, supposing 7 to each root ?

Ans. 4200

(71) If a boy can point 16 thousand pins in an hour, how many can he do in 6 days, supposing him to work at them 9 hours each day ?

Ans. 864,000

(72) How many miles will a person walk in a year, at the rate of 15 miles per day ?

Ans. 5475

(73) How much will a person spend in 7 years, at the rate of 10*s.* per day ?

Ans. 25550*s.* = £1277 10*s.*

(74) What is the product of 49 times 12, multiplied by 25 times 11 ?

Ans. 161700

(75) Multiply 12 dozen-dozen by half a dozen-dozen.

Ans. 124416

(76) In an army consisting of 189 battalions, each 450 men, how many effective soldiers ?

Ans. 85050

(77) What is the product of one hundred millions, multiplied by one hundred thousand ?

Ans. 10000000000000

(78) If 52 walnuts will fill a quart, how many will fill a bushel containing 32 quarts ?

Ans. 1664 walnuts

(79) A gentleman at his decease had 19 sons and daughters, and left his whole property equally among them ; when divided, the portion of each was 9999*l.* ; what was the sum left ?

Ans. 189981*l.*

(80) A gentleman gave to his daughter, as her marriage portion, a scrutoire in which were 9 drawers, in each drawer were 4 divisions, and in each division 100 sovereigns ; what was her fortune ?

Ans. 3600*l.*

SIMPLE DIVISION.

BY Division, we find how often one number is contained in another of the same denomination : this is a short method of performing subtraction. It consists of three parts :—

The *Dividend*, or number to be divided ;

The *Divisor*, or number by which you divide ; and

The *Quotient*, or number arising from the divisor.

I. *When the divisor does not exceed 12.*

RULE. Draw a curve, and write the divisor on the left-hand of the dividend ; then consider *how many times* the *divisor* is contained in the *first* figure or figures of the *dividend*, and set the quotient under it ; and for every *unit* remaining after subtraction carry *ten* to the next figure of the dividend.

PROOF. Multiply the quotient by the divisor, and to the product add the remainder, if any ; the product will be equal to the dividend, if the work is right.

EXAMPLES.

(1) Divis. <u>2</u> 4682462	Divid. (2) <u>6</u> 7296731	(3) <u>12</u> 4684707
Quotient 2341231	1216121 $\frac{5}{6}$	390392 $\frac{3}{12}$
2	6	12

Proof 4682462

7296731

4684707

(4) 262486284

(5) 342942369

(6) 472852696

(7) 515255105

(8) 686251734

(9) 738142171

(10) 816280168

(11) 918273783

(12) 1071632987

(13) 1110874216

(14) 1214326871

(15) 1217210543

II. *When the divisor consists of several figures.*

RULE 1. Draw a curve line on the right and left of the dividend, and write the divisor on the left.

2. Find how many times the divisor is contained in as many figures of the dividend as are just necessary, and place the number on the right for a quotient.

3. Multiply the divisor by this quotient figure, and having subtracted the product from the above mentioned figures of the dividend, bring down the next figure of the dividend, or more if necessary, to the right of the remainder.

4. Divide the remainder, so increased, by the divisor, as before, for the second figure of the quotient; observing if it goes 0 times, to put a cipher, and bring down another figure to the remainder.

5. Proceed with this result as with the former, and so on till all the figures of the dividend are brought down.

PROOF. As before.

EXAMPLES.

(16) 65)123456(65 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 584 520 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 645 585 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 606 585 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 21 <hr style="width: 100%;"/>	1899 (17) 543)7653927(65 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 9495 11394 21 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 123456 <i>Proof.</i> <hr style="width: 100%;"/>	543 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 2223 2172 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 5192 4887 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 3057 2715 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 342 <hr style="width: 100%;"/>	14095 543 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 42285 56380 70475 342 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 7653927 <hr style="width: 100%;"/>
---	---	--	---

(18) 8731047 ÷ 37

(19) 3917253 ÷ 64

(20) 2526074 ÷ 139

(21) 12768423 ÷ 543

(22) 48408825 ÷ 425

(23) 68304137 ÷ 876

(24) 12345678 ÷ 7304

(25) 56932073 ÷ 9531

III. When ciphers are annexed to the divisor.

RULE. Cut off the ciphers from the divisor, and the same number of figures from the right hand of the dividend; then divide the remaining figures of the dividend by the remaining part of the divisor, and the result will be the answer. To the remainder, if any, join those figures of the dividend which were first cut off, and set the whole over the divisor, for the fractional part.

EXAMPLES.

$$(26) \quad \begin{array}{r} 2,0)472163,9 \\ \underline{236081} \quad \frac{1}{2} \frac{9}{0} \end{array} \qquad (27) \quad \begin{array}{r} 12,00)27136,72 \\ \underline{2261} \quad \frac{3}{1} \frac{7}{0} \frac{2}{0} \end{array}$$

$$(28) \quad \begin{array}{r} 321,00)45686,46(142 \\ \underline{321} \\ 1358 \\ \underline{1284} \\ 746 \\ \underline{642} \\ 10446 \text{ remainder} \end{array} \qquad (29) \quad \begin{array}{r} 543,00)270657,84(497 \\ \underline{2172} \\ 5305 \\ \underline{4887} \\ 4187 \\ \underline{3801} \\ 38684 \text{ rem.} \end{array}$$

$$(30) \quad 4712639 \div 40 \qquad (31) \quad 7294732 \div 600$$

$$(32) \quad 1398521 \div 8000 \qquad (33) \quad 3712659 \div 1100$$

IV. *When the divisor is the product of two or more numbers.*

RULE. Divide the given number by one of those parts, and the quotient thus arising by another, and so on; and the last result will be the answer required.

$$(34) \quad 24 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6)7142168 \div 24 \\ \underline{4)1190361-2} \\ 297590-1 \end{array} \right\} 8 \text{ rem. } 162$$

$$(35) \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 9)25716953 \div 162 \\ \underline{6)2857439-2} \\ 3)476239-5 \\ 158746-1 \end{array} \right\} 101$$

The rem. = $1 \times 6 + 2 = 8$. The rem. 101 = $1 \times 6 + 53 \times 9 + 2$

The Tutor will now teach his pupil *how to value the remainders*, viz. by \times the *last remainder* by the *preceding divisor*, and to that product, *add the first remainder*, &c.

$$(36) \quad 47321952 \div 16 \qquad (37) \quad 17304275 \div 28$$

$$(38) \quad 12347164 \div 36 \qquad (39) \quad 36924634 \div 42$$

$$(40) \quad 57132063 \div 63 \qquad (41) \quad 71285951 \div 84$$

V. *What is often called the ITALIAN METHOD should sometimes be taught*, which is, to *omit* putting down the figures resulting from *multiplying* the quotient with the divisor.

With this mode of operation, the first two long division sums, page 15, will stand thus—

$$(42) \quad \begin{array}{r} 65)123456(1899 \\ \underline{584} \\ 645 \\ \underline{606} \\ 21 \end{array} \qquad (43) \quad \begin{array}{r} 543)7653927(14095 \\ \underline{2223} \\ 5192 \\ \underline{3057} \\ 342 \end{array}$$

As every Tutor knows this method, when the scholars have gained more proficiency in arithmetic they may return and work the *preceding* sums by it, under his instruction.

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

- (44) If 1664 walnuts will fill a bushel which contains 32 quarts, how many will there be to a quart? *Ans.* 52
- (45) If I planted 2520 potatoes in 84 equal rows, how many were set in each row? *Ans.* 30
- (46) If the quotient be 49 times 12, and the dividend be 161700, what is the divisor? *Ans.* 275
- (47) Divide 12 dozen-dozen by half a dozen-dozen? *Ans.* 24
- (48) Divide 10,000,000,000,000 by one hundred millions? *Ans.* 100,000
- (49) If a person walks 5475 miles in a year, how many miles is that per day? *Ans.* 15
- (50) When the dividend is 4267635650, and the quotient is 98765, what is the divisor? *Ans.* 43210
- (51) If the earth's distance from the sun be 95,000,000 miles, and a ray of light pass from the sun to us in 8 minutes, at what rate does it fly per minute? *Ans.* 11,875,000 miles
- (52) If there are 4768 nuts in a bushel, how many are there in a quart of 32 to the bushel? *Ans.* 149
- (53) A merchant cleared 38556*l.* in 21 years; in what proportion is that per year? *Ans.* 1836*l.*
- (54) What is the quotient of 533453376 divided by 123456? *Ans.* 4321
- (55) A privateer of 284 men took a prize worth 26980*l.* what was each man's share? *Ans.* 95*l.*
- (56) Suppose a gentleman in 33 years to lay by 12045*l.*; how much is that on an average per year? *Ans.* 365*l.*
- (57) The railroads of England are estimated at 8000 miles in length, the whole costing 300,000,000*l.*; how much did each mile cost. *Ans.* 37,500*l.*
- (58) The number of young trees in even rows amounts to 50960, there were 26 rows; I demand how many trees in each row? *Ans.* 1960
- (59) Suppose a gentleman to leave 189,981*l.* equally among his 19 sons and daughters; I require the portion of each? *Ans.* 9999*l.*
- (60) Divide 10 times 48 by 10 times eight and forty? *Ans.* 4
- (61) If those who live upon the equator, are carried by the earth's diurnal motion 25,000 miles in 24 hours, what is the movement per hour? *Ans.* 1041 $\frac{1}{4}$
- (62) Suppose the earth to move in its orbit at the rate of 72,000 miles in an hour (which is something greater than the truth), what would be its rate every moment? *Ans.* 20 *mi'es*

COMPOUND ADDITION.

COMPOUND Addition is a method of collecting *several numbers* of different denominations into *one sum*.

RULE 1. Place the numbers, so that those of the same denomination may stand directly *under each other*, and draw a line below them.

2. Add the numbers in the *lowest* denomination together, and find how many *units* of the next *higher* denomination are contained in their sum.

3. Set down the *remainder*, and carry the *units* to the next *higher* denomination, which add up as before, and so on to the end.

PROOF. The method of proof is the same as in simple addition.

OF MONEY

$\frac{1}{4}$ Farthing.	4 Farthings make 1 Penny, ^{marked.} <i>d.</i>
$\frac{2}{2}$ Halfpenny.	12 Pence . . . 1 Shilling, <i>s.</i>
$\frac{3}{4}$ Three Farthings.	20 Shillings. . . 1 Pound, £

Farthings.

4 = 1 Penny.

48 = 12 = 1 Shilling.

960 = 240 = 20 = 1 Pound.

N.B.—A Moidore, 27*s.*—A Sovereign, 20*s.*—A Guinea, 21*s.*—A Mark, 3*s.* 4*d.*—An Angel, 10*s.*—A Noble, 6*s.* 8*d.*—A Crown, 5*s.*—Half Crown, 2*s.* 6*d.*

<i>Farthing Table.</i>		<i>The Pence Table.</i>						<i>The Shilling Table.</i>										
<i>qrs.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i>	£	<i>s.</i>	<i>s.</i>	£	<i>s.</i>					
4	..	1	20	..	1	8	90	..	7	6	20	..	1	0	140	..	7	0
8	..	2	24	..	2	0	96	..	8	0	30	..	1	10	150	..	7	10
12	..	3	30	..	2	6	100	..	8	4	40	..	2	0	160	..	8	0
16	..	4	36	..	3	0	108	..	9	0	50	..	2	10	170	..	8	10
20	..	5	40	..	3	4	110	..	9	2	60	..	3	0	180	..	9	0
24	..	6	48	..	4	0	120	..	10	0	70	..	3	10	190	..	9	10
28	..	7	50	..	4	2	130	..	10	10	80	..	4	0	200	..	10	0
32	..	8	60	..	5	0	132	..	11	0	90	..	4	10	210	..	10	10
36	..	9	70	..	5	10	140	..	11	8	100	..	5	0	220	..	11	0
40	..	10	72	..	6	0	144	..	12	0	110	..	5	10	230	..	11	10
44	..	11	80	..	6	8	150	..	12	6	120	..	6	0	240	..	12	0
48	..	12	84	..	7	0	156	..	13	0	130	..	6	10	250	..	12	10

TROY WEIGHT.

24 Grains (*gr.*) . . . make 1 Pennyweight *dwt.*
 20 Pennyweights 1 Ounce . . . *oz.*
 12 Ounces 1 Pound . . . *lb.*

Grains.

24 = 1 Pennyweight.
 480 = 20 = 1 Ounce.
 5760 = 240 = 12 = 1 Pound.

By this weight, gold, silver, jewels, and precious stones, are weighed
 It is also used in ascertaining the strength of liquors; and most other
 things of a fine or costly nature.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

16 Drams (*dr.*) . . . make 1 Ounce . . . *oz.*
 16 Ounces 1 Pound . . . *lb.*
 28 Pounds 1 Quarter . . . *qr.*
 4 Quarters, or 112 lbs. . 1 Hund. Weight *cwt.*
 20 Hundred Weight . . . 1 Ton . . . *ton.*

Drams.

16 = 1 Ounce.
 256 = 16 = 1 Pound
 7168 = 448 = 28 = 1 Quarter.
 28672 = 1792 = 112 = 4 = 1 Hund. wt.
 573440 = 35840 = 2240 = 80 = 20 = 1 Ton.

Other Denominations in this Weight.

A Firkin of Butter . <i>lb.</i> 56	A Stone of Iron Shot, . <i>lb.</i>
———— Soap . . . 64	or Horseman's Wt. . 14
A Barrel of Anchovies . 30	A Truss of Straw . . . 36
———— Soap . . . 256	———— New Hay . . 60
———— Raisins . . 112	———— Old Hay . . 56
A Fother of Lead <i>cwt.</i> 19½	36 Trusses a Load

WOOL WEIGHT.

7 Pounds (*lb.*) 1 Clove . . . *cl.*
 2 Cloves, or 14 *lb.* 1 Stone . . . *st.*
 2 Stone, or 28 *lbs.* 1 Tod . . . *td.*
 6 Tods and a half 1 Wey . . . *wy.*
 2 Weys 1 Sack . . . *sa.*
 12 Sacks. 1 Last . . . *la.*

And a *Pack* of Wool is 12 score, or 240 pounds.

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

20 Grains (<i>gr.</i>)	make 1 Scruple	<i>sc.</i> or \mathfrak{D}
3 Scruples	1 Dram	<i>dr.</i> or \mathfrak{S}
8 Drams	1 Ounce	<i>oz.</i> or \mathfrak{Z}
12 Ounces	1 Pound	<i>lb.</i> or \mathfrak{Lb}

Grains

20 =	1 Scruple
60 =	3 = 1 Dram
480 =	24 = 8 = 1 Ounce
5760 =	288 = 96 = 12 = 1 Pound

The Apothecaries mix their medicines by this weight; but they buy and sell their commodities by Avoirdupois Weight.

The *pound* and *ounce* in this weight are the same as those in Troy Weight, but the *smaller divisions* are different.

CLOTH MEASURE.

$2\frac{1}{4}$ Inches	make 1 Nail	<i>nl.</i>
4 Nails	1 Quarter of a Yard	<i>qr.</i>
3 Quarters.	1 Flemish Ell	<i>F. E.</i>
4 Quarters.	1 Yard	<i>yd.</i>
5 Quarters.	1 English Ell	<i>E. E.</i>
6 Quarters.	1 French Ell.	<i>Fr. E.</i>

Inches

$2\frac{1}{4}$ =	1 Nail
9 =	4 = 1 Quarter
36 =	16 = 4 = 1 Yard
27 =	12 = 3 = 1 Flemish Ell
45 =	20 = 5 = 1 English Ell

LONG MEASURE.

3 Barley-corns (<i>b. c.</i>)	1 Inch	<i>in.</i>
12 Inches.	1 Foot	<i>ft.</i>
3 Feet	1 Yard.	<i>yd.</i>
6 Feet or 2 yards.	1 Fathom.	<i>fath</i>
$5\frac{1}{2}$ Yards	1 Rod, Pole, or Perch	<i>r. p.</i>
40 Poles	1 Furlong	<i>fur.</i>
8 Furlongs	1 Mile	<i>mi.</i>
3 Miles	1 League	<i>lea.</i>
60 Geographical Miles, or } 69 $\frac{1}{2}$ English Miles }	1 Degree	<i>deg.</i> or $^{\circ}$

Barley C.

3 =	1 Inch			
36 =	12 =	1 Foot		
108 =	36 =	3 =	1 Yard	
594 =	198 =	16½ =	5½ =	1 Pole
23760 =	7920 =	660 =	220 =	40 = 1 Furlong
190080 =	63360 =	5280 =	1760 =	320 = 8 = 1 Mile

Note. 4 inches make a *hand*; used only in measuring the height of horses.—The origin of Long Measure is taken from a grain of Barley, three of which, full-sized, make an inch.

SQUARE OR LAND MEASURE.

144 Square Inches	1 Square Foot
9 Square Feet	1 Square Yard
100 Square Feet	1 Sq. of flooring, roofing, &c.
30¼ Sq. Yds. or 272¼ Sq. Feet	1 Square Rod or Perch
40 Square Rods	1 Square Rood
4 Sq. Roods, or 160 Sq. Rods, or 4840 Sq. Yds. }	1 Square Acre of Land
640 Square Acres	1 Square Mile
30 Acres	1 Yard of Land
100 Acres	1 Hide of Land.

Inches

144 =	1 Foot
1296 =	9 = 1 Yard
39204 =	272½ = 30¼ = 1 Pole
1568160 =	10890 = 1210 = 40 = 1 Rood
6272640 =	43560 = 4840 = 160 = 4 = 1 Acre

By this measure, all things that have length and breadth are measured; as land, paving, plastering, roofing, tiling, flooring, plumbing, glazing, &c. *Land* is measured by a chain, called Gunter's Chain, which is 4 poles, or 22 yards, or 66 feet long; and consists of 100 links. Also 10 of these chains in length, and one in breadth, make an acre.

CUBIC OR SOLID MEASURE.

1728 Cubic Inches	1 Cubic Foot
27 Cubic Feet	1 Cubic Yard
40 Feet of rough timber, or }	1 Load or Ton
50 Feet of hewn ditto . . . }	
42 Cubic Feet	1 Ton of Shipping.

By this measure, stone, timber, and all works that have length, breadth, and thickness, are measured

WINE MEASURE.

4	Gills (<i>gl.</i>)	. . . . .	1	Pint	. . . . .	<i>pt.</i>
2	Pints	. . . . .	1	Quart.	. . . . .	<i>qt.</i>
4	Quarts	. . . . .	1	Gallon	. . . . .	<i>gal.</i>
10	Gallons	. . . . .	1	Anker of Brandy	. . . . .	<i>ank.</i>
18	Gallons	. . . . .	1	Rundlet	. . . . .	<i>run.</i>
42	Gallons	. . . . .	1	Tierce	. . . . .	<i>tier.</i>
2	Tierces, or 84 Gallons	. . . . .	1	Puncheon	. . . . .	<i>pun.</i>
63	Gallons or 52½ Imp. Gals.	. . . . .	1	Hogshead	. . . . .	<i>hhd.</i>
2	Hhds. 126 Gals. or 105 Imp.	. . . . .	1	Pipe or Butt	. . . . .	<i>p.</i>
2	Pipes, or 252 Gals. or 210 do.	. . . . .	1	Tun	. . . . .	<i>t.</i>
Pints						
2	=	1	Quart			
8	=	4	=	1	Gallon	
336	=	168	=	42	=	1 Tierce
504	=	252	=	63	=	1½ = 1 Hogshead
672	=	336	=	84	=	2 = 1⅓ = 1 Puncheon
1008	=	504	=	126	=	3 = 2 = 1½ = 1 Pipe
2016	=	1008	=	252	=	6 = 4 = 3 = 2 = 1 Tun.

A tun of Wine used to be reckoned about 18 cwt. Avoirdupois, the wine gallon containing 231 cubic inches. By this measure all kinds of spirits, as well as cider, mead, vinegar, oil, honey, &c., were measured previously to the 1st of Jan. 1826.

N.B. The Pipe varies in different wines - thus Claret has 126 gallons old measure; Madeira, 110; Vidonia, 120; Sherry, 130; Port, 133 Lisbon, 140 gallons, &c.

ALE AND BEER MEASURE.

2	Pints (<i>pt.</i>)	. . . . .	1	Quart	<i>qt.</i>
4	Quarts	. . . . .	1	Gallon	<i>gal.</i>
9	Gallons.	. . . . .	1	Firkin*	<i>fir.</i>
2	Firkins.	. . . . .	1	Kilderkin	<i>kil.</i>
2	Kilderkins or 4 Firkins	. . . . .	1	Barrel	<i>bar.</i>
1½	Barrel or 54 Gallons	. . . . .	1	Hogshead	<i>hhd.</i>
2	Barrels	. . . . .	1	Puncheon	<i>pun.</i>
2	Hogsheads	. . . . .	1	Butt	<i>but.</i>
2	Butts	. . . . .	1	Tun	<i>t.</i>
Pints						
2	=	1	Quart			
8	=	4	=	1	Gallon	
72	=	36	=	9	=	1 Firkin
144	=	72	=	18	=	2 = 1 Kilderkin
288	=	144	=	36	=	4 = 2 = 1 Barrel
432	=	216	=	54	=	6 = 3 = 1½ = 1 Hogshead
576	=	288	=	72	=	8 = 4 = 2 = 1½ = 1 Puncheon
864	=	432	=	108	=	12 = 6 = 3 = 2 = 1½ = 1 Butt.

* Formerly, while the wine gallon contained 231 cubic inches, the ale and beer gallon contained 282 cubic inches, and the gallon dry measure 268½ cubic measure. But by Act 5 Geo. IV, c. 74, these distinctions are abolished. [See Tables at the end of this volume.]

DRY MEASURE.

2 Pints (<i>pt.</i>)	1 Quart	<i>qt.</i>
2 Quarts	1 Pottle	<i>pot.</i>
2 Pottles	1 Gallon	<i>gal.</i>
2 Gallons.....	1 Peck	<i>pk.</i>
4 Pecks	1 Bushel	<i>bu.</i>
4 Bushels.....	1 Coomb	<i>co.</i>
2 Coombs, or 8 bushels	1 Quarter	<i>qr.</i>
4 Quarters	1 Chaldron	<i>ch.</i>
5 Quarters	1 Wey or Load	<i>wey.</i>
2 Weys	1 Last	<i>la.</i>

Pints

8 =	1 Gallon
16 =	2 = 1 Peck
64 =	8 = 4 = 1 Bushel
256 =	32 = 16 = 4 = 1 Coomb
512 =	64 = 32 = 8 = 2 = 1 Quarter
2560 =	320 = 160 = 40 = 10 = 5 = 1 Wey
5120 =	640 = 320 = 80 = 20 = 10 = 2 = 1 Last.

This measure is applied to all dry goods ; as Corn, Seeds, Roots, Salt, Coals, &c.

N.B. In the purchase of Coals, 3 bushels are 1 sack, and 12 sacks, or 36 bushels, 1 chaldron.

TIME.

60 Seconds	1 Minute	<i>mi.</i>
60 Minutes	1 Hour	<i>ho.</i>
24 Hours.....	1 Day	<i>da.</i>
7 Days	1 Week	<i>wk.</i>
4 Weeks	1 Month	<i>mo.</i>
13 Months, 1 day, 6 ho. or	} 1 Year	<i>yr.</i>
12 Calendar Months,—or		
52 Weeks.....		

Seconds

60 =	1 Minute
3600 =	60 = 1 Hour
86400 =	1440 = 24 = 1 Day
504800 =	10080 = 168 = 7 = 1 Week
2419200 =	40320 = 672 = 28 = 4 = 1 Month
31557600 =	525960 = 8766 = 365½ = 1 Year.

To know the days in each month, observe :

Thirty days hath September, April, June, and November,
 February hath twenty-eight alone ; all the rest have thirty-one,
 Except in Leap Year, at which time, February's days are twenty-nine.

EXAMPLES IN ADDITION OF MONEY.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
(1)	24	4	7	(2)	37	7	4	(3)	174	19	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	(4)	157	15	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
	15	7	3		29	4	8 $\frac{1}{2}$		26	15	4 $\frac{1}{4}$		375	10	8
	42	5	6		51	12	11		43	3	7 $\frac{3}{4}$		39	12	11 $\frac{1}{4}$
	37	2	5		14	7	5 $\frac{1}{4}$		59	13	5 $\frac{1}{4}$		4	16	10 $\frac{3}{4}$
	15	9	8		60	15	6 $\frac{1}{2}$		36	7	10 $\frac{3}{4}$		700	0	0
	73	6	4		92	3	10		28	9	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		73	19	10 $\frac{3}{4}$
Sum	207	15	9		285	11	9 $\frac{1}{4}$		369	9	7		1351	15	9 $\frac{1}{2}$
	183	11	2		248	4	5 $\frac{1}{4}$		194	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$		1194	0	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
Proof	207	15	9		285	11	9 $\frac{1}{4}$		369	9	7		1351	15	9 $\frac{1}{2}$

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
(5)	72	3	7	(6)	27	3	7	(7)	76	7	4	(8)	37	4	7
	44	4	3		98	7	4		54	3	7		19	7	8
	73	7	8		35	5	5		32	9	2		70	3	9
	26	2	2		73	9	8		12	8	4		59	6	7
	94	6	9		85	8	6		34	7	7		46	9	8
	57	5	2		42	6	3		56	8	2		39	8	9
	67	4	3		87	8	9		99	4	6		68	8	8

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
(9)	42	15	7	(10)	57	12	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	(11)	74	13	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	(12)	98	17	6
	35	2	4 $\frac{1}{4}$		71	17	4		63	4	11 $\frac{1}{2}$		24	13	11 $\frac{1}{4}$
	73	5	10		98	5	2 $\frac{3}{4}$		79	6	5		37	7	8
	98	15	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		35	13	6		42	15	2 $\frac{1}{4}$		45	18	10 $\frac{3}{4}$
	32	17	2 $\frac{1}{4}$		79	16	9 $\frac{1}{4}$		37	12	8		78	13	4 $\frac{1}{4}$
	14	5	6 $\frac{3}{4}$		26	15	5 $\frac{1}{4}$		98	8	5 $\frac{3}{4}$		94	15	8 $\frac{3}{4}$
	36	8	5 $\frac{1}{2}$		30	19	11 $\frac{3}{4}$		98	11	9 $\frac{1}{4}$		34	2	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
	42	18	6		99	6	2		30	3	6		18	18	8

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
(13)	74	14	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	(14)	37	15	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	(15)	47	14	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	(16)	73	19	10 $\frac{1}{4}$
	41	5	4		15	8	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		23	16	2		16	8	7
	26	2	11 $\frac{3}{4}$		91	4	2 $\frac{1}{4}$		91	12	8 $\frac{1}{2}$		29	4	4 $\frac{1}{4}$
	13	6	8		38	12	11		52	9	3		61	3	11
	69	12	4 $\frac{1}{4}$		82	15	8		13	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$		42	9	7 $\frac{3}{4}$
	92	8	10		24	3	4 $\frac{3}{4}$		34	5	10 $\frac{3}{4}$		94	2	6
	87	4	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		79	7	6 $\frac{1}{4}$		85	15	4		33	7	9 $\frac{1}{2}$
	38	17	7 $\frac{3}{4}$		33	2	9 $\frac{3}{4}$		68	7	6 $\frac{3}{4}$		55	6	10
	55	5	4		66	19	10 $\frac{1}{4}$		89	9	7		87	14	4 $\frac{3}{4}$

(17) $\begin{array}{r} \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\ 12 \quad 13 \quad 11\frac{1}{4} \\ 34 \quad 5 \quad 7\frac{1}{2} \\ 56 \quad 7 \quad 3 \\ 78 \quad 19 \quad 8 \\ 90 \quad 1 \quad 4 \\ 87 \quad 14 \quad 7\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	(18) $\begin{array}{r} \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\ 93 \quad 16 \quad 10 \\ 37 \quad 4 \quad 8 \\ 15 \quad 3 \quad 3\frac{1}{4} \\ 61 \quad 7 \quad 7\frac{1}{4} \\ 46 \quad 12 \quad 11\frac{3}{4} \\ 82 \quad 13 \quad 5\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	(19) $\begin{array}{r} \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\ 41 \quad 7 \quad 4 \\ 35 \quad 11 \quad 7 \\ 78 \quad 14 \quad 9 \\ 14 \quad 16 \quad 6\frac{3}{4} \\ 62 \quad 19 \quad 11\frac{1}{4} \\ 27 \quad 17 \quad 3\frac{3}{4} \end{array}$	(20) $\begin{array}{r} \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\ 27 \quad 13 \quad 4\frac{1}{4} \\ 53 \quad 9 \quad 1 \\ 29 \quad 8 \quad 3\frac{1}{2} \\ 16 \quad 3 \quad 7\frac{3}{4} \\ 91 \quad 17 \quad 6\frac{1}{4} \\ 35 \quad 15 \quad 2 \end{array}$
---	---	---	---

(21) $\begin{array}{r} \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\ 792 \quad 4 \quad 7\frac{1}{4} \\ 484 \quad 7 \quad 4\frac{1}{2} \\ 176 \quad 13 \quad 2\frac{3}{4} \\ 568 \quad 17 \quad 1\frac{1}{2} \\ 251 \quad 12 \quad 6\frac{1}{4} \\ 640 \quad 18 \quad 9\frac{3}{4} \end{array}$	(22) $\begin{array}{r} \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\ 714 \quad 12 \quad 7\frac{1}{4} \\ 268 \quad 14 \quad 1 \\ 314 \quad 11 \quad 4\frac{3}{4} \\ 672 \quad 16 \quad 6\frac{1}{2} \\ 485 \quad 19 \quad 2 \\ 141 \quad 13 \quad 3\frac{3}{4} \end{array}$	(23) $\begin{array}{r} \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\ 147 \quad 13 \quad 7\frac{1}{4} \\ 216 \quad 19 \quad 4\frac{1}{2} \\ 371 \quad 12 \quad 3\frac{1}{4} \\ 498 \quad 4 \quad 6\frac{3}{4} \\ 137 \quad 13 \quad 5\frac{1}{2} \\ 582 \quad 17 \quad 8\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	(24) $\begin{array}{r} \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\ 714 \quad 16 \quad 8\frac{1}{4} \\ 241 \quad 18 \quad 3 \\ 376 \quad 13 \quad 11\frac{3}{4} \\ 662 \quad 19 \quad 4\frac{1}{2} \\ 927 \quad 17 \quad 2\frac{1}{2} \\ 153 \quad 15 \quad 7\frac{3}{4} \end{array}$
--	--	---	--

OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Troy Weight.

(25) $\begin{array}{r} \text{lbs.} \quad \text{oz.} \quad \text{dwts.} \\ 11 \quad 11 \quad 19 \\ 10 \quad 6 \quad 5 \\ 8 \quad 4 \quad 11 \\ 9 \quad 2 \quad 12 \\ 7 \quad 3 \quad 8 \\ 5 \quad 7 \quad 13 \end{array}$	(26) $\begin{array}{r} \text{oz.} \quad \text{dwts.} \quad \text{gra.} \\ 6 \quad 16 \quad 10 \\ 8 \quad 10 \quad 18 \\ 5 \quad 5 \quad 16 \\ 3 \quad 15 \quad 12 \\ 9 \quad 14 \quad 9 \\ 2 \quad 3 \quad 7 \end{array}$	(27) $\begin{array}{r} \text{lbs.} \quad \text{oz.} \quad \text{dwts.} \\ 5 \quad 9 \quad 13 \\ 6 \quad 7 \quad 6 \\ 8 \quad 3 \quad 15 \\ 7 \quad 8 \quad 7 \\ 3 \quad 11 \quad 9 \\ 6 \quad 10 \quad 4 \end{array}$	(28) $\begin{array}{r} \text{oz.} \quad \text{dwts.} \quad \text{gra.} \\ 3 \quad 11 \quad 15 \\ 4 \quad 5 \quad 3 \\ 6 \quad 13 \quad 10 \\ 2 \quad 19 \quad 2 \\ 7 \quad 6 \quad 12 \\ 9 \quad 14 \quad 16 \end{array}$
53 0 8			

Avoirdupois Weight.

(29) $\begin{array}{r} \text{tons} \quad \text{cwts.} \quad \text{qr.} \\ 6 \quad 13 \quad 1 \\ 7 \quad 6 \quad 0 \\ 5 \quad 3 \quad 3 \\ 8 \quad 9 \quad 2 \\ 9 \quad 11 \quad 0 \\ 4 \quad 15 \quad 3 \end{array}$	(30) $\begin{array}{r} \text{cwts.} \quad \text{qr.} \quad \text{lbs.} \\ 16 \quad 1 \quad 15 \\ 14 \quad 3 \quad 7 \\ 12 \quad 0 \quad 6 \\ 15 \quad 2 \quad 5 \\ 18 \quad 1 \quad 13 \\ 10 \quad 0 \quad 12 \end{array}$	(31) $\begin{array}{r} \text{lbs.} \quad \text{oz.} \quad \text{dra.} \\ 18 \quad 13 \quad 5 \\ 13 \quad 9 \quad 8 \\ 15 \quad 11 \quad 13 \\ 11 \quad 10 \quad 2 \\ 12 \quad 8 \quad 7 \\ 10 \quad 4 \quad 8 \end{array}$	(32) $\begin{array}{r} \text{cwts.} \quad \text{qr.} \quad \text{lbs.} \\ 3 \quad 1 \quad 8 \\ 6 \quad 2 \quad 9 \\ 2 \quad 0 \quad 7 \\ 5 \quad 3 \quad 5 \\ 4 \quad 3 \quad 6 \\ 3 \quad 0 \quad 4 \end{array}$
42 4 1			

Apothecaries' Weight.

	lbs. oz. dra.	oz. dra. scr.	lbs. oz. dra.	dra. scr. gr.
(33)	6 10 7	(34) 5 5 1	(35) 5 10 3	(36) 1 1 12
	8 5 6	4 3 2	3 9 7	3 0 11
	4 8 4	2 6 0	2 6 6	4 2 5
	5 11 5	6 4 2	0 5 0	7 1 16
	6 9 2	3 2 0	4 11 3	6 2 10
	9 7 3	7 7 1	3 8 2	2 0 9
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	42 5 3			
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

Cloth Measure.

	yds. qrs. nls.	E.E. qrs. nls.	F.E. qrs. nls.	qrs. nls. in.
(37)	16 3 2	(38) 10 4 3	(39) 7 1 2	(40) 2 3 2
	18 0 1	16 3 0	6 2 0	6 2 0 $\frac{1}{2}$
	19 2 0	14 0 2	2 0 1	1 1 1 $\frac{1}{4}$
	25 1 3	12 2 3	3 1 1	3 0 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
	32 2 2	7 2 2	8 0 2	9 2 2
	21 3 1	8 1 0	9 2 3	2 3 0 $\frac{3}{4}$
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	134 1 1			
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

Long Measure.

	mls. fur. po.	lea. mls. fur.	yds. feet. in.	feet in. bar.
(41)	10 7 10	(42) 18 2 1	(43) 18 2 7	(44) 11 3 1
	16 3 8	17 1 1	27 1 6	3 5 0
	12 6 9	13 0 5	32 0 8	24 7 2
	15 4 16	16 1 6	45 1 11	3 9 0
	20 2 13	72 2 7	61 2 10	70 8 2
	19 7 39	16 1 4	12 1 9	10 4 1
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	95 7 15			
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

Land Measure.

	ac. r. po.	ac. r. po.	ac. r. po.	ac. r. po.
(45)	12 2 11	(46) 16 3 19	(47) 8 1 15	(48) 9 0 9
	16 3 15	12 0 7	9 2 10	8 2 7
	24 0 25	13 1 18	7 3 16	7 1 8
	18 1 18	16 0 10	1 3 13	5 1 6
	30 3 32	15 2 16	2 2 20	3 3 10
	16 2 8	16 3 30	6 1 30	6 2 5
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	119 1 29			
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

Wine Measure.

pip.	hhds.	gal.	tuns	hhds.	gal.	hhds.	gal.	qts.	gal.	qts.	pts.				
(49)	10	1	8	(50)	16	1	12	(51)	3	11	1	(52)	9	1	1
	6	0	9		24	2	10		2	5	2		7	2	0
	8	1	10		36	0	11		4	7	0		5	0	1
	12	1	16		18	3	14		6	9	3		10	3	1
	16	0	20		17	2	29		5	16	2		8	2	0
	8	0	18		9	1	30		4	20	1		9	0	1
	<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		
	62	0	18		<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		
	<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		

Ale and Beer Measure.

hhds.	gal.	qts.	bar.	fir.	gal.	fir.	gal.	pts.	bts.	hhds.	gal.				
(53)	7	16	3	(54)	8	3	8	(55)	16	8	7	(56)	3	1	30
	10	7	0		9	1	7		21	7	2		2	0	16
	15	9	2		7	0	5		34	5	5		7	1	35
	24	14	1		6	1	6		18	4	6		8	1	10
	8	21	0		5	2	4		27	8	3		9	1	8
	9	35	3		10	3	2		16	2	4		5	0	4
	<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		
	74	50	1		<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		
	<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		

Dry Measure.

cha.	bus.	pkts.	qrs.	bus.	pkts.	bus.	pkts.	gal.	las.	we.	qts.				
(57)	31	12	3	(58)	10	7	3	(59)	6	1	1	(60)	3	1	4
	21	18	1		11	0	1		5	2	0		2	0	2
	35	13	2		15	5	0		4	3	0		9	0	3
	42	14	0		8	6	2		3	0	1		6	1	0
	17	10	2		7	3	1		2	2	1		5	1	2
	21	35	3		9	0	3		1	1	1		4	0	4
	<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		
	169	32	3		<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		
	<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		

Time.

yrs.	mo.	wks.	mo.	wks.	da.	wks.	da.	ho.	ho.	min.	sec.				
(61)	6	3	2	(62)	11	2	6	(63)	6	6	18	(64)	5	30	11
	8	4	3		13	3	5		8	5	6		6	45	18
	9	12	1		21	1	4		9	0	23		3	59	20
	7	7	2		6	2	3		7	4	12		2	16	31
	5	12	1		5	3	5		8	3	14		7	28	59
	4	8	3		4	1	6		5	2	20		8	19	12
	<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		
	42	10	0		<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		
	<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>				<hr/>		

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

(65) Suppose the rent of my house 100*l.* per annum; poor's rates, 15*l.* 10*s.*; window and house tax, 12*l.* 15*s.*; other taxes and rates, 10*l.* 5*s.*; what is the whole sum?

Ans. 138*l.* 10*s.*

(66) A gentleman's steward received for rents of A. 210*l.* 6*s.*; of B. 169*l.* 17*s.*; of C. 150*l.* 15*s.*; of D. 260*l.* 12*s.*; of E. 300*l.* 10*s.*; and of F. 75*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*; what was the whole sum?

Ans. 1167*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*

(67) In taking an account of debts owing to me, I find that Mr. W. owes me 16*l.* 17*s.* 8½*d.*; Mr. X. 27*l.* 15*s.* 3½*d.*; Mr. Y. 111*l.*; Mr. Z. 77*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*; and there are other small sums amounting to 35*l.* 12*s.* 3½*d.*; what is the whole sum due to me?

Ans. 269*l.* 3*s.* 0½*d.*

(68) Paid the carrier for the following freights; viz. hops, 12 cwt. 2 qrs. 10lb.; wool, 5 cwt. 2 qrs.; teas, 1 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lb.; sugars, 10 cwt. 1 qr. 10 lb.; and salt, weighing 2 qrs. 21 lb.; for how much weight was he paid?

Ans. 30 cwt. 2 qrs. 27 lb.

(69) Just received 4 parcels of cloth—in the first parcel, 150 yds. 3 qrs. 2 nls.; in the second, 120 yds. 1 qr. 1 nl.; in the third, 99 yds.; and in the fourth, 305 yds. 3 qrs.; how many yards in the 4 parcels?

Ans. 675 yds. 3 qrs. 3 nls.

(70) Paid the following bills for the repairs of my house, the mason's, 7*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*; the bricklayer's, 9*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.*; the carpenter's, 12*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*; and the painter's, 15*l.* 15*s.*; what did the whole of the repairs cost me?

Ans. 45*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.*

(71) The measurement of my Leasows' estate is as follows, viz. the site of the house, garden, and fold, 1 acre 3 roods 20 poles; the great orchard, 12 acres 2 roods 12 poles; the little close, 4 acres 3 roods; the arable land, 30 acres 1 rood 19 poles; the meadow land, 53 acres 2 roods, 30 poles; and the wood lands, 5 acres 2 roods; how many acres in the whole?

Ans. 108 acres 3 roods 1 pole

(72) A farmer sold at market, wheat to the amount of 18*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.*; barley, 12*l.* 6*s.*; beans, 9*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.*; oats, 13*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.*; and turnip seed, 10*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*; what was the whole amount?

Ans. 64*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*

(73) Bought goods at Birmingham to the amount of 560*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*; paid packing and portorage, 1*l.* 10*s.*; carriage, 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; expenses of journey, 3*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*; what did the goods stand me in?

Ans. 568*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*

COMPOUND SUBTRACTION.

COMPOUND SUBTRACTION is the method of finding the *difference* between any *two* given numbers of different denominations.

RULE 1st. Place the *less* number *under* the *greater*, so that the parts which are of the same denomination may stand directly *under each other*; then beginning at the *right hand*, subtract each number in the *lower line* from that *above it*, and set down the *remainder*.

2nd. When any of the *lower* numbers are *greater* than the *upper*, increase the *upper number* by as many as make *one* of the next *higher denomination*, from which take the *lower number*; set down the *difference*, and carry *one* to the next number in the *lower line*, which *subtract* from that above it, in the same manner as before.

PROOF. As in integers.

EXAMPLES.

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.	
From	(1)	12	9	6½	(2)	27	12	9¾	(3)	19	10	7¼
Take		8	5	4¼		13	4	3¼		4	16	9½
Remains		4	4	2¼		14	8	6½		14	13	9¾
Proof		12	9	6½		27	12	9¾		19	10	7¼

(4)	(5)	(6)
£. s. d. 126 17 8½ 113 12 3¼	£. s. d. 473 14 9½ 251 8 4	£. s. d. 276 10 6¼ 134 8 2¼

(7)	(8)	(9)
£. s. d. 472 16 8¼ 397 15 2½	£. s. d. 126 18 4¾ 86 17 7¼	£. s. d. 714 18 3¼ 276 4 8¼

(10)	(11)	(12)
£. s. d. 345 2 4 186 12 8½	£. s. d. 483 16 5½ 297 8 10¾	£. s. d. 247 3 4 185 17 8¾

(13) £ s. d. 74 4 5 16 8 9½	(14) £ s. d. 9 11 5 3 15 7¼	(15) £ s. d. 22 8 4 15 12 7¾	(16) £ s. d. 8 9 6 7 13 7¼
=====	=====	=====	=====

(17) £ s. d. 10 10 1 9 10 1¼	(18) £ s. d. 8 0 0¼ 2 0 0½	(19) £ s. d. 15 15 0¼ 15 0 ¼	(20) £ s. d. 7 7 7½ 4 9 9
=====	=====	=====	=====

Borrowed . . . (21) £ s. d. 365 16 8¾	Lent . . . (22) £ s. d. 500 0 0
50 0 9½	120 6 8
Paid at 20 10 0	Received 50 9 4
different 30 15 6¼	at different 36 12 6
times. 37 10 8	times. 100 0 0
100 0 0	50 10 0
50 12 10	75 16 6
=====	=====
Paid in all . . . 289 9 9¾	Received in all
Remains unpaid . 76 6 11	Remains . .
=====	=====

OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Troy Weight.

(23) lbs. oz. dwts. 30 7 8 9 8 12	(24) oz. dwts. gra. 12 7 16 5 10 18	(25) lbs. oz. dwts. 15 8 6 10 11 4	(26) oz. dwts. gra. 8 13 9 7 17 0
=====	=====	=====	=====
20 10 16			
=====	=====	=====	=====

Avoirdupois Weight

(27) tons cwts. qr. 13 7 2 8 12 3	(28) cwts. qr. lbs. 17 1 17 7 1 27	(29) lbs. oz. dra. 25 3 12 16 11 5	(30) cwts. qr. lbs. 5 2 13 4 2 20
=====	=====	=====	=====
4 14 3			
=====	=====	=====	=====

Apothecaries Weight.

	lbs. oz. dra.	oz. dra. scr.	lbs. oz. dra.	drs. scr. gr.
(31)	13 5 6	(32) 9 7 1	(33) 9 3 4	(34) 12 2 15
	0 8 7	5 2 2	6 6 1	5 0 17
	<u>12 8 7</u>			

Cloth Measure.

	yds. qrs. nls.	E.E. qrs. nls.	F.E. qrs. nls.	qrs. nls. in.
(35)	16 3 1	(36) 10 3 2	(37) 7 2 1	(38) 8 1 1½
	8 1 3	5 2 0	5 2 2	7 2 0¼
	<u>8 1 2</u>			

Long Measure.

	mls. fur. po.	lea. mls. fur.	yds. feet in.	feet in bar.
(39)	24 3 7	(40) 19 2 5	(41) 18 1 4	(42) 13 5 2
	17 5 29	9 0 7	10 2 11	8 7 0
	<u>6 5 18</u>			

Land Measure.

	ac. r. po.	ac. r. po.	ac. r. po.	ac. r. po.
(43)	24 2 20	(44) 16 3 13	(45) 18 1 12	(46) 12 3 16
	5 1 30	8 0 3	10 2 18	2 3 27
	<u>19 0 30</u>			

Wine Measure.

	pip. hhd. gal.	tuns hhd. gal.	hhd. gal. qts.	gal. qts. pts.
(47)	24 1 18	(48) 14 1 10	(49) 8 4 3	(50) 36 2 1
	12 0 10	7 2 23	5 12 0	29 3 0
	<u>12 1 8</u>			

Ale and Beer Measure.

	hhd. gal. qts.	bar. fir. gal.	fir. gal. pts.	bts. hhd. gal.
(51)	12 11 2	(52) 16 2 5	(53) 19 5 5	(54) 14 1 53
	7 24 3	9 3 2	9 8 7	8 0 50
	<u>4 40 3</u>			

Dry Measure.

	cha. bus. pks.	qrs. bus. pks.	bus. pks. gals.	las. wys. qrs.
(55)	15 16 3	(56) 18 0 1	(57) 13 1 0	(58) 11 1 3
	8 25 0	5 4 2	7 2 1	7 0 4
	<u>6 27 3</u>			

Time.

	yrs. mo. wks.	mo. wks. dys.	wks. dys. ho.	ho. mi. sec.
(59)	12 12 1	(60) 2 0 2	(61) 3 6 11	(62) 23 59 29
	7 5 3	1 3 6	2 0 23	11 10 59
	<u>5 6 2</u>			

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

- (63) From 100*l.* take 99*l.* 19*s.* 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*, what remains ?
Ans. 0*l.* 0*s.* 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*
- (64) Take 146*l.* 11*s.* 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.* from 150*l.* *Ans.* 3*l.* 8*s.* 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*
- (65) Subtract 372*l.* 12*s.* 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* from 423*l.* 11*s.* 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*
Ans. 50*l.* 18*s.* 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*
- (66) How much does 50 guineas exceed 25*l.* 10*s.* 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* ?
Ans. 26*l.* 19*s.* 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*
- (67) What is the difference between 30*l.* and 19 guineas?
Ans. 10*l.* 1*s.*
- (68) If I have a bill to pay of 7*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*, and I deliver a 10*l.* bank-note for that purpose, what change ought I to receive ?
Ans. 2*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*
- (69) A person sends a note of 20*l.* to discharge a bill, and receives in change 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*, what was the bill ?
Ans. 15*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.*
- (70) A servant's wages are 12 guineas per year, and having received in part 7*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*, what remains due ?
Ans. 4*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*
- (71) Borrowed of my friend 50*l.*, and paid in part 37*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*, how much remains to pay ? *Ans.* 12*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.*
- (72) For my estate, which is 500*l.* per year, I pay rates and taxes to the amount of 56*l.*, what is my clear income ?
Ans. 444*l.*
- (73) Bought 24 yards of muslin, out of which I sold two dresses of 8 yds. 2 qrs. 2 nls. each ; what quantity have I left ?
Ans. 6 yds. 3 qrs.
- (74) The great bell at Oxford weighs 7 tons 11 cwt. 3 qrs. 4 lb., and that at St. Paul's, 5 tons 2 cwt. 1 qr. 22 lb. ; how much does the former in weight exceed the latter ?
Ans. 2 tons 9 cwt. 1 qr. 10 lb.
- (75) A youth has served 5 yrs. 3 mo. 2 wks. 5 days of his 7 years apprenticeship, how much longer has he yet to serve ?
Ans. 1 yr. 9 mo. 1 wk. 2 days
- (76) Borrowed of A. B. 2000*l.*, and paid at 3 different times 500*l.* each, and at another time 265*l.*, what remains due ?
Ans. 235*l.*
- (77) Between the towns A. and B. there are two roads, the one measures 16 miles 2 furlongs 10 poles, and the other 14 miles 7 furlongs 39 poles, what is the difference ?
Ans. 1 mile 2 furlongs 11 poles
- (78) Purchased 3 pipes 46 galls. of wine, and sold 1 pipe and 120 galls. (allowing 136 gallons to the pipe) ; I demand the quantity that remains ?
Ans. 1 pipe 62 galls.

COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION is the method of finding what any given number, of different denominations, will amount to, when repeated any proposed number of times.

I. When the *multiplier* does not exceed 12.

RULE. Set the *multiplier* under the *lowest* denomination of the multiplicand; multiply *separately* each figure of the multiplicand by the multiplier, and carry the several products, as they occur, to the next higher denomination. Set down the several *remainders*, and carry the *integers* to the next product; with which proceed as before.

EXAMPLES.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Multiply (1)	21	2	8½	(2) 42	10	4¼	(3) 354	8	6¾
by . . .		2				3			4

42 5 5

127 11 0¾

1417 14 3

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
(4) 16	5	8	5	(5) 9	10	7¼	6	(6) 13	8	6¼	7
		5									8

£ s. d.

£ s. d.

£ s. d.

£ s. d.

(8) 0	19	6½	9	(9) 0	17	9¾	10	(10) 0	14	5¼	11
		9									12

(12) 2 lbs. at 5s. 6d. per lb.

(13) 3 yds. at 4s. 10d. per yd.

(14) 4 ells at 6s. 2d. per ell.

(15) 5 pair at 3s. 9d. per pair.

(16) 6 doz. at 8s. 3d. per doz.

(17) 7 hhds. at 14s. 6d. pr hhd.

(18) 8 lbs. at 12s. 9d. per lb.

(19) 9 cwt. at 13s 1d. pr. cwt.

(20) 5 tons at 1l. 4s. 6d. per ton.

(21) 6 hhds. at 2l. 3s. 4d. per hogshead.

(22) 7 gals. at 5l. 2s. 4d. per gallon.

(23) 8 qrs. at 1l. 6s. 8d. per quarter.

(24) 9 bushels at 1l. 1s. 9d. per bushel.

(25) 10 lbs. at 2l. 11s. 8d. per lb.

(26) 11 dozens at 3l. 13s. 9d. per dozen.

(27) 12 cwt. at 5l. 16s. 11d per cwt.

II. If the multiplier exceeds 12, multiply by any two numbers which, multiplied together, will make the same number.

(28) 16 lbs. at 7s. 6d. per lb. (29) 24 ells at 3l. 4s. 8d. per ell.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \hline
 1 \ 10 \ 0 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \hline
 6 \ 0 \ 0 \\
 \hline
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \hline
 9 \ 14 \ 0 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \hline
 77 \ 12 \ 0 \\
 \hline
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

- (30) 16 bushels of barley, at 10s. 6d. per bushel? *Ans.* 8l. 8s. 0d.
- (31) 18 yards of satin, at 12s. 8½d. per yard? *Ans.* 11l. 8s. 9d.
- (32) 20 gallons of ale, at 2s. 6d. per gallon? *Ans.* 2l. 10s. 0d.
- (33) 32 lbs. of tea, at 8s. 6d. per lb? *Ans.* 13l. 12s. 0d.
- (34) 35 bushels of oats, at 5s. 6d. per bushel? *Ans.* 9l. 12s. 6d.
- (35) 36 ells of Holland, at 5s. 10¾d. per ell? *Ans.* 10l. 12s. 3d.
- (36) 48 gallons of porter, at 1s. 8d. per gallon? *Ans.* 4l. 0s. 0d.
- (37) 60 reams of paper, at 2l. 6s. per ream? *Ans.* 138l. 0s. 0d.
- (38) 72 ells of dowlas, at 2s. 3¾d. per ell? *Ans.* 8l. 6s. 6d.
- (39) 84 lbs. of candles, at 1s. 1¾d. per lb.? *Ans.* 4l. 16s. 3d.
- (40) 96 qrs. of barley, at 4l. 14s. 6d. per qr.? *Ans.* 453l. 12s. 0d.
- (41) 100 lbs. of butter, at 1s. 9½d. per lb.? *Ans.* 8l. 19s. 2d.
- (42) 108 cwt. of cheese, at 3l. 19s. 6d. per cwt. *Ans.* 429l. 6s. 0d.
- (43) 120 pair of shoes, at 9s. 6d. per pair? *Ans.* 57l. 0s. 0d.
- (44) 121 lbs. of tobacco, at 5s. 11½d. per lb.? *Ans.* 36l. 0s. 11½d.
- (45) 132 qrs. of wheat, at 5l. 7s. per quarter? *Ans.* 706l. 4s. 0d.
- (46) 144 yards of cloth, at 3s. 9½d. per yard? *Ans.* 27l. 6s. 0d.

III. If no two numbers can be found whose product will be equal to the given quantity, multiply, as before, by the numbers that come *nearest to it*; to this product add that of the first line *multiplied* by the *quantity remaining*; the *sum* of these will give the *answer*.

When the quantity of $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, or $\frac{3}{4}$, or any other fractional parts are required, take parts of the given price, and add to the former work; or *multiply* by the *upper* figure, and *divide* by the *under*.

(47) 26 yds. at 5s. $8\frac{1}{2}d.$ per yd. (48) $29\frac{3}{4}$ lbs. at 4l. 8s. $6d.$ per lb.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \ 8 \ 6\frac{1}{2} = 5 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \ 2 \ 8\frac{1}{2} = 25 \\ 5 \ 8\frac{1}{2} = 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \hline \hline \pounds 7 \ 8 \ 5 = 26 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 17 \ 14 \ 0 \\ \hline 7 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 123 \ 18 \ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{2} \left| \frac{1}{2} \ 4 \ 8 \ 6 \\ \frac{1}{4} \left| \frac{1}{2} \ 2 \ 3 \ 3 \\ \hline 1 \ 2 \ 1\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \hline \hline \pounds 131 \ 12 \ 10\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

(49) 29 firkins, at 1l. 7s. 9d. per firkin? *Ans.* 40l. 4s. 9d.

(50) 31 yards, at 11s. 10d. per yard? *Ans.* 18l. 6s. 10d.

(51) 34 ells, at 10s. $4\frac{1}{2}d.$ per ell? *Ans.* 17l. 12s. 9d.

(52) 37 puncheons, at 9l. 8s. 6d. per puncheon?
Ans. 348l. 14s. 6d.

(53) 41 firkins, at 2l. 1s. 8d. per firkin? *Ans.* 85l. 8s. 4d.

(54) 43 yards, at 12s. 8d. per yard? *Ans.* 27l. 4s. 8d.

(55) 46 ells, at 16s. $4\frac{1}{2}d.$ per ell? *Ans.* 37l. 13s. 3d.

(56) 51 puncheons, at 11l. 11s. per puncheon?
Ans. 589l. 1s. 0d.

(57) $93\frac{1}{4}$ butts, at 3l. 11s. 6d. per butt? *Ans.* 333l. 7s. $4\frac{1}{2}d.$

(58) $99\frac{1}{2}$ acres, at 3l. 19s. per acre? *Ans.* 393l. 0s. 6d.

(59) $103\frac{3}{4}$ firkins, at 3l. 4s. per firkin? *Ans.* 332l. 0s. 0d.

(60) $111\frac{3}{4}$ gallons, at 1l. 7. 6d. per gall.? *Ans.* 153l. 13s. $1\frac{1}{2}d.$

(61) $124\frac{1}{4}$ butts, at 4l. 6s. 8d. per butt? *Ans.* 538l. 8s. 4d.

(62) $135\frac{1}{2}$ acres, at 4l. 10s. per acre? *Ans.* 609l. 15s. 0d.

(63) $136\frac{3}{4}$ firkins, at 4l. 8s. per firkin? *Ans.* 601l. 14s. 0d.

(64) $147\frac{3}{4}$ gallons, at 1l. 12s. 6d. per gallon?
Ans. 240l. 1s. $10\frac{1}{2}d.$

OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Troy and Apothecaries' Weight.

	lbs.	oz.	dwts.		oz.	dwts.	gr.		lbs.	oz.	dra.		dra.	scr.	gr.
(65)	8	4	7	(66)	5	6	3	(67)	4	2	3	(68)	5	2	6
			2				3				4				5
	<u>16</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>14</u>		<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>

Avoirdupois Weight.

	tons.	cwts.	qrs.		cwts.	qrs.	lbs.		lbs.	oz.	dra.		cwts.	qrs.	lbs.
(69)	5	7	2	(70)	8	2	10	(71)	4	5	7	(72)	8	3	12
			6				7				8				9
	<u>32</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>		<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>

Cloth Measure.

	yds.	qrs.	nls.		E.E.	qrs.	nls.		F.E.	qrs.	nls.		yds.	qrs.	nls.
(73)	10	3	2	(74)	6	1	2	(75)	8	0	0	(76)	12	1	2
			10				11				12				2
	<u>108</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>		<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>

Long and Land Measure.

	mls.	fur.	po.		yds.	feet	in.		feet	in.	b.co.		acr.	r.	po.
(77)	12	3	12	(78)	8	2	7	(79)	9	11	2	(80)	24	3	22
			3				4				5				6
	<u>37</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>36</u>		<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>

Wine, Ale, and Beer Measure.

	tuns	hhd.	gal.		hhd.	gal.	qts.		bar.	fir.	gal.		fir.	gal.	pts.
(81)	12	1	2	(82)	9	2	3	(83)	11	3	2	(84)	15	8	7
			7				8				9				10
	<u>85</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>14</u>		<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>

Dry Measure.

	cha.	bus.	pks.		qrs.	bus.	pks.		bus.	pks.	gal.		las.	wys.	qrs.
(85)	7	30	2	(86)	9	7	3	(87)	16	3	1	(88)	24	1	4
			11				12				2				3
	<u>86</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>2</u>		<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>

Time.

	yrs.	mo.	wks.		mo.	wks.	dys.		wks.	dys.	ho.		ho.	mi.	sec.
(89)	17	12	3	(90)	23	3	6	(91)	12	6	23	(92)	23	6	59
			4				5				6				7
	<u>71</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>		<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

(93) If 1 cwt. of cheese cost 2*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* what will 36 cwt. cost ? *Ans.* 80*l.* 2*s.*

(94) Bought 1 cwt. of tobacco for 16 guineas, I demand the worth of 48 cwt. ? *Ans.* 806*l.* 8*s.*

(95) Gave 2*l.* 5*s.* for 1 piece of cloth, I demand the worth of 48 pieces ? *Ans.* 108*l.*

(96) If a servant's wages be 7*s.* 9*d.* per week, what is that per year ? *Ans.* 20*l.* 3*s.*

(97) Bought a gallon of wine for 13*s.* 9*d.*, what will a pipe (containing 126 galls.) come to at that rate ?

Ans. 86*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

(98) If I lay up half a guinea per day, what will it amount to in a year ? *Ans.* 191*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

(99) If 1 lb. of cheese cost 6½*d.* what will 1 hundred weight cost ? *Ans.* 3*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*

(100) Gave 11*s.* 6*d.* for a ream of paper, I demand the price of 108 reams ? *Ans.* 62*l.* 2*s.*

(101) If 1 ell cost 6*s.* 8*d.* what will 63 ells cost ? *Ans.* 21*l.*

(102) Bought 1000 gallons of oil at 9*s.* per gallon, what did it cost me ? *Ans.* 450*l.*

(103) Sold a quarter of wheat, at 9*s.* 11*d.* per bushel, what did I receive for the 8 bushels ? *Ans.* 3*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.*

(104) What will 1 cwt. of sugar cost, at 11½*d.* per lb. ?

Ans. 5*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*

(105) If my income be 1*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* per day, what is that per year ? *Ans.* 702*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

(106) Bought 1500 feet of deal, at 11*d.* per foot, what did it cost me ? *Ans.* 68*l.* 15*s.*

(107) Gave 25*l.* per acre for 200 acres of freehold land, what did the estate cost me ? *Ans.* 5000*l.*

(108) Suppose a person to clear by trade 392*l.* per year, on an average, for 50 years, what would be the amount ?

Ans. 19,600*l.*

(109) If a person travel, on an average, 12 miles per day, how many miles would he travel in seven years.* *Ans.* 30,660

(110) What is the weight of 6 bars of silver, each weighing 3 lb. 10 oz. 8 dwts. 16 gr. ? *Ans.* 23 lb. 2 oz. 12 dwts.

(111) What does the painter charge for 1000 yards, who is paid 6¼*d.* per square yard ? *Ans.* 28*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

(112) What sum was divided among 24 brothers and sisters, so that each had but 833*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* ? *Ans.* 20,000*l.*

(113) Bought 120 gallons of cider at 1*s.* 3*d.* per gallon, what did the whole cost me ? *Ans.* 7*l.* 10*s.*

* Not computing a leap year.

III. If the divisor cannot be exactly produced by small numbers, divide after the manner of long division.

(14) Divide 396*l.* 12*s.* 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* by 365. (15) Divide 1000*l.* by 52.

$$\begin{array}{r} 365 \overline{) 396 \ 12 \ 6\frac{3}{4}} \\ \underline{365} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 365 \overline{) 632 \ (1s.)} \\ \underline{365} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 267 \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 365 \overline{) 3210 \ (8d.)} \\ \underline{2920} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 290 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 365 \overline{) 1163 \ (\frac{3}{4})} \\ \underline{1095} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 68 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 52 \overline{) 1000 \ (19l.)} \\ \underline{52} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 480 \\ 468 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 52 \overline{) 240 \ (4s)} \\ \underline{208} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 32 \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 52 \overline{) 384 \ (7d.)} \\ \underline{364} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 52 \overline{) 80 \ (\frac{1}{4})} \\ \underline{52} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$$

(16) Divide 4*l.* 11*s.* by 112 ? (17) Divide 62*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* by 53 ?
Ans. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* *Ans.* 1*l.* 3*s.* 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*—33

(18) Divide 28*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* by 78 ? (19) Divide 36*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* by 67 ?
Ans. 7*s.* 5*d.*—12. *Ans.* 10 10 $\frac{2}{3}$ *d.*—31

(20) Divide 38*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* by 85 ? (21) Divide 112*l.* by 71 ?
Ans. 9*s.* 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*—57. *Ans.* 1*l.* 11*s.* 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*—26

(22) Divide 124*l.* 10*s.* by 87 ? (23) Divide 200*l.* by 105 ?
Ans. 1*l.* 8*s.* 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*—69 *Ans.* 1*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.*—15

OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Troy Weight.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{lbs. oz. dwt.} \\ (24) \ 2 \ 5 \ 9 \ 6 \ (\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{2 \ 10 \ 13} \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{oz. dwt. gr.} \\ (25) \ 3 \ 13 \ 18 \ 16 \ (\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{lb. oz. dwt.} \\ (26) \ 4 \ 11 \ 10 \ 12 \ (\end{array}$$

Avoirdupois Weight.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{tons cwt. qr.} \\ (27) \ 5 \ 31 \ 11 \ 2 \ (1 \ \text{over.} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{6 \ 6 \ 1} \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{cwt. qr. lb.} \\ (28) \ 6 \ 8 \ 3 \ 21 \ (\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{lb. oz. dr.} \\ (29) \ 7 \ 60 \ 8 \ 10 \ (\end{array}$$

Apothecaries Weight.

	lbs.	oz.	dr.		oz.	dr.	sc.		dr.	sc.	gr.			
(30)	8)	15	9	0	(31)	9)	10	3	1	(32)	10)	11	2	12
		<u>1</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>5</u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>

Cloth Measure.

	yds.	qr.	nls.		E. E.	qrs.	nls.		yds.	qrs.	nls.			
(33)	11)	11	3	3	(34)	12)	14	2	3	(35)	2)	18	1	3
		<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>

Long Measure.

	lea.	mi.	fur.		mi.	fur.	po.		ft.	in.	b.c.			
(36)	3)	8	2	6	(37)	4)	9	6	18	(38)	5)	18	11	2
		<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>7</u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>

Land Measure.

	ac.	ro.	po.		ac.	ro.	po.		ac.	ro.	po.			
(39)	6)	20	3	11	(40)	7)	18	1	32	(41)	8)	10	0	29
		<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>35</u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>

Wine Measure.

	tuns	hhds	gal.		hhds.	gal.	qts.		gal.	qts.	pt.			
(42)	9)	24	3	21	(43)	10)	36	2	3	(44)	11)	12	2	1
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>

Ale and Beer Measure.

	butts	hhds.	gal.		hhds.	gal.	qts.		fir.	gal.	qts.			
(45)	12)	18	0	12	(46)	2)	16	8	3	(47)	3)	9	6	2
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>

Corn and Coal Measure.

	qrs.	bu.	pkts.		cha.	bus.	pkts.		qrs.	bus.	pkts.			
(48)	4)	11	6	2	(49)	5)	60	30	3	(50)	6)	17	0	1
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>

Time.

	yrs.	mo.	wks.		mo.	wks.	da.		ho.	min.	sec.			
(51)	7)	17	0	0	(52)	8)	18	0	0	(53)	9)	19	0	0
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>			<u> </u>

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

- (54) If 36 cwt. of cheese cost 80*l.* 2*s.* what will 1 cwt. cost? *Ans.* 2*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.*
- (55) Bought 48 cwt. of tobacco for 108*l.* 4*s.* I demand the worth of 1 cwt.? *Ans.* 22*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*
- (56) Gave 108*l.* for 48 pieces of cloth; what is the value per piece? *Ans.* 2*l.* 5*s.*
- (57) If a servant's wages be 20*l.* 3*s.* per year, what is that per week? *Ans.* 7*s.* 9*d.*
- (58) Bought a pipe of wine (126 gallons) for 86*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* what is the worth of one gallon? *Ans.* 13*s.* 9*d.*
- (59) What must I lay up per day, to save 150*l.* per ann.? *Ans.* 8*s.* 2½*d.* 190 rem.
- (60) If 1 cwt. of cheese cost 3*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* what will 1 lb. cost? *Ans.* 6½*d.*
- (61) Gave 62*l.* 2*s.* for 108 reams of paper, I demand the price per ream? *Ans.* 11*s.* 6*d.*
- (62) If 63 ells of Holland cost 21*l.* what will 1 ell cost? *Ans.* 6*s.* 8*d.*
- (63) What is oil per gallon, if 1000 gallons cost 450*l.* *Ans.* 9*s.*
- (64) Sold wheat at 3*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* per quarter, what is that per bushel? *Ans.* 9*s.* 11*d.*
- (65) What is sugar per lb. at 5*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* per cwt. *Ans.* 11½*d.*
- (66) If my income be 700*l.* per year, what is it per day? *Ans.* 1*l.* 18*s.* 4¼*d.*—35
- (67) Bought 1500 feet of deal for 68*l.* 15*s.* what is the value per foot? *Ans.* 11*d.*
- (68) Gave 5000*l.* for 200 acres of freehold land, what is the value per acre? *Ans.* 25*l.*
- (69) Suppose a person trading, to clear 19,600*l.* in 50 years, I demand his yearly increase? *Ans.* 392*l.*
- (70) If a person travel 4380 miles in a year, what is the average per day? *Ans.* 12 miles
- (71) What does the painter charge per square yard, who is paid 28*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* for 1000 yards? *Ans.* 6¾*d.*
- (72) Divide 20,000*l.* equally among 24 brothers and sisters. *Ans.* 833*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*
- (73) Bought 120 gallons of cider for 7*l.* 10*s.* what is that per gallon? *Ans.* 1*s.* 3*d.*
- (74) Sold 1 cwt. of tea for 32*l.* 4*s.* what did I charge per lb. *Ans.* 5*s.* 9*d.*
- (75) What is wool per stone, if 77 stone cost 56*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.*? *Ans.* 14*s.* 9*d.*

BILLS OF PARCELS.

No. 1. A MERCER'S BILL.

Mr. John Jones, Jan. 1st, 1847.

Bought of Thomas Perry.

	£.	s.	d.	
4 Yards of Lawn	at 0	2	6	per yard
12 Yards of Silk	at 0	14	3	per yard
9 Yards of Cambric	at 0	5	2	per yard
3 Yards of Velvet.....	at 1	4	6	per yard
15 Yards of Brocade	at 0	15	3	per yard
27 Yards of Lace	at 0	12	2	per yard

£42 18 3

No. 2. A STATIONER'S BILL.

Mr. Edwin Thomas, Feb. 1st, 1847.

Bought of James Dixon.

	£.	s.	d.	
24 Reams of Demy.....	at 2	12	6	per ream
75 Reams of wove Post ...	at 2	0	0	per ream
27 Reams of Crown	at 1	13	0	per ream
13 Reams of Hot Pressed.	at 2	3	0	per ream
52 Reams of Foolscap ...	at 1	5	6	per ream
70 Reams of thin Post ...	at 1	8	9	per ream

£452 8 6

A WINE MERCHANT'S BILL.

Mr. Abraham Jeynes, March 1st, 1847.

Bought of Henry Thomson.

	£.	s.	d.	
10 Gallons of Sherry	at 0	16	8	per gall.
7 Gallons of Oporto.....	at 0	13	6	per gall.
13 Gallons of Claret	at 0	12	0	per gall.
9 Gallons of Malaga.....	at 0	11	3	per gall.
4 Gallons of Lisbon	at 0	14	6	per gall.
15 Gallons of Brandy	at 1	3	6	per gall.

£46 8 11

No. 4. A CARPENTER'S BILL.

Mr. Jonathan Johnson, April 1st, 1847.

Bought of James Lawson.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
57 Feet of wainscot Sashes . at	0	10½	per foot
560 Feet of Ash at	0	3½	per foot
79 Cubic feet of Oak at	4	2	per foot
136 Do. of framed Deal at	3	9	per foot
95 Do. of Oak at	5	6.	per foot
9 Men's labour, for 153 days at	4	9	per day

£115 1 7½

No. 5. A GROCER'S BILL.

Mr. Timothy Wall, May 1st, 1847.

Bought of Eliza Saunders.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
3 lbs. of superfine sugar .....at	1	0	per lb.
7 lbs. of raw ditto .....at	0	8	per lb.
¼ lb. of black Tea .....at	7	4	per lb.
½ lb. of London Soap .....at	0	11	per lb.
3 lbs. of Mould Candles.....at	0	10	per lb.
7 lbs. of Carolina Rice .....at	0	5	per lb.

£0 15 4½

No. 6. A HOSIER'S BILL.

Mr. Eginton, JULY 1st, 1847.

Bought of Mark Rawson.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
16 Pair of Stockings.....at	4	6	per pair
9 Ditto of Worsted .....at	5	3	per pair
8 Ditto of Thread .....at	3	10	per pair
12 Ditto of Men's Silk.....at	15	0	per pair
3 Ditto of Gloves .....at	3	6	per pair
6 Ditto of Cotton .....at	2	6	per pair

£17 15 5

REDUCTION.

REDUCTION is the method of converting numbers from *one name* or denomination, to *another*, without altering their value. It is divided into REDUCTION DESCENDING, and REDUCTION ASCENDING.

I. When the numbers are to be *reduced* from a *greater* denomination to a *less*, it is called Reduction *descending*, and is performed by *multiplication*.

RULE. *Multiply* the given number by as *many* of the less denomination as make *one* of the greater.

II. When the numbers are to be brought *from a less* denomination to a *greater*, it is called Reduction *Ascending*, and is performed by *division*.

RULE. *Divide* the given number by as *many* of the *less* denomination as make one of the next *greater*.

N. B. *Ascending* and *descending* sums are *proofs* to each other.

REDUCTION DESCENDING.

EXAMPLES.

- (1) Reduce 36*l.* 12*s.* 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.* into shillings, pence, farthings.

20	Proof 4	35153
<u>732</u> <i>shillings</i>	12	<u>8788</u> $\frac{1}{4}$
12	2,0	<u>73,2</u> 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ <i>d.</i>
<u>8788</u> <i>pence</i>		
4		
<u>35153</u> <i>farthings.</i>		

- (2) Bring 30*l.* 1*s.* 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.* into farthings? *Ans.* 28853 *grs.*

- (3) In 100*l.* 19*s.* 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* how many farth. ? *Ans.* 96959 *grs.*

- (4) How many farth. in 111*l.* 11*s.* 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*? *Ans.* 107135 *grs.*

- (5) In 47*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* how many farthings? *Ans.* 45736 *grs.*

- (6) In 3456 shillings how many farthings? *Ans.* 165888 *grs.*

- (7) How many pence and half-pence are there in 48*l.* 12*s.* 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*?

48 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>	2	23333
<u>20</u>	12	<u>11666</u> $\frac{1}{2}$
<u>972</u>	2,0	<u>97,2</u> 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>
12		
<u>11666</u> <i>pence</i>		
2		
<u>23333</u> <i>half-pence.</i>		

- (8) Reduce 76*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* into pence? *Ans.* 18440*d.*

- (9) In 430*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* how many half-pence? *Ans.* 206686

- (10) In 19*l.* how many pence and half-pence? *Ans.* 4560-9120

- (11) Reduce 76*l.* 0*s.* 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* into half-pence? *Ans.* 36481*h.* *p.*

- (12) Reduce 365*l.* 8*s.* to half-pence? *Ans.* 175392

(13) In 136 guineas, how many shillings, pence, and farthings ?

136	Proof, 4	137088
21		
<u>136</u>	12	<u>34272</u>
272		
<u>2856</u> shillings	21	<u>2856</u>
12		
<u>34272</u> pence		<u>136</u> guineas
4		
<u>137088</u> farthings		

(14) Reduce 769 guineas into shillings, pence, and farthings. *Ans.* 16149s.—193788d.—775152f.

(15) In 128 guineas, 9s. 6d., how many farthings ? *Ans.* 129480

(16) Bring 72 guineas and 12s. 6d. into sixpences. *Ans.* 3049

(17) In 186 marks, each 13s. 4d., how many groats ? *Ans.* 7440

(18) Reduce 738 half-guineas into quarter-guineas and pence. *Ans.* 1476 qr. g.—92988d.

(19) Bring 4325 guineas into seven-shilling pieces and sixpences. *Ans.* 12975 pieces—181650 sixp.

(20) In 84l. and a crown, how many crowns, half-crowns, sixpences, and twopences ?

84l. 5s. or 1 cr.	Proof, 3	10110
4		
<u>337</u> crowns.	5	<u>3370</u>
2		
<u>674</u> half-crowns.	2	<u>674</u>
5		
<u>3370</u> sixpences.	4	<u>3370</u>
3		
<u>10110</u> twopences.		<u>84l. 5s.</u>

(21) In 120l. 10s. how many crowns and pence ? *Ans.* 482 crowns—28920 pence

(22) In 56l. 2s. 6d. how many half-crowns and sixpences ? *Ans.* 449 half-crowns—2245 sixpences

(23) Reduce 27l. and a crown into shillings and threepences ? *Ans.* 545 shillings—2180 threepences

(24) In 360 crowns, how many sixpences and half-pence ? *Ans.* 3600 sixpences—43200 half-pence

(25) Bring 100 half-crowns into threepences and farthings. *Ans.* 1000 threepences—12000 farthings

(26) How many sixpences in 85l. 12s. 6d. ? *Ans.* 3425 six.

REDUCTION ASCENDING.

(27) In 36459 farthings, how many pence, shillings, and pounds.

4	<i>farthings</i> 36459	Proof,	£. s. d. 37 19 6 $\frac{3}{4}$
			20
12	9114 $\frac{3}{4}$		759
			12
2,0	75,9 6 $\frac{3}{4}$		9114
			4
	£37 19 6 $\frac{3}{4}$		36459 <i>farthings</i>

(28) In 321457 farthings, how many pence, shillings, and pounds? *Ans.* 80364*d.*—6697*s.*—334*l.* 17*s.* 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(29) Reduce 100003 farth. into £'s. *Ans.* 104*l.* 3*s.* 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

(30) Bring 21120 pence into shillings and £'s.
Ans. 1760*s.*—88*l.*

(31) Change 4320 half-pence into sixpences and £'s.
Ans. 360 *sixpences*—9*l.*

(32) How many crowns and £'s in 63840 pence.
Ans. 1064 *crowns*—266*l.*

(33) In 9840 groats, how many shillings and £'s?
Ans. 3280*s.*—164*l.*

(34) Change 241920 farthings into pence, threepences and guineas.

4	241920 <i>farthings</i>	Proof,	240 <i>guineas</i>
			84
3	60480 <i>pence</i>		960
			1920
84 {	7 20160 <i>threepences</i>		20160
{	12 2880		3
			60480
	240 <i>guineas</i>		4
			241920 <i>farthings</i>

(35) In 36288 half-pence, how many threepences and guineas? *Ans.* 6048 *threepences*—72 *guineas*.

(36) In 368172 pence, how many groats and guineas?
Ans. 92043 *gr.*—1461 *guin.*

(37) Bring 48960 half-pence into sixpences and seven-shilling-pieces. *Ans.* 4080 *sixpences*—291 *pieces* 3*s.* *over.*

(38) In 15246 twopences, how many seven-shillings-pieces and guineas? *Ans.* 363 *pieces*—121 *guin.*

(39) Change 2268 groats into shillings and guineas.
Ans. 756*s.*—36 *guineas*

(40) Bring 3024 threepences into quarter guineas and guineas.
Ans. 144 *qr.-guin.*—36 *guin.*

ASCENDING AND DESCENDING.

(41) In 1050*l.* how many guineas?

1050	Proof	1000
20		21
21) 21000		2,0) 2100,0
<i>Ans.</i> 1000 guineas		1050

(42) Change 840*l.* into guineas? *Ans.* 800 guineas(43) Bring 8000 guineas into pounds? *Ans.* 8400 pounds(44) In 80 moidores (each 27*s.*), how many £'s?
Ans. 108*l.*(45) How many moidores in 324*l.*? *Ans.* 240 moidores(46) Change 182*l.* into seven-shilling-pieces. *Ans.* 520(47) In 18 pieces of 36 shillings each, how many moidores of 27*s.* each? *Ans.* 24 moidores(48) In 4200*l.* how many crowns, sixpences, half-guineas, and guineas?

4200	Proof, 4000 guineas
4	2
16800 crowns	8000 half-guineas
10	21
21 { 3 | 168000 sixpences	1,0 | 16800,0 sixpences
7 | 56000	4 | 16800 crowns
2 | 8000 half-guineas	4200 <i>l.</i>
4000 guineas	

(49) Bring 2800 guineas into half-guineas, sixpences, and crowns? *Ans.* 5600 *h. g.*—117600 *six.*—11760 *cr.*(50) In 36*l.* 15*s.* how many sixpences, half-crowns, and crowns? *Ans.* 1470 *six.*—294 *h. c.*—147 *cro.*(51) In 888 quarter-guineas, how many pence and seven-shilling-pieces? *Ans.* 55944*d.*—666 *seven-shil. pieces*(52) In 1000 guineas how many crowns? *Ans.* 4200 *cr.*(53) Change 420 crowns into guineas. *Ans.* 100 *quin.*(54) In 90 six-and-thirty shillings how many half-crowns and pounds? *Ans.* 1296 *h. c.*—162*l.*

(55) In 780 nobles, how many groats, shillings, crowns, and pounds?

780	Proof, 260 <i>l.</i>
20 groats = 1 noble	4
3 | 15600 groats	1040 crowns
5 | 5200 shillings	5
4 | 1040 crowns	5200 shillings
260 pounds	3
	2,0) 1560,0 groats
	780 nobles

- (56) In 1364 guineas, how many groats, pence, and seven-shilling-pieces?
Ans. 85932 *gro.*—343728*d.*—4092 *seven-shill. pieces.*
- (57) How many French francs, or livres of 10*d.* each, are there in 120*l.*?
Ans. 2880 *F. fr.*
- (58) In 30 marks, each 13*s.* 4*d.*, how many pounds?
Ans. 20*l.*
- (59) Change 2268 groats into threepences?
Ans. 3024 *threepences*
- (60) How many six-and-thirties in 30*l.* 12*s.*? *Ans.* 17 *six.*
- (61) In 24 moidores of 27*s.* each, how many pieces of 36*s.* each.
Ans. 18 *pieces*

Troy Weight.

- (62) In 3 lb. 6 oz. 9 dwt. 2 gr. of gold, how many grains?

<i>lb.</i>	<i>oz.</i>	<i>dwt.</i>	<i>gr.</i>	Proof, * 24	20378	
3	6	9	2		20378	2 <i>gra.</i>
					20	849
					12	42
12						
42						
20						
849						
24						
3398						3 lb. 6 oz. 2 dw. 2 g.
1698						
20378						

* The pupil may divide by 24 in *Long Division*, or by two figures in *Short Division*—as by 4 and 6, or by 3 and 8.

- (63) Reduce 130 lb. 10 oz. to penny-weights and grains.
Ans. 31400 *dwt.* 753600 *gra.*
- (64) How many grains of gold are there in a cup weighing 8 oz. 4 dwts.?
Ans. 3936 *gra.*
- (65) Bought 7 ingots of silver, each containing 22 lb. 8 oz. 10 dwts. how many grains?
Ans. 915600 *gra.*
- (66) How many pounds Troy, in 6530 penny-weights?
Ans. 27 lb. 2 oz. 10 *dwt.*

Avoirdupois Weight.

- (57) How many lbs. are there in 75 tons 12 cwt. 3 qrs.?

<i>tons</i>	<i>cwt.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	Proof.
75	12	3	28) 169428 (4) 6051
20			168
1512			2,0) 151,2
4			142
6051			140
28			28
48408			28
12102			
169428			

Ans. 169428

(68) In 146 tons, how many quarters and lbs ?

Ans. 11680 *qrs.*—327040 *lbs*

(69) How many quarters in 111 tons 11 cwt. ? *A.* 8924 *qrs*

(70) Reduce 12 lbs. 11 oz. 10 dr. into drams. *A.* 3258 *dra.*

(71) In 6 tons 0 cwt. 3 qrs. how many lbs. ? *Ans.* 13524 *lbs.*

(72) How many lbs. are there in 98765 drams ?

Ans. 385 *lb.* 12 *oz.* 13 *dra.*

(73) In 36540 drams, how many lbs. and quarters ?

Ans. 142 *lbs.* or 5 *qrs.* 2 *lbs.* 11 *oz.* 12 *dra.*

Apothecaries' Weight.

(74) Reduce 3 lb. 4 oz. 6 dr. 1 sc. 17 gr. into grains ?

<i>lb.</i>	<i>oz.</i>	<i>dr.</i>	<i>sc.</i>	<i>gr.</i>
3	4	6	1	17
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				
12				
40				
8				
326				
3				
979				
20				

2,0	1959,7	
		17 <i>gr.</i>
3	979	
8	326	1 <i>sc.</i>
2	40	6 <i>dr.</i>
		3 <i>lb.</i> 4 <i>oz.</i> 6 <i>dr.</i> 1 <i>sc.</i> 17 <i>gr.</i>

Ans. 19597 *grains.*

(75) How many grains of rhubarb are there in 37 lb. 2 oz. 7 dr. 2 sc. 12 gr. ?

Ans. 214552 *gr.*

(76) How many scruples are there in 321 lb. 5 oz. 2 dr. 2 scr. of opium ?

Ans. 92576 *scr.*

(77) In 1 lb. 1 oz. 1 dr. of Ipecacuhana, how many drams ?

Ans. 105 *dra.*

(78) In 40320 grains, how many scruples, drams, ounces, and pounds ?

Ans. 2016 *scr.*—672 *dr.*—84 *oz.*—7 *lb.*

(79) In 120960 grains, how many ounces ?

Ans. 252 *oz.*

(80) How many ounces and lbs. in 3456 scruples ?

Ans. 144 *oz.*—12 *lb.*

Cloth Measure.

(81) In 36 yds. 3 qrs. 3 nls. how many nails and inches ?

<i>yds.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>nls.</i>
36	3	3
4		
147		
4		
591 <i>nails.</i>		
2¼		
1182		
147¾		
1329¾ <i>inches.</i>		

2¼	1329¾	
4		4
9	5319	
4	591	3 <i>nails.</i>
4	147	
		36 <i>yds.</i> 3 <i>qrs.</i> 3 <i>nls.</i>

- (82) How many yards in 11616 nails? *Ans.* 726 *yds.*
 (83) In 365 Eng. ells 2 qrs. 3 nls. how many nails? *Ans.* 7311 *nls.*
 (84) In 5008 nails, how many yards? *Ans.* 313 *yds.*
 (85) In 2000 nails, how many ells English? *Ans.* 100 *E.E.*

Long Measure.

- (86) In 1760 yards, how many inches and barley-corns?

1760	3	190080
36		
63360	36	63360 (1760 <i>yards</i>
3		36
		273, &c.

190080 *b. corns*

- (87) How many barley-corns will reach 200 miles? *Ans.* 38016000 *b. c.*
 (88) In 876 miles, how many yards and feet? *Ans.* 1541760 *yds.*—4625280 *feet.*
 (89) In 18 miles 5 fur. 16 poles, how many yards? *Ans.* 32868 *yds.*
 (90) In 792000 feet, how many leagues? *Ans.* 50 *leagues*
 (91) How many furlongs in 158400 feet? *Ans.* 240 *fur.*
 (92) In 95040 poles, how many leagues? *Ans.* 99 *lea.*
 (93) How often will a wheel 16 feet in circumference turn round in 15 miles? *Ans.* 4950 *times*

Land Measure.

- (94) In 1069 acres, how many square roods, perches, and yards?

1069	30 $\frac{1}{4}$	5173960
4		4
4276	121	20695840 (
40		17104,0
171040	4,0	4276
30 $\frac{1}{4}$		
5131200		
42760		

5173960 *yards*

1069 *acres*

- (95) In 2831 acres, how many yards? *Ans.* 13702040 *yds.*
 (96) How many perches are there in 736 ac. 3 ro. 12 po.? *Ans.* 117892 *perches*
 (97) Bring 75 acres, 2 roods, and 30 perches, into yards. *Ans.* 366327 $\frac{1}{2}$ *yds.*
 (98) In 6272640 square inches, how many square yards? *Ans.* 4840 *yds.*
 (99) How many square inches in 36 square yards? *Ans.* 46656 *inch.*

Wine, Ale, and Beer Measure.

(100) In 12 pipes 36 gal. of wine, how many pints ?

12 p. 36 gal.	Proof.	8	12384
126			-----
1548		126	1548 (12 pip. 36 gal
8			1512
-----			-----
			36

Ans. 12384 pints.

(101) In 5 tuns 1 hhd. 18 gal. how many quarts ?

Ans. 5364 qts.

(102) In 765 butts of beer, how many pints ? *A.* 660960 p.

(103) Reduce 79 hhds. to quarts. *Ans.* 17064 qts.

(104) In 6912 qts. of ale, how many hhds. ? *Ans.* 32 hhds.

(105) How many kilderkins of 18 gals. each, are there in 2880 pints ? *Ans.* 20 kild.

Dry Measure.

(106) In 36 bus. 3 pks. 1 gal. of wheat, how many gallons and quarts ?

36 bus. 3 pks. 1 gal.	Proof.
4	4 1180
147 pecks.	-----
2	2 295
295 gallons	----- 1 gal.
4	4 147
-----	-----
1180 quarts	

36 bus. 3 pks. 1 gal.

(107) In 12 weys 3 qrs. 6 bus. of barley, how many bus. and pecks ? *Ans.* 510 bus.—2040 pks.

(108) How many weys and bushels, in 72 lasts ? *Ans.* 144 weys—5760 bus.

(109) In 33 bus. 3 pks. of oats, how many quarts and pints ? *Ans.* 1080 qts.—2160 pts.

(110) How many barleycorns will fill a bushel, supposing 9210 to fill a pint ? *Ans.* 589440

(111) In 71680 quarts, how many weys and lasts ? *Ans.* 56 weys—28 lasts

(112) How many quarters of corn in 10,000 gallons ? *Ans.* 156 qrs. 2 bus.

Time.

(113) In one year consisting of 365 d. 5 ho. 48 min. 49 sec. how many seconds ?

365 d. 5 h. 48 m. 49 sec.	Proof.
24	6,0 3155692,9
8765	----- 49 sec.
60	6,0 52594,8
525948	----- 48 min.
60	24 8765
-----	-----
81556929 seconds	

(114) In 63113858 seconds, how many days?

Ans. 730 da. 11 ho. 37 min. 38 sec.

(115) How many days since the birth of Christ to Christmas 1856?

Ans. 677904

(116) How many days from May 1st till Nov. 1st?

Ans. 184 days

(117) From March 20th till September 29th, how many hours?

Ans. 4623 hours

(118) If you are now ten years old, how many minutes and seconds have you lived? *A.* 5259600 min.—315576000 sec.

PROPORTION,

OR, THE RULE OF THREE,

Is so called, because by *three numbers* given we find a *fourth*; and it is either the Rule of Three Direct or Inverse.

THE RULE OF THREE DIRECT

Teaches from *three* given numbers to find a *fourth*, which shall have the same ratio to the *second*, as the *third* has to the *first*.

RULE 1st. *State the question*; that is, place the numbers so that the *first* and *third* may be of the *same name*; and the *second* the *same* as the *fourth* number required.*

2nd. Bring the *first* and *third* numbers into the *same denomination*; and the *second* into the *lowest name* mentioned.

3rd. *Multiply* the *second* and *third* numbers *together*, and *divide* the *product* by the *first*; and the *quotient* will be the *answer* to the question, in the same denomination you left the second number in: which *quotient* may be then brought into *any other denomination required*.

The method of proof is by inverting the question.

EXAMPLES.

(1) If 7 yards of cloth cost 3*l.* 10*s.* what will 65 yds. cost.?

<i>yds.</i>	<i>£ s.</i>	<i>yds.</i>	Proof.	<i>yds.</i>	<i>£ s.</i>	<i>yds.</i>
As 7 :	3 10 ::	65	As 65 :	32 10 ::	7	
	20			20		
	<u>70</u>			<u>650</u>		
	65			7		
	7|4550			<u>65)4550(70<i>s.</i> = £3 10<i>s.</i></u>		
	2,0|65,0			455		
	<u>£32 10<i>s.</i> Ans.</u>			0		

* If rightly placed, the *first* and *second* terms will be the *worth of each other*.

(2) If 11 lb. of sugar cost 9s. 6d. what will 123 lb. cost ?

Ans. 5l. 6s. 2½d.—10

(3) Bought 75 gallons of brandy for 65l.; I demand the worth of 15 gallons ?

Ans. 13l.

(4) If 9 ells of cloth cost 6l. 12s. what will 84 ells cost ?

Ans. 61l. 12s.

(5) How much will 18 bushels of wheat cost, if 7 bushels are worth 3l. 4s. 6d. ?

Ans. 8l. 5s. 10¼d.—1

(6) What will 144 cwt. of cheese cost, if 9 cwt. be worth 23l. 6s. 6d. ?

Ans. 373l. 4s.

(7) If 24 lb. of soap cost 1l. 1s. 6d., what will 112 lb. cost ?

Ans. 5l. 0s. 4d.

(8) How many yards can I procure for 10l. 8s. 4d. at the rate of 2l. 12s. 1d. for 7 yards ?

As	£	s.	d.	:	yds.	::	£	s.	d.	
	2	12	1		7		10	8	4	
	<u>20</u>						<u>20</u>			
		52						208		
		12						12		
		<u>625</u>						<u>2500</u>		
									7	

625)17500 (28 yds. *Ans.*

1250

5000

(9) If 3l. 10s. will buy 14 yards, what will 32l. 10s. buy ?

Ans. 130 yds.

(10) Bought 9 ells for 6l. 12s. I demand how many ells 61l. 12s. will buy ?

Ans. 84 ells

(11) How many hundred weight of sugar can I purchase for 206l. 4s. 3d. at 5l. 5s. 9d. per cwt. ?

Ans. 39 cwt.

(12) How many tons of iron can I procure for 121l. 5s. 4d. at the rate of 212l. 4s. 4d. per 7 tons ?

Ans. 4 tons

(13) Gave 19s. 6d. for 8 bushels of coals, how many can be bought for 11l. 14s. ?

Ans. 96 bush.

(14) How many yards of silk ribbon can be purchased with 56l. at the rate of 3s. 4d. for 9 yards ?

Ans. 3024 yds.

(15) Sold $13\frac{1}{2}$ yds. of velvet for 9*l.* 8*s.*, how much must $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds. be sold for at the same rate?

$$\begin{array}{rclcl} \text{yds.} & & \text{£ } s. & & \text{yds.} \\ \text{As } 13\frac{1}{2} & : & 9 \ 8 & :: & 2\frac{1}{4} \\ \quad 4 & & 20 & & 4 \\ \hline 54 & & 188 & & 9 \\ & & 9 & & \end{array}$$

$$54 \overline{) 1692} \begin{array}{l} (31s. \\ 162 \\ \hline 72 \end{array} \text{£1 } 11 \ 4 \text{ Ans.}$$

72

54

18

12

$$54 \overline{) 216} \begin{array}{l} (4d. \\ 216 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

(16) Purchased $7\frac{1}{2}$ yards of broadcloth for 7*l.* 10*s.* what would $13\frac{3}{4}$ yds. of the same piece be worth? *Ans.* 13*l.* 15*s.*

(17) Sold $15\frac{1}{2}$ bushels of wheat for 6*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*, what were $22\frac{3}{4}$ bushels sold for? *Ans.* 10*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.*

(18) What are $38\frac{3}{4}$ yds. of cloth worth, if $46\frac{1}{2}$ yds. be valued at 2*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*? *Ans.* 1*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.*

(19) If $7\frac{3}{4}$ cwt. cost 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* what will $54\frac{1}{4}$ cwt. cost? *Ans.* 23*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

(20) Bought $27\frac{3}{4}$ bushels of oats for 6*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*, what must I sell $9\frac{1}{4}$ bushels for at the same rate? *Ans.* 2*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*

(21) What will $24\frac{3}{8}$ yards cost, if $18\frac{5}{8}$ yards are purchased for 2*l.* 6*s.*? *Ans.* 3*l.* 0*s.* $2\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*—99

(22) If 10 bushels of wheat cost 4*l.* 15*s.* how many quarters can I buy for 49*l.* 8*s.*?

$$\begin{array}{rclcl} \text{£ } s. & & \text{bush.} & & \text{£ } s. \\ \text{As } 4 \ 15 & : & 10 & :: & 49 \ 8 \\ \quad 20 & & & & 20 \\ \hline 95 & & & & 988 \end{array}$$

10

$$95 \overline{) 9880} \begin{array}{l} (8) \ 104 \text{ bushels} \\ 95 \\ \hline 380 \end{array}$$

95

380

380

...

(23) Sold 3 pecks of potatoes for 1*s.* 9*d.* how many sacks of 2 bushels each, must I sell to receive 4*l.* 4*s.*? *Ans.* 18 *sa.*

(24) How many pockets of hops of 2 cwt. each, can I buy for 382*l.* 8*s.* if 7 cwt. cost 47*l.* 16*s.*? *Ans.* 28 *pock.*

(25) How many casks of raisins, each 2 cwt. 3 qrs., can be bought for 77*l.*, if 3 qrs. of a cwt. cost 2*l.* 2*s.*? *Ans.* 10 *casks*

(26) Purchased 3 qrs. of a yard of Holland for 5s. 6d., how many yards may be bought for 6l. 17s. 6d.? *Ans.* 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ yds.

(27) Laid out 10l. 16s. 8d. in muslins, I demand the quantity of English ells purchased at the rate of 6s. 6d. for 3 qrs. of a yard? *Ans.* 20 *Eng. ells*

(28) If 3 paces or common steps of a person be equal to 2 yds., how many yards will 180 of his paces make? *A.* 120 yds.

(29) If 12 oz. of pepper cost 2s. 6d., what must be paid for 1 cwt. 2 qrs.?

oz.	:	s. d.	::	cwt. qrs.		12	80640
As 12		2 6		1 2		12	6720 <i>pence</i>
		12		4			56,0
		30		6		2,0	£28 <i>Ans.</i>
				28			
				168			
				16			
				2688			
				30			

80640 carried up.

(30) If 7 oz. of gold be worth 35l. 2s. 6d., what is the worth of 3 lb. 8 oz.? *Ans.* 220l. 15s. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.—2

(31) Bought 12 lb. of butter for 14s. 6d.; I demand the worth of 1 cwt. 2 qrs. 7 lb.? *Ans.* 10l. 11s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

(32) What will 12 dozen and 7 pair of stockings come to if 5 pair cost 1l. 12s. 6d.? *Ans.* 49l. 1s. 6d.

(33) Sold 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 18 lb. of cheese, at the rate of 18s. 6d. for 24 lb., what did I sell it for? *Ans.* 15l. 16s. 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

(34) Purchased 7 firkins and 5 gallons of porter for 5l. 13s. 4d., the value of 6 gallons is required? *Ans.* 10s.

(35) Bought tallow at 3s. 8d. per stone of 8 lb., what is the worth of 10 tons? *Ans.* 513l. 6s. 8d.

(36) If the carriage of 6 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lb. cost 2l. 19s. 6d. what should be paid for 1 ton 19 cwt. 3 qr. at the same rate?

cwt. qr. lb.	:	£ s. d.	::	ton cwt. qr.		742	3178728	(12)	4284
As 6 2 14		2 19 6		1 19 3			2968		35,7
		20		20			2107		£17 17s.
		59		39			1484		
		12		4			6232		
		714		159			5936		
				28			2968		
				1272			2968		
				318			2968		
				4452			..		
				714			=====		

3178728 carried up.

(37) If 11 cwt. 3 qrs. 15 lb. of butter cost 66*l.* 12*s.*, I demand the value of 2 cwt. 3 qr. 25 lb. ? *Ans.* 16*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.*—3

(38) Bought 3 tons 12 cwt. 3 qrs. of sugar for 236*l.* 9*s.* what is the worth of 1 cwt. 3 qrs. 12 lb. ?

Ans. 6*l.* 0*s.* 8½*d.*—4824 rem.

(39) If 7 oz. 12 dwts. of gold be worth 34*l.* 10*s.*, what is the value of 21 lb. 11 oz. 6 dwts. ? *Ans.* 1195*l.* 4*s.* 10¼*d.*—104 r.

(40) What will 28 lb. 8 oz. of honey cost, if 3 lb. 8 oz. are purchased for 4*s.* 8*d.* ?

Ans. 1*l.* 18*s.*

(41) I demand the worth of 7 yds. 0 qr. 3 nls. of cloth, if 35 yds. 3 qrs. 3 nls. be sold for 12*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.* *Ans.* 2*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.*

(42) If 4 oz. 15 dwts. of silver plate cost 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*, what will 5 articles, each 3 oz. 12 dwts. cost ? *A.* 5*l.* 19*s.* 4¼*d.*—65 r.

(43) How many dozen of table spoons can be manufactured from 57 lb. 8 oz. of silver, each doz. weighing 22 oz. 16 dwts. ?

oz.	dwt.	:	doz.	::	lb.	oz.
22	16		1		57	8
20					12	
456					692	
					20	
			456	)	13840	(30 doz.
					1368	
					160	
					12	
			456	)	1920	(4 spoons
					1824	
					96	rem.

Ans. 30 doz. 4 spoons 96 rem.

(44) If 3*l.* 6*s.* 2¼*d.* will purchase 4 tons 9 cwt. of coals, what quantity will 26*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* purchase ? *Ans.* 35 tons 12 cwt.

(45) If 18*s.* 6¼*d.* be the price of 5 qts. 1 pt. of wine, how much will 10*l.* 3*s.* 8¾*d.* buy ? *Ans.* 60 qts. 1 pt.

(46) Suppose a servant's wages to be 10*l.* 16*s.* for 42 wks. 6 days, how long will he be earning 3*l.* 12*s.* ? *A.* 14 wks. 2 d.

(47) If I pay three half-crowns for 10 lbs. of butter, how much can I have for 9 crowns and 9*d.* ? *Ans.* 61 lbs.

(48) At a noble per week, how many months' board can I have for 17*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* ? *Ans.* 13 months

(49) Gave 2½*d.* per lb. for useful articles of old iron, what weight did I buy for 25*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* ? *Ans.* 22 cwt. 0 qr. 16 lb.

(50) How many English ells can I procure for 360*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* at the rate of 6*s.* 8*d.* per yard?

s.	d.	:	yd.	::	£	s.	d.
As 6	8		1		360	16	8
12			4		20		
<u>80</u>			<u>4</u>		<u>7216</u>		
					12		
					<u>86600</u>		
					4		
				8,0	<u>) 34640,0</u>		
					5	<u>) 4330</u>	
					<u>Ans. 866 Eng. ells.</u>		

(51) How many yards can I procure for 500*l.* 10*s.*, at the rate of 7*s.* 6*d.* per Eng. ell? *Ans.* 1668 *yds.* 1 *qr.* 1 *nl.*—30 rem.

(52) How many tons of iron can be procured for 841*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* at 37*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per ton and half? *Ans.* 33 *tons* 16 *cwt.* 0 *qrs.* 8*lb.*

(53) How many cwt. of sugar at 5*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* per cwt. can be purchased for 206*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.*? *Ans.* 39 *cwt.*

(54) If 15*s.* 8*d.* will purchase 1 yard, how many Flemish ells can be bought for 7*l.* 10*s.*? *Ans.* 12 *F.E.* 2 *qrs.* 1 *nl.*—36 rem.

(55) What quantity of hops can I purchase for 300*l.* at 6*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* per cwt.? *Ans.* 45 *cwt.* 3 *qrs.* 25 *lbs.*—666 rem.

(56) If 3*l.* 10*s.* be paid a servant for 18 weeks' service, how long will he be earning 8*l.* 15*s.*? *Ans.* 45 *weeks.*

(57) If 7 pair of boots cost 12*l.* 16*s.* what will 12 dozen pair of similar articles come to?

pr.	:	£	s.	::	pr.	=	144	N.B.	12	doz.	=	144
As 7		12	16		144							
		<u>20</u>										
		<u>256</u>										
		<u>144</u>										
	7	<u>) 36864</u>										
												3¼ <i>d.</i> —5 remainder
	2,0	<u>) 526,6</u>										
		<u>£ 263</u>	6 <i>s.</i>									3¼ <i>d.</i> —5 <i>Ans.</i>

(58) Bought 10 doz. pair of silk stockings for 92*l.* what will half a dozen pair be worth? *Ans.* 4*l.* 12*s.*

(59) Sold 12 doz. of wine for 28*l.* 16*s.*, what will 8 bottles of the same be worth? *Ans.* 1*l.* 12*s.*

(60) What will a score of oranges cost, if 50 dozens be sold for 3*l.* 15*s.*? *Ans.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

(61) If 35 yards of cloth will make 10 shirts, how many can be made out of 7 pieces, each 27 yards? *Ans.* 5¼ *shirts*

(62) I demand the value of 3 casks of raisins, each 2 cwt. 3 qr. 14 lb. at 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* per cwt.? *Ans.* 40*l.* 15*s.* 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

(63) Bought 12 cwt of sugar for 48*l.* 15*s.* what is the worth of 8 casks, each 3 cwt. 3 qr. 7 lb.? *Ans.* 123*l.* 18*s.* 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(64) If a servant's wages for 65 days come to 3*l.* 18*s.* what will be the amount of his wages for a year?

<i>days</i>	:	<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	::	<i>days</i>
65		3	18		365
			20		
			78		
			365		
		65)	28470	(2,0)	43,8
			260		
			247		£21 18 <i>s.</i> <i>Ans.</i>
			95		=====
			520		
			520		

(65) If my rent and taxes amount to 5*s.* 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* per day, what will be the payment per year? *Ans.* 103*l.* 0*s.* 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

(66) If I pay my landlord 100*l.* per year, what is that per day? *Ans.* 5*s.* 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*—5 rem.

(67) Suppose my housekeeping to amount to 6*l.* 17*s.*, in 5 days, what will it cost me per year? *Ans.* 500*l.* 1*s.*

(68) If my horse stands me in 10*s.* 9*d.* for 6 days' keeping, what will be the charge for a year? *Ans.* 32*l.* 13*s.* 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(69) If my income be 1000*l.* a year, what may I expend daily, and lay by at the year's end 270*l.*? *Ans.* 2*l.*

(70) What sum can I spend daily out of an income of 1200*l.* per annum, so as to lay by 50 moidores, 50 guineas, and 50 sovereigns? *Ans.* 2*l.* 16*s.* 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*—15 rem.

(71) My year's rent of 350 acres of land is 300*l.* and sundry taxes and rates 36*l.* 8*s.* what does my farm lie me in per acre?

The rent . . .	£300	0		
The taxes, &c.	36	8		
<i>acres</i>	As 350	:	£336	8
			20	::
			350)	6728
				(19 <i>s.</i>
			350	
			3228	
			3150	
			78	
			12	
			350)	936
				(2 <i>d.</i>
			700	
			236	
			4	
			350)	944
				(2 Far.
			700	
			350)	936
				carried up.
			244	remainder.

Ans. 19*s.* 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* per acre, and 244 remainder.

(72) If 100*l.* in 12 months gain 5*l.* interest, what will 375*l.* gain in the same time? *Ans.* 18*l.* 15*s.*

(73) A merchant failing for 10,000*l.* has in goods, debts, &c. but 3760*l.* what will that be in the pound?

Ans. 7*s.* 6*d.*—24 rem.

(74) If a person earns 7*l.* 10*s.* in three weeks, and lays by the half of it, how much will he save per year? *Ans.* 65*l.*

(75) The rental of a parish is 3680*l.* and it has to pay 245*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, how much is that in the pound? *Ans.* 1*s.* 4*d.*

(76) Bought 420 galls. of oil for 76*l.* 10*s.* 7½*d.* of which 25 gallons were found damaged, how must I sell the remainder so as neither to gain nor lose? *Ans.* 3*s.* 10½*d.* per gall.

(77) What is a quarter's rent of 350 acres of land, if 11*s.* 5*s.* 9*d.* per ann. be given for 9 acres? *A.* 109*l.* 14*s.* 9½*d.*

THE RULE OF THREE INVERSE.

INVERSE PROPORTION is when *more* requires *less*, and *less* requires *more*, *i. e.* two of the four proposed numbers increase in the same proportion as the *other* two diminish.

RULE. State the question as in Direct; and *when needful* reduce the terms, as before: then *multiply* the *first* and *second* terms together, and *divide* their product by the *third*; the *quotient* will be the *answer* to the question, and will bear such proportion to the *second* as the *first* does to the *third*.

The method of PROOF is by inverting the question.

EXAMPLES.

(1) If 12 men can reap a field in 18 days, how many days will 36 men do it in?

<i>men</i>	<i>days</i>	<i>men</i>	<i>days</i>	Proof.	<i>men</i>	<i>days</i>
As 12	:	18	::	36	<i>days</i>	6
		12		6	:	36
		—————		6	::	18
		36) 216 (6 <i>days.</i> <i>Ans.</i>		—————		
		216		18) 216 (12 <i>men</i>		
		—————		216		
		..		—————		
				..		

(2) Suppose 100 workmen to finish a piece of work in 96 days, how many are sufficient to finish it in 64 days?

Ans. 150 men

(3) If 18 men can perform a piece of work in 28 days, how many men can do it in a fourth part of the time?

Ans. 72 men

(4) Suppose 120 men to complete a building in 15 months, how many could finish it in 18 months?

Ans. 100 men

(5) If I lend my friend 300*l.* for 8 months, how long ought he to lend me 200*l.* to requite my kindness ?

$$\begin{array}{rcccc}
 \text{£} & & \text{mon.} & & \text{£} \\
 300 & : & 8 & :: & 200 \\
 & & 300 & & \\
 \hline
 & & 2,00 &) & 24,00 \\
 \hline
 & & & & 12 \text{ months. } \textit{Ans.} \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

(6) In what time will 336*l.* gain 84*l.* interest, when 280*l.* will gain it in 6 years ? *Ans. 5 years*

(7) If 250*l.* gain 11*l.* 5*s.* interest in 12 months, what principal will gain an equal sum in 8 months ? *Ans. 375*l.**

(8) A lends B 75*l.* 4*s.* for 9 months, how long ought B to lend A 225*l.* 12*s.* to requite his kindness ? *Ans. 3 months*

(9) How many pieces of 20 shillings value are equal to 300 pieces of 7*s.* each ?

$$\begin{array}{rcccc}
 \text{s.} & & \text{pieces} & & \text{s.} \\
 \text{As } 7 & : & 300 & :: & 20 \\
 & & 7 & & \\
 \hline
 & & 2,0 &) & 210,0 \\
 \hline
 & & & & \textit{Ans. 105 pieces of 20s. value.} \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

(10) How many sovereigns, or pounds, are equal to a thousand guineas ? *Ans. 1050*l.**

(11) How many marks, each 160*d.* are equal to 186*l.* 240*d.* each ? *Ans. 279 marks*

(12) How many nobles, each 80*d.* are equal to 1000 angels, each 120*d.* ? *Ans. 150 nobles*

(13) In 72 sovereigns, how many pieces of 36*s.* each ? *Ans. 40 pieces*

(14) How many yards of stuff 3 qrs. wide, are equal in measure to 60 yards of 7 qrs. wide ?

$$\begin{array}{rcccc}
 \text{qrs.} & & \text{yds.} & & \text{qrs.} \\
 7 & : & 60 & :: & 3 \\
 & & 7 & & \\
 \hline
 & & 3 &) & 420 \\
 \hline
 & & & & \textit{Ans. 140 yards.} \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

(15) What must be the breadth of a court yard, which is 50 yards long, to be equal in measure to another that is 125 yards long and 20 yards broad ? *Ans. 50 yards broad*

(16) If 12 inches long require 12 inches broad to make a square foot, what length will 8 inches broad require?

Ans. 18 inches.

(17) How many yards of paper 27 inches wide, will hang a room that measures 50 feet round and 9 feet high?

Ans. 66 yds. 2 ft.

(18) If 10,000 yards of 5 quarters wide will make coats for 4,000 men, how many yards of shalloon of 3 qrs. wide will line them?

Ans. 16666 $\frac{2}{3}$ yds.

(19) If 220 yards in length, and 22 in breadth make an acre, what must be the length when the breadth is 33 yds.?

Ans. 146 yds. 2 ft.

(20) If for a certain sum 1 can have 15 cwt. 2 qrs. carried fifty miles, what distance would 66 cwt. be carried for the same money?

Or thus,

<i>cwt. qrs.</i>	<i>mil.</i>	::	<i>cwt.</i>	<i>cwt.</i>	:	<i>mil.</i>	::	<i>cwt.</i>
16 2	50		66	16 $\frac{1}{2}$		50		66
4	66		4	2		33		2
<hr/>								
66	264	3300	(12 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>Ans.</i>	264	33	132	1650	(12 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>m. Ans.</i>
		264					132	
		660					330	
		528					264	
		132					66	
		$\frac{132}{264} \div 132 = \frac{1}{2}$					$66) \frac{66}{132} = \frac{1}{2}$	
		264					132	
		<hr/>						

(21) If the carriage of 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. for 56 miles come to 10s. 6d., how far can I have 129 $\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. carried for the same sum?

Ans. 8 miles

(22) If 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ cwt. be carried 100 miles for 36s., how many lbs. can I have carried 36 miles, for the same money?

Ans. 4433 $\frac{1}{3}$ lbs.

(23) If 27 men earn 13l. 17s. in 2 days, how long will 12 men be earning the same?

Ans. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ days

(24) If the penny loaf weighed 14 oz. when wheat was 4s. per bushel, what must it weigh when wheat is at 7s. per bushel?

<i>s.</i>	<i>oz.</i>	<i>s.</i>
As 4	: 14	:: 7
	4	
	<hr/>	

7) 56 (8 ounces, *Ans.*

(25) If a pasture serves 36 horses for 75 days, how many horses would eat it in 25 days? *Ans.* 108 horses.

(26) If a common field will feed 520 sheep 90 days, how long may I turn out 600 sheep? *Ans.* 78 days

(27) Suppose a hay-mow to be sufficient for 40 head of cattle 18 weeks, how long would it serve 60 head of cattle?

Ans. 12 weeks

(28) If 1,000 men, in a garrison, have provision for 6 months, how long would the same provisions last 1,500 men?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{ccc}
 \text{men} & & \text{mon.} \\
 1000 & : & 6 \\
 & & 1000 \\
 15,00 &) & 6,000 \text{ (4 months, } \textit{Ans.} \\
 & & \underline{60} \\
 & & \dots
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

(29) If a certain number of men can throw up an entrenchment in 9 days, when the day is 16 hours long; what time will it take when the day is 12 hours long? *Ans.* 12 days

(30) If a person can perform a journey in 6 days, riding 9 hours each day, how long will it take him if he rides 12 hours a day? *Ans.* $4\frac{1}{2}$ days

(31) Travelled from London to York in 4 days of 12 hours each, in how many days of 8 hours each can the same be performed? *Ans.* 6 days

(32) How many perches in length, with 12 in breadth, must I receive in exchange for 40 perches in length and 18 in breadth?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{ccc}
 \text{p. b.} & & \text{p. l.} \\
 \text{As } 18 & : & 40 \\
 & & 18 \\
 & & \underline{18} \\
 & & 12 \text{) } 720 \\
 & & \textit{Ans. 60 perches}
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

(33) There are two rooms, the floors of which have an equal number of square feet; the one is 50 feet by 30, the other is 40 in length; what is the breadth? *Ans.* 37 ft. 6 in.

(34) How many yards of paper, 3 qrs. wide, will cover a chamber that is 60 feet round, and 10 feet $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches high? *Ans.* 90 yds.

(35) How much stuff $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarters wide, will face 15 yards of silk, 3 qrs. wide? *Ans.* 18 yards

(36) How many yards of brown druggat that is yard and half wide, will cover a room that is 15 feet long and 14 feet broad? *Ans.* 15 yds. 1 foot 8 in. Or 15 yds. 2 qrs. 0 nls. 2 in.

COMPOUND PROPORTION,

OR THE

DOUBLE RULE OF THREE.

IS so called because it is the method of resolving at one operation such questions as by the common Rule of Three would require two or more statings to be worked separately. It teaches from *five* numbers given to find a *sixth*. Three of the numbers contain a *supposition*, and the other two a *demand*.

RULE 1st. Place two of the terms of *supposition*, one above another, in the *first place*; and that which is of the *same name* as the *term sought*, must be put in the *second place*.

2nd. Place the terms of *demand* one above another in the *third place*, in the *same order* as those in the *first place*.

3rd. The first and third term in every row will be of the *same name*, and must be reduced to the *same denomination*: and the *middle* term must be brought to the *lowest denomination* mentioned.

4th. Examine each row *separately*, using the *middle* term as common to both, in order to know if the proportions be *direct* or *inverse*; by saying, if the *first* term give the *second*, does the *third* require *more* or *less*. If *direct*, mark the *first* term with an asterisk; if *inverse*, mark the *third* term.

5th. Multiply the numbers marked for a *divisor*; and those which are not marked for a *dividend*; and the quotient will be the answer.

N.B. *There is another method of stating questions in this rule, which, though not so scientific as the former, is preferred by some teachers as more easy for learners: for the use of such it is here subjoined.*

RULE II. 1st. Let the principal cause of loss or gain, interest or decrease, action or passion, be put in the *first place*.

2nd. Let that which betokeneth *time*, distance of *place*, and the like, be put in the *second place*, and the remaining one in the *third*.

3rd. Place the other terms under their like, in the supposition.

4th. If the *blank* falls under the *third term*, multiply the *first* and *second* terms for a *divisor* and the *other three* for a *dividend*; and the quotient will be the answer. But if the *blank* falls under the *first* or *second* term, multiply the *third* and *fourth* terms for a *divisor*, and the *other three* for a *dividend*; the quotient will be the answer.

PROOF. By two single rules of three.

EXAMPLES.

(1) If 6 men reap 18 acres of wheat in 5 days, how many acres will 10 men reap in 12 days ?

By the first rule.				By the second rule.			
<i>men</i>	<i>acres</i>	<i>men</i>	<i>men</i>	<i>men</i>	<i>days</i>	<i>acres</i>	
* 6	: 18	:: 10		6	: 5	:: 18	
* 5 days:	—	:: 12 days		10	: 12	:: —	
	6						18
	5						10
	—						180
<i>Divisor</i> 30							12
							3,0) 216,0
							72

Ans. 72 acres

(2) If 8 persons spend 100*l.* in 4 months, how much will 20 persons spend in 6 months ? *Ans.* 375*l.*

(3) If the carriage of 5 cwt. for 48 miles be 7*s.* 6*d.*, what will be the carriage of 15 cwt. for 24 miles ? *Ans.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

(4) If 48*l.* be the wages of 36 men for 9 days, what will be earned by 12 men in 90 days ? *Ans.* 160*l.*

(5) If a person travels 240 miles in 7 days, when the day is 14 hours long, in how many days of 7 hours each will he travel 120 miles ?

By the first rule.				By the second rule.			
<i>miles</i>	<i>days</i>	<i>miles</i>	<i>men</i>	<i>days</i>	<i>hours</i>	<i>miles</i>	
* 240	: 7	:: 120		7	: 14	:: 240	
14 ho.:	—	:: 7 ho.*		—	: 7	:: 120	
							120
	240						14
	7						1680
<i>Divisor</i> 1680							7
							168,0) 1176,0 (7 days <i>Ans.</i>
							1176

(6) If 14 men can dig 360 cubical yards of earth in 5 days, how many men can dig 144 cubical yards in 7 days ?

Ans. 4 men

(7) If 75 men can throw up an entrenchment in 5 days, when the day is 12 hours long, in what time will 50 men do it, when the day is 18 hours ?

Ans. 5 days

(8) If a barrel of ale will last a family of 6 persons 2 months, how many persons would drink 9 barrels in a year ?

Ans. 9 persons

(9) Suppose 84 gallons of brandy will serve 220 seamen 8 days, how much will 380 seamen drink in 12 days?

<i>seamen</i>	<i>galls.</i>	<i>seamen</i>	<i>seamen</i>	<i>days</i>	<i>galls.</i>
* 220 :	84 ::	380	220 :	8 ::	84
* 8 da.:	— ::	12 da.	380 :	12 ::	—
	220		380		
	8		84		
	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>		<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>		
	1760		1520		
			3040		
			<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>		
			31920		
			12		

176,0) 38304,0 (217 $\frac{112}{176}$ galls.

(10) If 150*l.* in 12 months gain 6*l.* 15*s.*, what will be the interest of 700*l.* for 7 years? *Ans.* 220*l.* 10*s.*

(11) If 7 horses eat 25 bushels of oats in 10 days, how many horses will eat up 100 bushels in a fortnight? *Ans.* 20 horses

(12) If 6 horses plough 10 acres of land in 5 days, how many horses will plough 16 acres in 12 days? *Ans.* 4 horses

(13) How many bushels of wheat will serve 54 people 14 days, when 3 bushels will serve 6 people 21 days? *Ans.* 18 bushels

(14) Lent a friend 800*l.* for 9 months at 5*l.* per cent., how long ought he to lend me 1250*l.* at 4*l.* per cent. to requite my kindness?

By the first rule.

<i>£</i>	<i>mo.</i>	<i>£</i>
800 :	9 ::	1250 *
5 :	— ::	4 *
<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	1250	800
<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	4	9
<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	5000	7200
<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	5
<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	5,000	36,000
	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	7 mo. $\frac{4}{5}$ = 7 mo. 6 da.

The truth of this operation may be proved by the rule of Interest, thus:

800 <i>l.</i>	1250 <i>l.</i>
5 pr. c.	4 per cent.
<i>mo.</i>	<i>mo.</i>
6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 40 (00	6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 50 (00
3 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 20	1 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | 25
10	6 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | 4 3 4
—	0 16 8
30 <i>l.</i> for 9 <i>mo.</i>	

£30 0 0 for 7 *mo.*

Hence it is evident that the 800*l.* for 9 months at 5*l.* per cent. is 30*l.* interest; and of 1250*l.* for 7 months 6 days, at 4*l.* per cent. amounts to the same.

(15) If 756 bricks, 14 inches long and 10 broad, will pave a floor; how many bricks would it take 15 inches long and 2 inches broad? *Ans.* 784 bricks

(16) If 12 inches in length, 12 inches in breadth, and 12 in thickness, make a solid foot, what length of a plank that is 6 inches broad and 4 inches thick will make the same? *Ans.* 72 inches

PRACTICE.

PRACTICE is so called from its general use to all persons concerned in trade and business; it being a compendious method of ascertaining the value of any quantity of goods or other commodities.

All questions in this rule might be worked by *Multiplication*, or the *Rule of Three*; but they are here more expeditiously performed, by *taking aliquot or even parts*.

TABLES OF ALIQUOT PARTS.

Of a Pound.		Of a Shilling.		Of a Ton.		Of a Hundred.	
10s. 0d.	is $\frac{1}{2}$	6d.	is $\frac{1}{2}$	10 cwt.	is $\frac{1}{2}$	2 qrs. or 56 lb.	$\frac{1}{2}$
6 8	... $\frac{1}{3}$	4	..... $\frac{1}{3}$	5	..... $\frac{1}{4}$	1 qr. or 28 lb.	$\frac{1}{4}$
5 0	... $\frac{1}{4}$	3	..... $\frac{1}{4}$	4	..... $\frac{1}{5}$	16	... $\frac{1}{7}$
4 0	... $\frac{1}{5}$	2	..... $\frac{1}{5}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	..... $\frac{1}{8}$	14	... $\frac{1}{8}$
3 4	... $\frac{1}{6}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	..... $\frac{1}{3}$	2	..... $\frac{1}{10}$	7	... $\frac{1}{8}$
2 6	... $\frac{1}{8}$	1	..... $\frac{1}{2}$	1	..... $\frac{1}{20}$	4	... $\frac{1}{8}$
2 0	... $\frac{1}{10}$	- $\frac{1}{2}$	..... $\frac{1}{4}$	<i>Parts of a lb.</i>		<i>Of a Quarter.</i>	
1 8	... $\frac{1}{12}$	- $\frac{1}{4}$	..... $\frac{1}{8}$	8 oz.	is $\frac{1}{2}$	14 lb.	is $\frac{1}{2}$
1 4	... $\frac{1}{15}$	<i>Of a Penny.</i>		4	..... $\frac{1}{4}$	7	... $\frac{1}{4}$
1 3	... $\frac{1}{16}$	2 farthings	... $\frac{1}{2}$	2	..... $\frac{1}{8}$	4	... $\frac{1}{7}$
1 0	... $\frac{1}{20}$	1 farthing	... $\frac{1}{4}$	1	..... $\frac{1}{10}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	... $\frac{1}{8}$

RULE I.—*When the price is less than a penny*—Divide the given number by the aliquot parts that are in a penny; then by 12 and 20 for the answer.

$(1) \frac{1}{4} \mid \frac{1}{4} \overline{) 3857 \text{ at } \frac{1}{4}}$ $\begin{array}{r} 12 \overline{) 964 \frac{1}{4}} \\ 2,0 \overline{) 8,0 \ 4 \frac{1}{4}} \\ \hline \text{Ans. } 4 \ 0 \ 4 \frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	$(5) \frac{1}{2} \mid \frac{1}{2} \overline{) 5687 \text{ at } \frac{1}{2}}$ $\begin{array}{r} 12 \overline{) 2843 \frac{1}{2}} \\ 2,0 \overline{) 23,6 \ 11 \frac{1}{2}} \\ \hline \text{Ans. } 11 \ 16 \ 11 \frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	$(9) \frac{1}{2} \mid \frac{1}{2} \overline{) 7459 \text{ at } \frac{3}{4}}$ $\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{4} \mid \frac{1}{2} \overline{) 3729 \frac{1}{2}} \\ \phantom{\frac{1}{4} \mid \frac{1}{2} \overline{) 1864 \frac{3}{4}}} \\ 12 \overline{) 559,4 \frac{1}{4}} \\ 2,0 \overline{) 46,6 \ 2 \frac{1}{4}} \\ \hline \text{Ans. } 23 \ 6 \ 2 \frac{1}{4} \end{array}$
--	--	--

$(2) 2794 \text{ at } \frac{1}{4}$ $\text{Ans. } 2l. \ 18s. \ 2 \frac{1}{2}d.$	$(6) 3987 \text{ at } \frac{1}{2}$ $\text{Ans. } 8l. \ 6s. \ 1 \frac{1}{2}d.$	$(10) 3649 \text{ at } \frac{3}{4}$ $\text{Ans. } 11l. \ 8s. \ 0 \frac{3}{4}d.$
--	---	---

$(3) 4657 \text{ at } \frac{1}{4}$ $\text{Ans. } 4l. \ 17s. \ 0 \frac{1}{4}d.$	$(7) 6055 \text{ at } \frac{1}{2}$ $\text{Ans. } 12l. \ 12s. \ 3 \frac{1}{2}d.$	$(11) 3078 \text{ at } \frac{3}{4}$ $\text{Ans. } 9l \ 12s. \ 4 \frac{1}{2}d.$
--	---	--

$(4) 6120 \text{ at } \frac{1}{4}$ $\text{Ans. } 6l. \ 7s. \ 6d.$	$(8) 8317 \text{ at } \frac{1}{2}$ $\text{Ans. } 17l. \ 6s. \ 6 \frac{1}{2}d.$	$(12) 7580 \text{ at } \frac{3}{4}$ $\text{Ans. } 23l. \ 13s. \ 9d.$
---	--	--

III.—When the price is more than one shilling and less than two—take the aliquot part or parts for so much of the given price as is more than a shilling, which add to the given quantity, and divide by 20 for the answer.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>(1) $\frac{1}{4} \mid \frac{1}{8} \mid 5364 \text{ at } 1\text{s. } \frac{1}{4}$
 $\begin{array}{r} 111 \quad 9 \\ \hline 2,0 \mid 547,5 \quad 9 \\ \hline 273 \quad 15 \quad 9 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$</p> | <p>(14) $3d. \mid \frac{1}{4} \mid 6547 \text{ at } 1 \text{ } 3\frac{3}{4}$
 $\begin{array}{r} \frac{3}{4} \mid \frac{1}{4} \mid 1636 \quad 9 \\ \hline 409 \quad 2\frac{1}{4} \\ \hline 2,0 \mid 859,2 \quad 11\frac{1}{4} \\ \hline 429 \quad 12 \quad 11\frac{1}{4} \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$</p> | <p>(27) $6d. \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid 3679 \text{ at } 1 \text{ } 7\frac{1}{4}$
 $\begin{array}{r} 1d. \mid \frac{1}{6} \mid 1839 \quad 6 \\ \hline \frac{1}{4} \mid 306 \quad 7 \\ \hline 76 \quad 7\frac{3}{4} \\ \hline 2,0 \mid 590,1 \quad 8\frac{3}{4} \\ \hline 295 \quad 1 \quad 8\frac{3}{4} \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$</p> |
| <p>(2) 3620 at 1s. $0\frac{1}{2}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 188<i>l.</i> 10<i>s.</i> 10<i>d.</i></p> | <p>(15) 3249 at 1s. 4<i>d.</i>
 <i>Ans.</i> 216<i>l.</i> 12<i>s.</i></p> | <p>(28) 4326 at 1s. $7\frac{3}{4}d.$
 <i>A.</i> 355<i>l.</i> 19<i>s.</i> $10\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> |
| <p>(3) 5426 at 1s. $0\frac{3}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 288<i>l.</i> 5<i>s.</i> $1\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> | <p>(16) 7060 at 1s. $4\frac{1}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 478<i>l.</i> 0<i>s.</i> 5<i>d.</i></p> | <p>(29) 5432 at 1s. 8<i>d.</i>
 <i>Ans.</i> 452<i>l.</i> 13<i>s.</i> 4<i>d.</i></p> |
| <p>(4) 6421 at 1s. 1<i>d.</i>
 <i>Ans.</i> 347<i>l.</i> 16<i>s.</i> 1<i>d.</i></p> | <p>(17) 6391 at 1s. $4\frac{1}{2}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 439<i>l.</i> 7<i>s.</i> $7\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> | <p>(30) 6548 at 1s. $8\frac{3}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 566<i>l.</i> 2<i>s.</i> 7<i>d.</i></p> |
| <p>(5) 7536 at 1s. $1\frac{1}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 416<i>l.</i> 1<i>s.</i></p> | <p>(18) 8325 at 1s. $4\frac{3}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 581<i>l.</i> 0<i>s.</i> $3\frac{3}{4}d.$</p> | <p>(31) 7464 at 1s. $9\frac{1}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 660<i>l.</i> 17<i>s.</i> 6<i>d.</i></p> |
| <p>(6) 5897 at 1s. $1\frac{1}{2}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 331<i>l.</i> 14<i>s.</i> $1\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> | <p>(19) 7510 at 1s. 5<i>d.</i>
 <i>Ans.</i> 531<i>l.</i> 19<i>s.</i> 2<i>d.</i></p> | <p>(32) 4263 at 1s. $9\frac{1}{2}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 381<i>l.</i> 17<i>s.</i> $10\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> |
| <p>(7) 6230 at 1s. $1\frac{3}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 356<i>l.</i> 18<i>s.</i> $6\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> | <p>(20) 4238 at 1s. $5\frac{1}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 304<i>l.</i> 12<i>s.</i> $1\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> | <p>(33) 6791 at 1s. 10<i>d.</i>
 <i>Ans.</i> 622<i>l.</i> 10<i>s.</i> 2<i>d.</i></p> |
| <p>(8) 4586 at 1s. 2<i>d.</i>
 <i>Ans.</i> 267<i>l.</i> 10<i>s.</i> 4<i>d.</i></p> | <p>(21) 6266 at 1s. $5\frac{1}{2}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 456<i>l.</i> 17<i>s.</i> 11<i>d.</i></p> | <p>(34) 1169 at 1s. $10\frac{1}{2}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 109<i>l.</i> 11<i>s.</i> $10\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> |
| <p>(9) 6329 at 1s. $2\frac{1}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 375<i>l.</i> 15<i>s.</i> $8\frac{1}{4}d.$</p> | <p>(22) 4326 at 1s. $5\frac{3}{4}d.$
 <i>A.</i> 319<i>l.</i> 18<i>s.</i> $10\frac{3}{4}d.$</p> | <p>(35) 5544 at 1s. $10\frac{3}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 525<i>l.</i> 10<i>s.</i> 6<i>d.</i></p> |
| <p>(10) 7638 at 1s. $2\frac{1}{2}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 461<i>l.</i> 9<i>s.</i> 3<i>d.</i></p> | <p>(23) 6007 at 1s. 6<i>d.</i>
 <i>Ans.</i> 450<i>l.</i> 10<i>s.</i> 6<i>d.</i></p> | <p>(36) 7590 at 1s. 11<i>d.</i>
 <i>Ans.</i> 727<i>l.</i> 7<i>s.</i> 6<i>d.</i></p> |
| <p>(11) 4006 at 1s. $2\frac{3}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 246<i>l.</i> 4<i>s.</i> $0\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> | <p>(24) 7805 at 1s. $6\frac{1}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 593<i>l.</i> 10<i>s.</i> $1\frac{1}{4}d.$</p> | <p>(37) 4674 at 1s. $11\frac{1}{4}d.$
 <i>A.</i> 452<i>l.</i> 15<i>s.</i> $10\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> |
| <p>(12) 7068 at 1s. 3<i>d.</i>
 <i>Ans.</i> 441<i>l.</i> 15<i>s.</i></p> | <p>(25) 4265 at 1s. $6\frac{1}{2}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 328<i>l.</i> 15<i>s.</i> $2\frac{1}{2}d.$</p> | <p>(38) 3000 at 1s. $11\frac{1}{2}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 293<i>l.</i> 15<i>s.</i></p> |
| <p>(13) 4320 at 1s. $3\frac{1}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 274<i>l.</i> 10<i>s.</i></p> | <p>(26) 3654 at 1s. 7<i>d.</i>
 <i>Ans.</i> 289<i>l.</i> 5<i>s.</i> 6<i>d.</i></p> | <p>(39) 4433 at 1s. $11\frac{3}{4}d.$
 <i>Ans.</i> 438<i>l.</i> 13<i>s.</i> $7\frac{3}{4}d.$</p> |

IV.—If the price be an even number of shillings, under 20—multiply the quantity by half the number, doubling the first figure of the product for shillings, and the rest will be pounds.

(1) 3643 at 2s. <u>1</u> Ans. 364 6	(5) 3592 at 10s. <u>5</u> Ans. 1796 0	(8) 3609 at 14s. <u>7</u> Ans. 2526 6
(2) 3752 at 4s. Ans. 750l. 8s.	Or thus: 10s. | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 3876 at 10s. <u>1938</u> Ans. 1938	(9) 8372 at 16. Ans. 6697l. 12s.
(3) 6543 at 6s. Ans. 1962l. 18s.	(6) 3908 at 12s. Ans. 2344l. 16s.	(10) 17654 at 18s. Ans. 15888l. 12s.
(4) 7134 at 8s. Ans. 2853l. 12s.	(7) 7766 at 14s. Ans. 5436l. 4s.	(11) 12346 at 18s. Ans. 11111l. 8s.

V.—If the price consists of odd shillings—1st. Multiply the given quantity by the price, and divide by 20 for the answer. Or, 2nd. Find the greatest even number as in the last rule; to which add $\frac{1}{20}$ th of the given number for the odd shilling, and their sum will be the answer.

By the first rule. (1) 7462 at 7s. <u>7</u> 2,0 | 5223,4 Ans. 2611 14	(4) 7626 at 13s. Ans. 4956l. 18s.	By the second rule. (8) 73641 at 17s. <u>8</u> 58912 16 3682 1 Ans. 62594 17
(2) 3264 at 9s. Ans. 1468l. 16s.	(5) 4258 at 15s. Ans. 3193l. 10s.	(9) 3258 at 17s. Ans. 2769l. 6s
(3) 4689 at 11s. Ans. 2578l. 19s.	(7) 1234 at 19s. Ans. 1172l. 6s.	(10) 1069 at 19s. Ans. 1015l. 11s.

VI.—When the price is shillings and pence—if they are the aliquot part of a pound, divide the quantity by that part, and the quotient will be the answer in pounds.

But 2ndly. If they are not an aliquot part, find first for the shillings, then take parts for the pence, and add them together.

3rdly. When the price is shillings, pence, and farthings, find for the shillings and pence as before, and for the farthings, take parts from a preceding line.

(1) $3s. 4d \left| \frac{1}{6} \right| 3625 \text{ at } 3s. 4d.$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Ans. } 604 \quad 3 \quad 4 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$$

(2) $5731 \text{ at } 6s. 8d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 1910l. 6s. 8d.$$

(3) $2437 \text{ at } 2s. 6d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 304l. 12s. 6d.$$

(4) $4675 \text{ at } 5s.$

$$\text{Ans. } 1168l. 15s.$$

(5) $6543 \text{ at } 10s.$

$$\text{Ans. } 3271l. 10s.$$

(6) $1206 \text{ at } 3s. 4d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 201l.$$

(7) $9876 \text{ at } 1s. 4d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 658l. 8s.$$

(8) $5s. \left| \frac{1}{4} \right| 4709 \text{ at } 5s. 8d.$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6d. \left| \frac{1}{10} \right| 1177 \quad 5 \\ 2d. \left| \frac{1}{3} \right| 117 \quad 14 \quad 6 \\ \hline \quad \quad \quad 39 \quad 4 \quad 10 \end{array}$$

$$\text{£ } 1334 \quad 4 \quad 4$$

(9) $7890 \text{ at } 7s. 6d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 2958l. 15s.$$

(10) $6234 \text{ at } 4s. 8d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 1454l. 12s.$$

(11) $4327 \text{ at } 5s. 9d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 1244l. 0s. 3d.$$

(12) $6432 \text{ at } 10s. 10d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 3484l.$$

(13) $6974 \text{ at } 9s. 6d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 3312l. 13s. 0d.$$

(14) $3d. \left| \frac{1}{4} \right| 6745 \text{ at } 3s. 3d.$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \hline 20235 \\ \hline 1686 \end{array}$$

$$2,0)2192,1 \quad 3$$

$$\text{Ans. } 1096 \quad 1 \quad 3$$

(15) $6308 \text{ at } 7s. 5d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 2339l. 4s. 4d.$$

(16) $9085 \text{ at } 11s. 6d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 5223l. 17s. 6d.$$

(17) $8712 \text{ at } 15s. 9d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 6860l. 14s.$$

(18) $3240 \text{ at } 18s. 8d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 3024l.$$

(19) $6267 \text{ at } 19s. 6d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 6110l. 6s. 6d.$$

(20) $6d. \left| \frac{1}{2} \right| 3866 \text{ at } 11s. 9\frac{1}{2}d.$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ \hline 42526 \\ 3d. \left| \frac{1}{2} \right| 1933 \\ \hline \frac{1}{2} \quad 966 \quad 6 \\ \quad 161 \quad 1 \end{array}$$

$$2,0)4558,6 \quad 7$$

$$\text{Ans. } 2279 \quad 6 \quad 7$$

(21) $4275 \text{ at } 12s. 8\frac{3}{4}d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 2720l. 17s. 2\frac{1}{4}d$$

(22) $2508 \text{ at } 9s. 10\frac{1}{2}d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 1238l. 6s. 6d.$$

(23) $4597 \text{ at } 15s. 6\frac{1}{2}d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 3572l. 5s. 0\frac{1}{2}d$$

(24) $1060 \text{ at } 16s. 2\frac{1}{4}d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 857l. 18s. 9d.$$

(25) $6324 \text{ at } 18s. 3\frac{1}{4}d.$

$$\text{Ans. } 5777l. 4s. 9d$$

VII. *When the price is pounds and shillings; or pounds, shillings, pence, and farthings.*

RULE. Multiply the quantity by the *pounds*, and proceed for the *shillings, pence, &c.* according to the preceding rules; then these sums *added together* will give the answer.

$$6s. 8d. \mid \frac{1}{3} \mid 547 \text{ at } 7l. 6s. 8d.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \hline 3829 \\ 182 \quad 6 \quad 8 \\ \hline \text{£ } 4011 \quad 6 \quad 8 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$$

(2) 456 at 8l. 5s.

Ans. 3762l.

(3) 7960 at 9l. 4s.

Ans. 73232l.

(4) 4069 at 11l. 3s. 4d.

Ans. 45437l. 3s. 4d.

(5) 897 at 12l. 2s. 6d.

Ans. 10876l. 2s. 6d.

$$(6) 5s. \mid \frac{1}{4} \mid 1287 \text{ at } 3l. 7s. 6d.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \hline 3861 \\ 2s. 6d. \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid 321 \quad 15 \\ 160 \quad 17 \quad 6 \\ \hline \text{£ } 4342 \quad 12 \quad 6 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$$

(7) 4685 at 6l. 9s. 4d.

Ans. 30296l. 6s. 8d.

(8) 2397 at 10l. 15s. 10d.

Ans. 25867l. 12s. 6d.

(9) 1234 at 1l. 14s. 7d.

Ans. 2133l. 15s. 10d.

(10) 4538 at 5l. 17s. 9d.

Ans. 26717l. 9s. 6d.

		£ s. d.
(11) 10s.	$\frac{1}{2}$	1396 at 1 19 11 $\frac{3}{4}$
5s.	$\frac{1}{2}$	698
4s.	$\frac{1}{5}$	349
6d.	$\frac{1}{6}$	279 4
4d.	$\frac{1}{2}$	34 18
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.	$\frac{1}{4}$	23 5 4
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	8 14 6
		1 9 1
		£ 2790 10 11

(12) 3256 at 1l. 15s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Ans. 5772l. 12s. 4d.

(13) 2568 at 1l. 19s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Ans. 5077l. 3s.

(14) 4400 at 1l. 13s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Ans. 7342l. 10s.

(15) 6432 at 2l. 17s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Ans. 18532l. 4s.

(16) 432 at 3l. 13s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Ans. 1584l. 18s.

(17) 1006 at 4l. 11s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Ans. 4596l. 3s. 3d

(18) 1436 at 5l. 5s. 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

Ans. 7573l. 8s. 1d

(19) 326 at 6l. 16s. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

Ans. 2230l. 0s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

(20) 1281 at 7l. 7s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Ans. 9455l. 7s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

VIII. When the quantity is a whole number and a fraction.

RULE. Work for the whole number by the former rules; to which add $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, or any other part of the price, and add as before for the answer.

Or, for the fractional parts, multiply the price by the upper figure, and divide by the under, as in Example the 11th.

		£ s. d.	
(1) 5s.	$\frac{1}{4}$	628 $\frac{3}{4}$	at 1 7 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
2s. 6d.	$\frac{1}{2}$	157	
3d.	$\frac{1}{10}$	78 10	
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.	$\frac{1}{2}$	7 17	
		3 18 6	
for the $\frac{1}{2}$		13 11 $\frac{1}{4}$	
for the $\frac{1}{4}$		6 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	
		£ 876 6 4 $\frac{3}{4}$	

(2) 435 $\frac{1}{2}$ at 2l. 12s. 6d.
Ans. 1143l. 3s. 9d.

(3) 608 $\frac{1}{4}$ at 3l. 2s. 6d.
Ans. 1900l. 15s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

(4) 439 $\frac{3}{4}$ at 4l. 5s. 6d.
Ans. 1879l. 18s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

(5) 532 $\frac{1}{4}$ at 5l. 1s. 4d.
Ans. 2696l. 14s. 8d.

(6) 276 $\frac{1}{2}$ at 17s. 6d.
Ans. 241l. 18s. 9d.

(7) 426 $\frac{3}{4}$ at 18s. 4d.
Ans. 391l. 3s. 9d.

(8) 1234 $\frac{1}{4}$ at 4s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
Ans. 280l. 5s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

(9) 321 $\frac{1}{2}$ at 5s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
Ans. 94l. 8s. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

(10) 987 $\frac{3}{4}$ at 11s. 11d.
Ans. 588l. 10s. 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

		£ s. d.	
(11) 10s.	$\frac{1}{2}$	364 $\frac{3}{8}$	at 2 12 6 $\frac{3}{4}$
		2	3
		728	8)7 17 8 $\frac{1}{4}$
2s.	$\frac{1}{5}$	182	
6d.	$\frac{1}{4}$	36 8	
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	9 2	
		1 2 9	
For	$\frac{3}{8}$	0 19 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	
		£ 957 12 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	

(12) 246 $\frac{3}{8}$ at 4l. 10s. 6d.
Ans. 1114l. 16s. 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

(13) 345 $\frac{3}{8}$ at 16s. 6d.
Ans. 284l. 18s. 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

(14) 987 $\frac{3}{8}$ at 7s. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
Ans. 380l. 11s.

(15) 10s. $\frac{1}{2}$ | 684 $\frac{5}{8}$ at 18s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

5s.	$\frac{1}{2}$	342	
3s. 4d.	$\frac{1}{6}$	171	
2d.	$\frac{1}{20}$	114	
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	5 14	
		1 8 6	
$\frac{4}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	9 3 $\frac{1}{4}$	
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	2 3 $\frac{3}{4}$	

£ 634 14 1

(16) 189 $\frac{5}{8}$ at 15s. 6d.
Ans. 146l. 19s. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

(17) 365 $\frac{5}{8}$ at 1l. 15s. 6d.
Ans. 648l. 19s. 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

(18) 1000 at 2l. 7s. 6d.
Ans. 2375l.

IX. When both the price and the quantity are of several denominations.

RULE. Multiply the price by the *highest* denomination, and take parts for the *lower* denominations: then add them together for the answer.

(1) At 5*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* per cwt., what is the value of 75 cwt. 3 qrs. 21 lb. of hops?

2 qrs. $\frac{1}{2}$	£	5	15	6	×	3		
							6 × 12 + 3 = 75	
		34 13			0	= 6		
				12				
		415 16 0			=		72	0 0
							3	0 0
1 qr. $\frac{1}{4}$							0	2 0
14 lb. $\frac{1}{14}$							0	1 0
7 lb. $\frac{1}{21}$							0	0 14
							0	0 7
		Ans. 438 10			9 $\frac{1}{4}$		= 75 3 21	

(2) At 3*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* per cwt., what is the value of 36 cwt. 1 qr. 7lb. of sugar? *Ans.* 142*l.* 10*s.* 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(3) Sold 28 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lb. of cheese, at 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* per cwt., what does it come to? *Ans.* 75*l.* 15*s.* 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(4) Bought 29 cwt. 1 qr. 11 lb. of tea at 10*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* per cwt., what was the cost of the whole? *Ans.* 320*l.* 17*s.* 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(5) What is the value of 13 cwt. 3 qr. 4 lb. of butter at 2*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* per cwt.? *Ans.* 40*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.*

(6) At 4*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* per cwt., what is the worth of 11 cwt. 0 qr. 14 lb. of double refined sugar? *Ans.* 53*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*

(7) What must I pay for 34 acres 2 roods 20 poles of land, at 2*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* per acre? *Ans.* 89*l.* 3*s.* 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(8) Bought 37 qrs. 4 bush. 2 pecks of wheat, at 4*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* per quarter, what does the whole cost? *Ans.* 181*l.* 4*s.* 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(9) At 1*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* per gallon, what will 17 gall. 2 qts. 1 pint of brandy come to? *Ans.* 23*l.* 4*s.* 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(10) Sold 17 tons 5 cwt. 2 qrs. at 12*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* per ton, how much did they realize? *Ans.* 216*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.*

(11) Soap at 4*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* per cwt., what is the worth of 19 cwt. 3 qrs. 7 lb.? *Ans.* 81*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*

(12) Tobacco at 5*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* per cwt., what is the worth of 42 cwt. 0 qr. 16 lb.? *Ans.* 245*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

(13) At 3*l.* 14*s.* per cwt., what is the value of 18 cwt. 1 qr. 4lb. of currants? *Ans.* 67*l.* 13*s.* 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

TARE AND TRETT.

THIS Rule teaches the method of deducting such allowances as are usually made by merchants and tradesmen in selling their goods; and the terms in general use are *gross weight, tare, trett, cloff, suttle, and neat weight*.

Gross weight is the *whole weight* of the goods, and of that *which contains them*, whether box, barrel, bag, chest, hamper, &c.

Tare is an allowance made to the buyer for the weight of the box, barrel, &c. This is charged either at so much per box, &c., or at so much per cwt., or at so much in the whole.

Trett is an allowance of 4 lb. per 104 (*i. e.* a 26th part of the whole) for waste, dust, &c.

Suttle weight is when part of the allowance is deducted from the *gross*.

Cloff is an allowance (after tare and trett are deducted) of 2 lb. in every 3 cwt. (or 1 lb. in every 168 lb.) to make the weight hold out when sold by retail.

Neat or net weight is the pure weight, when all allowances are deducted from the gross weight.

EXAMPLES.

CASE I. *When the tare is so much in the whole.*

RULE. *Subtract the tare from the gross, and the remainder will be the neat weight.*

(1) If the gross weight of several barrels of raisins be 130 cwt. 2 qrs. 18 lb., and the tare be 3 cwt. 3 qrs. 24 lb., what is the neat weight?

<i>cwt.</i>	<i>qrs.</i>	<i>lbs.</i>
130	2	18 <i>gross</i>
3	3	24 <i>tare</i>

Ans. 126 2 22 neat weight

(2) If the gross weight of several bags be 31 cwt. 1 qr. 10 lb. and the tare be 3 cwt. 1 qr. 16 lb., what is the neat weight? *Ans. 27 cwt. 3 qrs. 22 lb.*

(3) If the gross weight of 20 frails of raisins be 11 cwt. 2 qrs. and the tare be 1 cwt. 3 qrs. 5 lb., what will be the neat weight? *Ans. 9 cwt. 2 qr. 23 lb.*

(4) What is the neat weight of a quantity of goods, if the gross is 1 ton 3 cwt. 3 qrs. 5 lb. and the tare 7 cwt. 3 qrs. 16 lb.? *Ans. 15 cwt. 3 qrs. 17 lb.*

(5) In 17 barrels, weighing in the whole 36 cwt. 3 qrs. 16 lb. gross, and tare in the whole 3 cwt. 0 qr. 19 lb. how much neat weight? *Ans.* 33 cwt. 2 qr. 25 lb.

(6) In 7 frails of raisins, each weighing 3 cwt. 2 qr. 15 lb. gross, tare in the whole 3 qrs. 18lb., how much neat weight?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{cwt. qrs. lb.} \\
 3 \quad 2 \quad 15 \\
 \hline
 \quad 7 \\
 \hline
 25 \quad 1 \quad 21 \text{ gross} \\
 \quad 3 \quad 18 \text{ tare} \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 24 2 3 neat weight

(7) In 8 barrels of figs, each 3 qrs. 27 lb. gross, and tare in the whole 2 qrs. 11 lbs., how much neat weight?

Ans. 7 cwt. 1 qr. 9 lb.

(8) In 9 hhds. of nutmegs, each weighing gross 6 cwt. 3 qrs. 16lb., and tare in the whole 1 cwt. 0 qr. 17 lb., how much neat weight?

Ans. 60 cwt. 3 qrs. 15 lb.

(9) What is the neat weight of 20 casks of argol, weighing each 7 cwt. 2 qrs. 10 lb., and tare in the whole 1 cwt. 3 qrs. 16 lb.?

Ans. 149 cwt. 3 qrs. 16 lb.

(10) The gross weight is 3 cwt. 1 qr. 11 lb. per hhd., and tare in the whole 182 lb., what is the neat weight of 12 hhds.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{cwt. qr. lb.} \\
 3 \quad 1 \quad 11 \\
 \quad 12 \\
 \hline
 40 \quad 0 \quad 20 \text{ gross} \\
 1 \quad 2 \quad 14 \text{ tare} \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 28) 182 (4) 6 \\
 \underline{168} \\
 14 \\
 \hline
 \quad 1 \quad 2 \quad 14 \text{ tare} \\
 \hline
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 38 2 6 neat weight

(11) If the gross weight of 5 loads be 3 tons 2 cwt. 1 qr. per load, and the whole tare be 1760 lb., how much neat weight?

Ans. 14 tons, 15 cwt. 2 qrs. 4 lb.

(12) What is the neat weight of 14 hhds. of tobacco, each weighing 5 cwt. 3 qr. 12 lb., tare in the whole 1260 lb.?

Ans. 70 cwt. 3 qrs.

II. *When the tare is at so much per bag, barrel, box, &c.*

RULE. Multiply the tare of each box, barrel, &c. by the number of boxes, barrels, &c., then subtract the product from the gross, and the remainder will be the neat weight.

(13) What will be the neat weight of 7 bags of hops, weighing in the whole 12 cwt. 2 qrs. 9 lb., and tare 18 lb. per bag ?

$\begin{array}{r} \text{cwt. qr. lb.} \\ 12 \quad 2 \quad 9 \\ \underline{\quad \quad \quad} \\ 1 \quad 0 \quad 14 \text{ tare} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} \text{lb.} \\ 18 \\ \underline{\quad} \\ 7 \end{array}$	
$\text{Ans. } \underline{\underline{11 \quad 1 \quad 23}} \text{ neat weight}$	$28) \underline{\underline{126}} \text{ (4 qr. = 1 0 14 tare}$	$\begin{array}{r} \text{cwt. qr. lb.} \\ 126 \\ \underline{112} \\ 14 \end{array}$

(14) What is the neat weight of 36 bales of silk, weighing in the whole 74 cwt. 0 qr. 16 lb., tare 17 lb. per bale ?

Ans. 68 cwt. 2 qrs. 20 lb.

(15) In 14 bags of pepper, weighing in the whole 9 cwt. 2 qrs. 13 lb. gross, tare per bag, 4 lb. 4 oz., how much neat weight ?

Ans. 9 cwt. 0 qrs. 9 lb. 8 oz.

(16) What is the neat weight of 12 chests of sugar, each weighing 14 cwt. 1 qr. 5 lb. gross, and tare 19 lb. per chest ?

$\begin{array}{r} \text{cwt. qr. lb.} \\ 14 \quad 1 \quad 5 \\ \underline{\quad \quad \quad} \\ \quad \quad 12 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} \text{lb.} \\ 19 \\ \underline{\quad} \\ 12 \end{array}$	Shorter, thus : $\begin{array}{r} \text{cwt. qr. lb.} \\ 14 \quad 1 \quad 5 \text{ gr. of 1 chest} \\ \underline{\quad \quad \quad} \\ \quad \quad 19 \text{ tare of ditto} \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r} 171 \quad 2 \quad 4 \text{ gross} \\ \underline{\quad \quad \quad} \\ 2 \quad 0 \quad 4 \text{ tare} \end{array}$	$28) \underline{\underline{228}} (4)8$	$\begin{array}{r} 14 \quad 0 \quad 14 \text{ n. w. of 1 c.} \\ \underline{\quad \quad \quad} \\ \quad \quad 12 \end{array}$
$\text{Ans. } \underline{\underline{169 \quad 2 \quad 0}} \text{ neat}$	$\begin{array}{r} \underline{\underline{224}} \\ \underline{\quad} \\ 4 \end{array}$	$\underline{\underline{169 \quad 2 \quad 0}} \text{ neat weight}$

(17) What is the neat weight of 25 barrels, each weighing gross 5 cwt. 3 qrs. 7 lb., and tare per barrel 2 qrs. 12 lbs. ?

Ans. 130 cwt. 0 qr. 15 lb.

(18) The gross weight of 21 hogsheads is 3 cwt. 1 qr. 8 lb. per hogshead, and the tare is 3 qrs. 10 lbs. per hogshead ; what is the neat weight ?

Ans. 52 cwt. 0 qr. 14 lb.

(19) If there are 7 casks of goods, and the gross weight of each cask is 4 cwt. 3 qrs. 16 lb. and the tare 1 qr. 21 lb. per cask, what is the neat weight ?

Ans. 31 cwt. 0 qr. 21 lb.

III. When the tare is at so much per cwt.

RULE. Divide the gross weight by the *aliquot part* or *parts* of a cwt., which *subtract* from the gross, the remainder is neat.

(20) What is the neat weight of 12 barrels of potash, each weighing 287 lb. gross; the tare being 10 lb. per cwt.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{lb.} \\
 287 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 8 \text{ lb.} \mid \frac{1}{12} \mid 3444 \text{ gross} \\
 2 \text{ lb.} \mid \frac{1}{4} \mid 246 \\
 \phantom{2 \text{ lb.}} \phantom{\frac{1}{4}} \mid \phantom{} \\
 \phantom{2 \text{ lb.}} \phantom{\frac{1}{4}} \mid 61\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 307\frac{1}{2} \text{ tare} \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. } 3136\frac{1}{2} \text{ lb. neat}
 \end{array}$$

(21) In 136 barrels of figs, each 126 lb. gross, tare 12 lb. per cwt., how many lbs. neat? *Ans. 15300 lb.*

(22) How many lbs. neat in 5 hhds., each 1 cwt. 3 qrs. 5 lb. gross, the tare being 14 lbs. per cwt.? *Ans. 879½ lb.*

(23) In 11 frails, each 3 qrs. 16 lb. gross, and tare 16 lb. per cwt., how much neat weight?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{qrs. lb.} \\
 3 \quad 16 \\
 \quad 11 \\
 \hline
 16 \text{ lb.} \mid \frac{1}{7} \mid 9 \quad 3 \quad 8 \text{ gross} \\
 \phantom{16 \text{ lb.}} \phantom{\frac{1}{7}} \mid \quad \quad \\
 \phantom{16 \text{ lb.}} \phantom{\frac{1}{7}} \mid 1 \quad 1 \quad 17 \text{ tare} \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. } 8 \quad 1 \quad 19 \text{ neat weight}
 \end{array}$$

(24) In 36 hogsheads, each 2 cwt. 3 qrs. 24 lb. gross; and tare 18 lb. per cwt., how much neat weight?

Ans. 89 cwt. 2 qrs. 7 lb. 3 oz.

(25) What is the neat weight of 21 casks, each weighing 2 cwt. 3 qrs. 18 lb. gross; and tare 13 lb. per cwt.?

Ans. 54 cwt. 0 qrs. 3½ lb.

(26) In 33 parcels each weighing 2 cwt. 1 qr. gross; and tare 8 lb. per cwt., how much neat weight?

Ans. 68 cwt. 3 qrs. 22 lb.

IV. When both tare and trett are allowed.

RULE. Find the tare as before, *subtract* it from the gross, and call the remainder *suttle*: then *divide* the *suttle* by 26, the quotient will be the *trett*; which *subtract* from the *suttle*, the remainder will be the *neat weight*.

(27) In 112 cwt. 1 qr. 25 lb. gross, tare 184 lb., trett 4 lb. per 104, how many pounds neat?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{cwt. qr. lb.} \\
 112 \quad 1 \quad 25 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 4 \\
 \hline
 449 \\
 \quad \quad 28 \\
 \hline
 12597 \text{ gross} \\
 \quad 184 \text{ tare} \\
 \hline
 26 \mid 12413 \text{ suttle} \\
 \quad \quad 477 \text{ trett} \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. } \underline{\underline{11936 \text{ lb. neat weight}}}
 \end{array}$$

(28) In 36 cwt. 2 qrs. 4 lb. gross, tare 36 lb., trett 4 lb. per 104, how many lbs. neat? *Ans.* 3900 lb.

(29) What is the neat weight in lbs. of 3 hhds. each weighing 2 cwt. 3 qrs. 21 lb., tare 38 lb. per hhd., and trett as usual? *Ans.* 839½ lb.

(30) In 16 frails, each 3 qrs. 27 lb. gross, tare 7 lbs. per cwt., and trett 4 lb. per 104, how many lbs. neat? *Ans.* 1601 lb.

(31) How much is the neat weight of 9 butts, each 7 cwt. 1 qr. 21 lb., tare 3 qrs. 14 lb. per butt, and trett as usual?

<i>cwt. qr. lb.</i>	<i>qr. lb.</i>	<i>Shorter, thus:</i>
7 1 21	3 14	7 1 21 <i>gross</i>
9	9	3 14 <i>tare</i>
66 3 21 <i>gross</i>	7 3 14 <i>tare</i>	6 2 7
7 3 14 <i>tare</i>		9
26 | 59 0 7 <i>suttle</i>		26 | 59 0 7
2 1 2 <i>trett</i>		2 1 2
<i>Ans.</i> 56 3 5 <i>neat weight</i>		<i>Ans.</i> 56 3 5

(32) How much neat weight in 3 butts, each 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 8 lb., tare 1 qr. 26 lb. per butt, and trett 4 lb. per 104? *Ans.* 8 cwt. 3 qrs. 18 lb.

(33) In 136 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lb. gross, tare 12 lb. per cwt. and trett 4 lb. per 104, how much neat weight? *Ans.* 117 cwt. 1 qr. 5½ lb.

(34) What is the neat weight of a hogshead which weighs 3 cwt. 3 qrs. 10 lb.; tare 2 qrs. 8 lb. in the whole, and trett as usual? *Ans.* 3 cwt. 0 qr. 16 lb.

V.—When tare, trett, and cloff, are allowed.

RULE.—Work for the tare and trett as before; then divide the remainder, or *suttle*, by 168; the quotient will be *cloff*, which *subtract* from the *suttle*, the remainder will be the *neat weight*.

N.B. Instead of dividing by 168 for the *cloff*, the more common and ready way is to multiply the cwts. *suttle* by *two*, and divide the product by *three*, and the quotient will be the pounds *cloff*.

(35) What is the neat weight of 7 hhds., each weighing 5 cwt. 2 qrs. 16 lb. gross, tare in the whole 2 cwt. 1 qr. 8 lb., trett 4 lb. per 104, and cloff as usual?

<i>cwt. qr. lb.</i>			
5	2	16	
7			

39	2	0	<i>gross</i>
2	1	8	<i>tare</i>

26	|	37 0 20	<i>suttle</i>
		1 1 20	<i>trett</i>

168	|	35 3 0	<i>suttle</i>
		23	<i>cloff</i>

Ans. 35 2 5			<i>neat wt.</i>

(36) In 17 chests, each weighing, gross 4 cwt. 3 qrs., tare in the whole 3 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lb., trett and cloff as usual, how much neat weight?

Ans. 73 cwt. 1 qr. 26 lb.

(37) In 25 cwt. 3 qrs. 16 lb. gross, tare 16 lb. per cwt., trett 4 lb. per 104, and cloff as usual, how much neat weight?

Ans. 21 cwt. 0 qr. 24¼ lb.

(38) What is the neat weight of 14 barrels of molasses, each containing 5 cwt. 1 qr. 12 lb. gross, tare 14 lb. per cwt., trett 4 lb. per 104, and cloff 2 lb. per 3 cwt.?

<i>cwt. qr. lb.</i>			
5	1	12	
2			

10	2	24	
7			

14 lb.	|	75 0 0	<i>gross</i>
		9 1 14	<i>tare</i>

26	|	65 2 14	<i>suttle</i>
		2 2 2½	<i>trett</i>

168	|	63 0 11½	<i>suttle</i>
		0 1 14	<i>cloff</i>

Ans. 62 2 25½			<i>neat weight</i>

(39) What is the neat weight of 29 barrels, each 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 25 lb. gross, tare 16 lb. per cwt., trett 4 lb. per 104, and cloff as usual?

Ans. 88 cwt. 1 qr. 24 lb.

INTEREST.

INTEREST is the profit obtained by lending a sum of money for a certain time, and at a fixed rate.

INTEREST IS EITHER SIMPLE OR COMPOUND.

SIMPLE INTEREST

Is that which is reckoned on the principal *only*.

The PRINCIPAL is the money lent.

The RATE PER CENT. is the sum per cent. agreed on, to be paid for the use of the principal per annum.

The AMOUNT is the principal and interest added together.

INTEREST is also applied to Commission, Brokerage, Purchasing of Stock, and Insurance.

CASE I.—*To find the Interest of any sum of money for a year.*

RULE.—Multiply the *principal* by the *rate* per cent.; that product divided by 100 will give the *interest* required.

Or, take the aliquot part or parts with the given rate that are in 100: viz. $5l. = \frac{1}{20}$; $4l. = \frac{1}{25}$; $2\frac{1}{2}l. = \frac{1}{40}$, &c. of 100.

EXAMPLES.

(1) What is the interest of 252*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* for a year, at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent per annum.

$\frac{1}{2} | 252 \ 10 \ 6$ <hr style="width: 100%;"/> $1010 \ 2 \ 0$ $126 \ 5 \ 3$ <hr style="width: 100%;"/> $\pounds 11/36 \ 7 \ 3$ 20 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <i>shill.</i> $7/27$ 12 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <i>pence</i> $3/27$ 4 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <i>far.</i> $1/08$	Or thus: $4l. | \frac{1}{25} | 252 \ 10 \ 6$ <hr style="width: 100%;"/> $10s. | \frac{1}{8} | 10 \ 2 \ 0\frac{1}{4}$ $1 \ 5 \ 3$ <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <i>Ans.</i> $\pounds 11 \ 7 \ 3\frac{1}{4}$
---	---

(2) What is the interest of 384*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* for a year, at 5*l.* per cent. ? *Ans.* 19*l.* 4*s.* 7*½d.*

(3) What is the interest of 756*l.* 10*s.* for a year, at 4*l.* per cent. ? *Ans.* 30*l.* 5*s.* 2*¼d.*

(4) What is the interest of 856*l.* for a year, at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ? *Ans.* 29*l.* 19*s.* 2*¼d.*

II.--To find the Interest of any sum for several years.

RULE.—Multiply the interest of one year by the number of years given, and the product will be the answer.

Or, Multiply the *principal* by the *rate and time*; and that product divide by 100 for the answer.

EXAMPLES.

(5) What is the interest of 285*l.* 15*s.* for 3½ years, at 5*l.* per cent. ?

$\begin{array}{r} 285 \ 15 \\ \quad 5 \\ \hline \text{£ } 14/28 \ 15 \\ \quad 20 \\ \hline \text{s. } 5/75 \\ \quad 12 \\ \hline \text{d. } 9/00 \end{array}$	<p>Or thus :</p> $\begin{array}{r} 285 \ 15 \\ \hline 14 \ 5 \ 9 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$	<p>Then for the years, multiply, &c.</p> $\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{2} \mid 14 \ 5 \ 9 \\ \quad \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline 42 \ 17 \ 3 \\ \quad 7 \ 2 \ 10\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \text{Ans. } \text{£ } 50 \ 0 \ 1\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$
---	--	---

(6) At 4½ per cent. per annum, what is the interest of 450*l.* 12*s.* for 5 years ? Ans. 101*l.* 7*s.* 8¼*d.*

(7) What is the interest of 500 guineas for 7 years, at 3½ per cent. per annum ? Ans. 128*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

(8) What is the interest of 1000*l.* for 5¼ years, at 3 per cent. ? Ans. 157*l.* 10*s.*

(9) What is the interest of 365*l.* 10*s.* for 3 months, at 5*l.* per cent. per annum ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 365 \ 10 \\ \quad 5 \ 3 \ \text{mo.} \mid \frac{1}{4} \mid 18 \ 5 \ 6 \\ \hline \text{£ } 18/27 \ 10 \\ \quad 20 \\ \hline \text{s. } 5/50 \\ \quad 12 \\ \hline \text{d. } 6/00 \end{array}$$

(10) What is the interest of 1240*l.* for 1 year and 10 months, at 4½ per cent. ?

$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{2} \mid 1240 \\ \quad \quad \quad 4 \\ \hline 4960 \\ \quad 620 \\ \hline \text{£ } 55/80 \\ \quad 20 \\ \hline \text{s. } 16/00 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6 \ \text{mo.} \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid 55 \ 16 \\ 4 \ \text{mo.} \mid \frac{1}{3} \mid 27 \ 18 \\ \quad \quad \quad 13 \ 12 \\ \hline \text{Ans. } \text{£ } 162 \ 6 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$
--	--

(11) What is the interest of 256*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* for ½ a year, at 3¾ per cent. ? Ans. 4*l.* 16*s.* 2¼*d.*

(12) What is the interest of 486*l.* 15*s.* for 9 months, at 4½ per cent. ? Ans. 16*l.* 8*s.* 6¼*d.*

(13) What is the interest of 500*l.* for 3 years and 8 months, at 5*l.* per cent. ? Ans. 91*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

(14) What is the amount of 1000*l.* for two years and 10 months, at 3 per cent. ?

£	m.	£	
1000	6	30	
3	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	
30|00	4	60	£
	$\frac{1}{8}$	15	1000 <i>principal</i>
		10	85 <i>interest</i>
		£ 85 <i>interest</i>	Ans. 1085 <i>amount</i>

(15) What is the amount of 500*l.* for 3 years 8 months, at 5 per cent. per annum ? Ans. 591*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

III.—*When interest is required for any number of weeks.*

RULE. Find the interest of the given sum for one year ; then state—As 52 weeks are to that interest, so are the weeks given to the interest required.

EXAMPLES.

(16) What is the interest of 348*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 25 weeks, at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum ?

£ s. d.	wks.	£ s. d.	wks.
348	As 52	15	::
13		13	25
4		9 $\frac{1}{2}$	
		20	
1394		313	
174		12	
£ 15/69		3765	
0		4	
20		15062	
s. 13/80		25	
12		52) 376550 (4) 7241	
d. 9/60		rem. 18 12) 1810 $\frac{1}{4}$	
4		2,0) 15,0 10 $\frac{1}{4}$	
far. 2/40		Ans. 7 10 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ —18 rem.	

(17) What is the interest of 237*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* for 20 weeks, at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum ? Ans. 3*l.* 4*s.* 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(18) Find the interest of 500*l.* for 37 weeks, at 5 per cent. per annum ? Ans. 17*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.*

(19) Lent 250*l.* on a mortgage at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per ann., what interest will be due for 48 weeks ? Ans. 10*l.* 7*s.* 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*—12

(25) Find the interest of 680*l.* for 250 days, at 5 per cent per annum. *Ans.* 23*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.*—15 rem.

(26) What is the interest of 365*l.* for 280 days, at 3 per cent per annum? *Ans.* 8*l.* 8*s.* 2½*d.*—54 rem.

(27) What is the amount of 1600*l.* for 3 years and 73 days, at 4 per cent per annum?

£.	days	As 365	:	£.	::	days
1600	64			64		73
4	3			73		
—	—			—		
£ 64/00	192			192		Or, 73 being one-fifth of 365, only divide by 5,
	12 16			448		
—	—			—		
<i>The interest</i>	204 16			365) 467 2		(12 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> thus:—
<i>The principal</i>	1600					5) 64
—	—					—
<i>The amount</i>	1804 16	<i>Ans.</i>				£ 12 16

(28) Borrowed on the 1st of January 1200*l.* and paid it on the 1st of August twelvemonth (1 year and 212 days), with interest at 5 per cent per annum, I demand the amount?

Ans. 1294*l.* 16*s.* 11¾*d.*—125 rem.

(29) Required the interest of 250 guineas at 3½ per cent, for 7 years and 100 days? *Ans.* 66*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.*

(30) What is the interest of 1780*l.* for 5 years and 120 days, at 3½ per cent per ann.? *Ans.* 331*l.* 19*s.* 7½*d.*—330 r.

(31) What is the amount of 500 guineas, at 4½ per cent per annum, for 7 years and 73 days? *Ans.* 695*l.* 2*s.* 0*d.*

V. *When the amount, time, and rate per cent, are given to find the principal.*

RULE. As the amount of 100*l.* at the rate, and for the time given, is to 100, so is the amount given to the principal required.

EXAMPLES.

(32) What principal being put to interest, will amount to 430*l.* 14*s.* in 4 years, at 4½ per cent per annum?

$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 = 18 + 100 = 118*l.*$ —the amount of 100 for the rate and time.

Then say—As 118*l.* : 100*l.* :: 430*l.* 14*s.*

20
—
2360

20
—
8614
100

236,0) 86140,0 (365 *Ans.*

708
—
1534
1416
—
1180
1180
—

(33) What principal being put to interest will amount to 540*l.* in 5 years, at 4 per cent. per annum? *Ans.* 450*l.*

(34) What principal being put to interest for 7 years at 5 per cent. per annum, will amount to 708*l.* 15*s.*? *Ans.* 525*l.*

VI. *When the principal, rate per cent, and amount, are given, to find the time.*

RULE. As the interest of the principal for one year is to one year, so is the whole interest to the time required.

EXAMPLES.

(35) In what time will 365*l.* amount to 430*l.* 14*s.* at 4½ per cent. per annum?

£		£ s. d.	yr.	£ s.
½ | 365		As 16 8 6	: 1	:: 65 14
4½		20		20
1460		328		1314
182 10		12		12
£ 16/42 10		3942		3942) 15768 (4 yrs. <i>Ans.</i>
20	£ s.	430 14		15768
		<i>amount</i>		
s. 8/50		365 0		: :
12		<i>principal</i>		
d. 6/00		65 14		<i>interest</i>

(36) In what time will 450*l.* amount to 540*l.* at 4 per cent. per annum? *Ans.* 5 years

(37) In what time will 525*l.* amount to 708*l.* 15*s.* at 5 per cent. per annum? *Ans.* 7 years

VII. *When the principal, amount, and time are given, to find the rate per cent.*

RULE. As the principal is to the interest for the whole time, so is 100*l.* to its interest for the same time. *Divide* that *interest* by the *time*, and the quotient will be the rate per cent.

EXAMPLES.

(38) At what rate per cent. will 365*l.* amount to 430*l.* 14*s.* in 4 years' time?

£ s.		£	£ s.	£
430 14		As 365	: 65 14	:: 100
365 0			20	
65 14		1314		
<i>interest</i>		100		

365) 131400 (360*s.* = 18*l.* and
18*l.* ÷ 4 yrs. = 4½ per cent.

(39) At what rate per cent. will 450*l.* amount to 540*l.* in 5 years' time? *Ans.* 4 per cent

(40) At what rate per cent. will 525*l.* amount to 708*l.* 15*s.* in 7 years' time? *Ans.* 5 per cent.

COMMISSION.

COMMISSION is an allowance of so much per cent from merchants to their factors, for the buying or selling of goods. The term is also applied by bankers to drawing bills and managing accounts.

RULE I. If the commission be *above* one per cent, multiply the principal by the rate per cent (as in interest), and divide by 100.

2nd. If *under* one per cent, divide the given sum by 100, and take aliquot parts from the quotient, with the commission.

EXAMPLES.

(1) What does the commission come to on 845*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* at $3\frac{3}{4}$ per cent?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{r}
 \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\
 \frac{1}{2} \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid 845 \quad 18 \quad 6 \\
 \hline
 2537 \quad 15 \quad 6 \\
 \frac{1}{4} \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid 422 \quad 19 \quad 3 \\
 211 \quad 9 \quad 7\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 100 \mid 31/72 \quad 4 \quad 4\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. } 31 \quad 14 \quad 5\frac{1}{4} \\
 \hline \hline
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

(2) What must I allow my correspondent for disbursing on my account, 389*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent?

Ans. 8*l.* 15*s.* 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(3) What is the commission of 768*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent?

Ans. 19*l.* 4*s.* 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

(4) My correspondent writes me word that he has bought goods on my account to the value of 890*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*; what does his commission come to at $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent?

Ans. 24*l.* 9*s.* 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(5) If I allow my factor $\frac{5}{8}$ per cent., what will be the commission for disbursing on my account 385*l.* 10*s.* ?

	£	s.	d.	
$\frac{4}{8}$	385	10	0	
$\frac{1}{8}$	192	15	0	
	48	3	9	
1,00)6,26 8 9				
<u>£ 6 5 3$\frac{1}{4}$ Ans.</u>				

(6) What will the commission of a country banker amount to on 1650*l.* at $\frac{3}{8}$ per cent. ?

		1,00)16,50	
$\frac{2}{8}$	16	10	Or thus :
$\frac{1}{8}$	4	2 6	16 10
	2	1 3	3
			8 | 49 10
			<u>6 3 9</u>
Ans. <u>£ 6 3 9</u>			

(7) What will be the commission of 1000*l.* at $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. ?

Ans. 2*l.* 10*s.*

(8) What will a banker's commission for 7860*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.* amount to, at $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. ?

Ans. 58*l.* 19*s.* 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(9) Suppose I allow my correspondent 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ for his commission, what will it amount to for disbursing on my account 758*l.* 18*s.* ?

Ans. 10*l.* 8*s.* 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

BROKERAGE.

BROKERAGE is a small allowance per cent. to a person called a broker, for assisting merchants or factors in buying or selling of goods.

RULE. The same as for Commission.

EXAMPLES.

(1) What is the brokerage of 562*l.* 10*s.* at 6*s.* 6*d.* per cent.

		£	s.	
	1,00)5,62 10			
5 <i>s.</i>	$\frac{1}{4}$	5	12	6
1 <i>s.</i>	$\frac{1}{5}$	1	8	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
6 <i>d.</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	
				2 9 $\frac{3}{4}$
Ans. <u>£ 1 16 6$\frac{3}{4}$</u>				

(2) If I allow a broker $\frac{7}{8}$ per cent., what will his brokerage come to on 1456*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* ?

		£	s.	d.
	1,00)14,56 12 6			
14 11 3 $\frac{3}{4}$				
				6
7)87 7 10 $\frac{1}{2}$				
				12 9 8 $\frac{1}{4}$
Ans. <u>£ 12 9 8$\frac{1}{4}$</u>				

N.B. When aliquot parts are not easily found, multiplying by the upper figure and dividing by the lower, will give the answer.

- (3) What is the brokerage of 487*l.* 18*s.* at 12*s.* 6*d.* per cent. ? *Ans.* 3*l.* 0*s.* 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*
- (4) Find the brokerage of 1350*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* at 2*s.* 9*d.* per cent. ? *Ans.* 1*l.* 17*s.* 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*
- (5) If I allow a broker $\frac{2}{5}$ per cent., what will his brokerage come to on 964*l.* 14*s.* ? *Ans.* 5*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.*
- (6) A broker sold goods to the amount of 525*l.* 12*s.*, what will his brokerage come to at 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ per cent. ? *Ans.* 12*l.* 9*s.* 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*
- (7) If a broker sells goods to the amount of 1000 guineas, what is his demand at 1 $\frac{2}{5}$ per cent. ? *Ans.* 18*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*
- (8) What is the claim of a broker, at $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent., on 1760*l.* 12*s.* ? *Ans.* 4*l.* 8*s.* 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

PURCHASING OF STOCKS.

STOCK is a name given to the money borrowed by government; and also to the property of our trading companies. The rules for buying or selling shares in these stocks are as follow :

RULE 1st. If the sum given is *above par* (i. e. above 100), multiply the sum to be purchased *by the excess* above 100; divide the product by 100, and add the quotient to the given sum.

2nd. If the sum given is *under par*, multiply it *by the price*; and that product divided by 100, will give the answer.

Or, 3rdly, Instead of multiplying, take parts for the whole price.

EXAMPLES.

- (1) What is the purchase of 736*l.* 10*s.* South Sea Stock at 111 $\frac{3}{8}$ per cent. ?

	Or thus :	Or take the parts thus :
$\begin{array}{r} \text{£ } s. \\ 736 \ 10 \\ \quad 11 \\ \hline 8101 \ 10 \\ \frac{2}{8} \left| \frac{1}{4} \right| \begin{array}{l} 184 \ 2 \ 6 \\ 92 \ 1 \ 3 \end{array} \\ \hline 1,00)83,77 \ 13 \ 9 \\ \hline \quad 83 \ 15 \ 6\frac{1}{4} \\ \quad 736 \ 10 \ 0 \\ \hline \text{Ans. £ } 820 \ 5 \ 6\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} \text{£ } s. \\ 736 \ 10 \\ 73 \ 13 \\ \quad 7 \ 7 \quad 3\frac{1}{2} \\ \quad 1 \ 16 \quad 9\frac{3}{4} \\ \quad \quad 18 \quad 4\frac{3}{4} \\ \hline \text{Ans. £ } 820 \ 5 \ 6 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} \text{£ } s. \\ 736 \ 10 \\ 73 \ 13 \\ \quad 9 \ 4 \quad 1\frac{1}{2} \\ \quad 0 \ 18 \quad 4\frac{3}{4} \\ \hline \text{Ans. £ } 820 \ 5 \ 6\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$

(2) Bought 782*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* Bank annuities, at $91\frac{1}{8}$ per cent., what did it cost me?

£	s.	d.	
782	16	6	
		9	
7045	8	6	= 9
		10	
70454	5	0	= 90
782	16	6	= 1
97	17	$0\frac{3}{4}$	= $\frac{1}{8}$
1,00)	713,34	18	$6\frac{3}{4}$
Ans. £	713	6	$11\frac{3}{4}$

				Or thus :			
				£	s.	d.	
50	$\frac{1}{2}$	782	16	6			
25	$\frac{1}{2}$	391	8	2			
10	$\frac{1}{5}$	195	14	$1\frac{1}{2}$			
5	$\frac{1}{2}$	78	5	$7\frac{3}{4}$			
1	$\frac{1}{5}$	39	2	$9\frac{3}{4}$			
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	7	18	$6\frac{1}{2}$			
				19	$6\frac{3}{4}$		
				Ans. £	713	6	$11\frac{3}{4}$

(3) What is the purchase of 1340*l.* 12*s.* East India stock, at $110\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.?

Ans. 1478*l.* 0*s.* $2\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(4) Sold 2365*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* India stock, at $104\frac{5}{8}$ per cent., what sum did I receive?

Ans. 2475*l.* 6*s.* $11\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(5) Bought 758*l.* 18*s.* Three per cent. consolidated annuities, at $88\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.?

Ans. 669*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.*

(6) What is the purchase of 1000*l.* Consols, at $84\frac{3}{8}$ per cent.?

Ans. 843*l.* 15*s.*

(7) At $103\frac{3}{8}$ per cent., what is the purchase of 5620*l.* Three per cent. reduced annuities?

Ans. 5809*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*

INSURANCE.

INSURANCE is an allowance per cent. paid by the proprietors of goods, &c., to certain persons or offices, who engage to make good the loss of ships, houses, goods, &c., which may happen by storms, fire, or other accidents: the *security* the insurer receives, as well as the *premium* he pays, is also called INSURANCE.

RULE.—Multiply the sum to be insured by the rate, and the product divided by 100 is the per centage to be paid.—Or, instead of multiplying, take parts for the rate.

EXAMPLES.

(1) What is the insurance of 658*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* at 15 $\frac{5}{8}$ per cent. f

	£	s.	d.
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	658	12	6
		15	
	9879	7	6
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	329	6	3
		82	6 $\frac{3}{4}$
1,00)	102,91	0	3 $\frac{3}{4}$
	Ans. £ 102	18	2 $\frac{1}{4}$

Or thus, by taking parts of the rate :

	£	s.	d.
10	658	12	6
		1 $\frac{1}{10}$	
	5	17	3
5 $\frac{5}{8}$	32	18	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
		4	2 $\frac{3}{4}$
	Ans. £ 102	18	2 $\frac{1}{4}$

(2) What is the insurance of 850*l.* at 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. ?

Ans. 108*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

(3) What is the insurance of a ship's cargo valued at 24630*l.* at 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. ?

Ans. 4494*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*

(4) What is the insurance of 1000*l.* at 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ per cent. ?

Ans. 63*l.* 15*s.*

(5) What is the insurance of 1784*l.* 12*s.* at 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ per cent. ?

Ans. 28*l.* 19*s.* 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

(6) What is the insurance of 364*l.* 15*s.* at 3*s.* 8*d.* per cent., and at 14*s.* 8*d.* ?

	£	s.	d.
1,00)	3,64	15	0
		3	12 11 $\frac{1}{4}$
3 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>	1 $\frac{1}{10}$		
		12	2
4 <i>d.</i>	1 $\frac{1}{10}$	1	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
	Ans. £ 0	13	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ nearly

	£	s.	d.
1,00)	3,64	15	0
		3	12 11 $\frac{1}{4}$
10 <i>s.</i>	1 $\frac{1}{2}$		
		1	16 5 $\frac{1}{2}$
4 <i>s.</i>	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	14	7
8 <i>d.</i>	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2	5
	2nd. Ans. £ 2	13	5 $\frac{1}{2}$

(7) What is the insurance of 584*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* at 2*s.* 9*d.* per cent. ?

Ans. 16*s.* 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

(8) Required the insurance of 1234*l.* at 3*s.* 4*d.* per cent. ?

Ans. 2*l.* 1*s.* 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(9) What is an underwriter to receive for insuring 5000*l.* at 10 guineas per cent. ?*

Ans. 525*l.*

* When the premium is at so many guineas, work as for pounds, and add a twentieth part to the answer.

COMPOUND INTEREST

COMPOUND INTEREST is that which arises both from the principal and interest; that is, the interest due at *each* payment is added to the principal, to bear interest for the *next* payment.

RULE. Find the *amount* of the principal for the time of the first payment, by Simple Interest. Call this amount the principal for the second payment, and find its amount as before; and so on for the number of payments required.

2nd. *Subtract* the *first principal* from the *last amount*, and it will give the *compound interest* required.

3rd. When the interest is *half-yearly, quarterly, &c.*, find the interest for *one payment* more than the number given; and *take the parts* from that payment, which add to the sum before found.

EXAMPLES.

(1) What is the amount of 250*l.* for 3 years at 5 per cent. ?

£	£ s.		£ s. d.	
250	250 0	= 1st yr.'s prin.	262 10	0 = 2nd yr.'s prin.
5	12 10	= 1st yr.'s interest	13 2	6 = 2nd yrs. int.
<u>12/50</u>	262 10	= 2nd yr.'s prin.	275 12	6 = 3rd yr.'s prin.
20	5		5	
<u>10/00</u>	13/12 10		<u>13/78 2 6</u>	
	20		20	
	<u>2/50</u>		<u>15/62</u>	£ s. d.
	12		12	275 12 6
	<u>6/00</u>		<u>7/50</u>	13 15 7½
			4	<u>29 8 1½ = 3rd</u>
			<u>2/00</u>	yr.'s am.
	Or thus : *			
	£ s. d.			
½⁄100 |	250 0	0 = given principal		
	12 10	0 = 1 year's interest		
½⁄100 |	<u>262 10</u>	0 = 2nd year's principal		
	13 2	6 = 2nd year's interest		
½⁄100 |	<u>275 12 6</u>			
	13 15 7½			
Ans. £	<u><u>289 8 1½</u></u>			

(2) What is the amount of 384*l.* 10*s.* for 5 years, at 4 per cent. per annum ?

Ans. 467*l.* 16*s.* 0*d.*

* N. B. When the *interest* is any equal part of a hundred, as 5 per cent. is ½⁄100, 4 per cent. ¼⁄100, &c., the answer may be more expeditiously found by successive divisions.

(3) What is the amount of 1000*l.* for 3 years, at 5 per cent. per annum? *Ans.* 1157*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

(4) Required the amount of 750*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for 4 years, at 4½ per cent. per annum? *Ans.* 895*l.* 7*s.* 7¼*d.*

(5) What is the amount of 100*l.* for 3 years, at 3½ per cent. per annum? *Ans.* 110*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.*

(6) What is the amount of 570*l.* 10*s.* for 3½ years, at 4½ per cent. per annum?

£ s.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
½ | 570 10	570 10 0	596 3 5¼
4½	25 13 5¼	26 16 6½
2282 0	½ | 596 3 5¼	½ | 622 19 11¾
285 5	4	4
25/67 5	2384 15 9	2491 19 11
20	298 1 8½	311 9 11¾
45	26/82 15 5½	28/03 9 10¾
12	20	20
5/40	16/55	/69
4	12	12
1/60	6/65	8/38
=	4	4
	2/62	1/55
	=	=

£ s. d.	£ s. d.
622 19 11¾	¼ | 29 5 11
28 0 8¼	7 6 5¾
½ | 651 0 8	651 0 8
4	=
2604 2 8	<i>Ans.</i> 658 7 1¼
325 10 4	=
29/29 13 0	
20	
5/93	
12	
11/16	
=	

(7) What is the amount of 500*l.* for 4½ years, at 4 per cent. per annum? *Ans.* 596*l.* 12*s.* 6¼*d.*

(8) What is the amount of 368*l.* 12*s.* for 3¾ years, at 3 per cent. per annum? *Ans.* 411*l.* 16*s.* 9¾*d.*

(9) What is the compound interest of 400*l.* for 2 years 10 months and 15 days, at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum?

£	£	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
$\frac{1}{2}$ | 400	400	414	0	0	6	$\frac{1}{2}$	14 19 11 $\frac{1}{4}$
3	14	14	9	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	7 9 11 $\frac{1}{2}$
1200	$\frac{1}{2}$ | 414	$\frac{1}{2}$ | 428	9	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	3 14 11 $\frac{3}{4}$
200	3	3	3	3	1	17	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
14/00	1242	1285	9	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	2	5
207	207	214	4	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	428	9	9 $\frac{1}{2}$
	14/49	14/99	14	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	<i>Amount,</i> 441 12 2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
	20	20			<i>1st. prin.</i> 400 0 0		
	9/80	19/94			<i>Comp. int.</i> 41 12 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>Ans.</i>		
	12	12					
	9/60	11/31					
	4	4					
	2/40	1/25					
	207	214					

(10) What is the compound interest of 100*l.* for 3 years 4 months and 10 days, at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum?

Ans. 15*l.* 19*s.* 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

(11) What is the compound interest of 765*l.* 10*s.* for $5\frac{1}{2}$ years, at 4 per cent. per annum?

Ans. 184*l.* 9*s.* 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(12) What is the compound interest of 250*l.* for $2\frac{1}{2}$ years, at 4 per cent. per annum, payable half-yearly?

£	s.	d.	
50) 250	0	0	<i>the given principal</i>
5	0	0	<i>first half-year's interest</i>
50) 255	0	0	<i>second half-year's principal</i>
5	2	0	<i>second half-year's interest</i>
50) 260	2	0	<i>third half-year's principal</i>
5	4	0	<i>third half-year's interest</i>
50) 265	6	0	<i>fourth half-year's principal</i>
5	6	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	<i>fourth half-year's interest</i>
50) 270	12	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	<i>fifth half-year's principal</i>
5	8	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	<i>fifth half-year's interest</i>
276	0	4	<i>five half-years' amount</i>
250	0	0	<i>first principal, subtracted</i>
Ans.	26	0	4 <i>compound interest</i>

N.B. 4 per cent. for a year is $\frac{1}{25}$ of a hundred — consequently, per half-year will be $\frac{1}{50}$. [See the note to the first sum in this rule.]

(13) Find the compound interest of 280*l.* 10*s.* for $1\frac{1}{2}$ year, at 5 per cent. payable half-yearly?

Ans. 21*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.*

(14) What is the compound interest of 760*l.* 15*s.* for 2 yrs. payable half-yearly, at 4 per cent. per ann.?

A. 62*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.*

(15) What is the amount of 100*l.* payable quarterly, supposing it to have been forborne 2 years, at 3 per cent. ?

£	£ s.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
100	100 0	100 15 0	101 10 1 $\frac{1}{4}$
3 per cent.	15	15 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	15 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
1/3,00	100 15 3	101 10 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ 3	102 5 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ 3
/75 20	4) 302 5	4) 304 10 3 $\frac{3}{4}$	4) 306 15 11 $\frac{1}{4}$
15/00	/75 11 3 20	/76 2 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ 20	/76 13 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ 20
15/00	15/11 12	15/22 12	15/33 12
	1/35 4	2/70 4	4/07 <u> </u>
	1/40	2/83	

£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
102 5 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ 15 4	103 0 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ 15 5 $\frac{1}{4}$	103 16 1 15 6 $\frac{3}{4}$	104 11 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ 15 8 $\frac{1}{4}$
103 0 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ 3	103 16 1 3	104 11 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ 3	105 7 4 3
4) 309 1 11 $\frac{1}{4}$	4) 311 8 3	4) 313 14 11 $\frac{1}{4}$	4) 316 2 0
77 5 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ 20	/77 17 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ 20	/78 8 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ 20	/79 20
15/45 12	15/57 12	15/68 12	15/80 12
5/45 4	6/84 4	8/24 4	9/66 4
1/83	3/39	/99 = $\frac{1}{4}$, nearly	2/64

£ s. d.
105 7 4
15 9 $\frac{1}{2}$

Ans. 106 3 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ amount of 2 years by quarterly payments

(16) What is the amount of 50*l.* payable quarterly, supposing it to have been forborne 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ years, at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum ?

Ans. 54*l.* 10*s.* 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(13) What is the present worth of 150*l.* payable as follows—50*l.* at 3 months, 50*l.* at 6 months, and 50*l.* at 9 months, discounting at 6 per cent. ?

<i>m.</i>	<u>£</u>		<u>£ s.</u>	<u>£</u>	<u>£</u>
3 | $\frac{1}{4}$ |	6	Then, As	101 10	: 100	:: 50
	<u>1 10</u>		<u>20</u>		<u>20</u>
	100 0		2030		1000
	<u>101 10</u>				<u>100</u>
				2030)	100000 (49 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>
					<u>8120</u>
					18800
					<u>18270</u>
					<u>530 &c.</u>

*49*l.* 5*s.* 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* present worth*

<i>m.</i>	<u>£</u>		<u>£</u>	<u>£</u>	<u>£</u>
6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ |	6	Then, As	103	. 100	:: 50
	<u>3</u>			<u>50</u>	
	100		103)	5000 (48 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ <i>d.</i>	<i>present worth</i>
	<u>103</u>				

<i>m.</i>	<u>£</u>		<u>£ s.</u>	<u>£</u>	<u>£</u>
6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ |	6	Then, As	104 10	. 100	:: 50
	<u>3</u>		<u>20</u>	<u>1000</u>	<u>20</u>
3 | $\frac{1}{2}$ |	3		2090	2090)	100000 (47 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ <i>d.</i>
	<u>1 10</u>				<i>present worth</i>
	4 10		<u>£ s. d.</u>		
	<u>100</u>		49 5 2 $\frac{1}{2}$		
	104 10		48 10 10 $\frac{1}{4}$		
	<u>104 10</u>		47 16 11 $\frac{1}{4}$		
			<u>Ans. 145 13 0</u>		

(14) What is the present worth of 120*l.* 10*s.* due 1st May, this being Jan. 1st, reckoning interest at 5 per cent ?

Ans. 118*l.* 10*s.* 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

(15) Sold goods to the amount of 1000*l.* due $\frac{1}{2}$ at 6 months and $\frac{1}{2}$ at 12 months; required the discount at 10 per cent ?

Ans. 69*l.* 5*s.* 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(16) What is the present worth of 750*l.* payable one-third at 4 months, one-third at 8 months, and one-third at 12 months, reckoning the discount at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent ?

Ans. 714*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.*

EQUATION OF PAYMENTS.

EQUATION OF PAYMENTS is a rule for finding the *equated time* to pay at *one payment* several sums due at *different times*.

RULE. *Multiply each payment by the time at which it becomes due; add the products together, and divide their sum by the sum of the payments; the quotient is accounted the mean time.**

EXAMPLES.

(1) A owes B 560*l.*; of which 200*l.* is to be paid at 3 months, 200*l.* at 5 months, 100*l.* at 6 months, and the rest at 9 months; I demand the equated time for the whole payment.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 200 \times 3 = 600 \\
 200 \times 5 = 1000 \\
 100 \times 6 = 600 \\
 \text{The rest } 60 \times 9 = 540 \\
 \hline
 56,0 \quad) \quad 274,0 \text{ (4mo. 26 days)} \\
 \quad \quad 224 \\
 \quad \quad \hline
 \quad \quad 50 \\
 \quad \quad 30 \\
 \quad \quad \hline
 56 \quad) \quad 1500 \text{ (26 days)} \\
 \quad \quad 112 \\
 \quad \quad \hline
 \quad \quad 380 \\
 \quad \quad 336 \\
 \quad \quad \hline
 \quad \quad 44
 \end{array}$$

N.B. The months are multiplied by 30, to bring them into days.

(3) I have to pay 356*l.* at three payments, viz.: 120 at 3 months, 150*l.* at 6 months, and the rest at 9 months; for what length of time must a single note be given, to pay the whole at once? *Ans. 5 mo. 21 days—144 rem.*

(4) I have to receive 684*l.* in notes as follow, viz.: 130*l.* at 2 months, 180*l.* at 3 months, 300*l.* at 4 months, and 74*l.* at 5 months, but preferring to have the whole in one note, for what time must it be given? *Ans. 3 mo. 13 da.—648 rem.*

(2) Y owes Z a certain sum, $\frac{1}{3}$ of which is to be paid in 2 months, $\frac{1}{4}$ in 3 months, $\frac{1}{5}$ in 4 months, $\frac{1}{8}$ in 5 months, and the rest in 6 months, I demand the equated time.

N.B. We may suppose any sum.

Suppose 240*l.*

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \frac{1}{3} = 80 \times 2 = 160 \\
 \frac{1}{4} = 60 \times 3 = 180 \\
 \frac{1}{5} = 48 \times 4 = 192 \\
 \frac{1}{8} = 30 \times 5 = 150 \\
 \text{The rest } 22 \times 6 = 132 \\
 \hline
 240 \quad) \quad 814 \text{ (3m. 11 days)} \\
 \quad \quad 720 \\
 \quad \quad \hline
 \quad \quad 94 \\
 \quad \quad 30 \\
 \quad \quad \hline
 24,0 \quad) \quad 282,0 \text{ (11 days)} \\
 \quad \quad 264 \\
 \quad \quad \hline
 \quad \quad 18
 \end{array}$$

* Though accounted the *mean time*, and deemed near enough for business, yet if the learner's judgment be sufficiently mature, he may be shown, that as some of the debt is paid *before* and some *after* it is due, for the one *interest* is reckoned, but for the other only *discount*; on which account the rule is not mathematically correct.

(5) A owes B a certain sum, $\frac{1}{4}$ of which is to be paid in 4 months, $\frac{1}{2}$ in 6 months, and the rest in 8 months; but they agree that the whole shall be paid at one equated time: what is that time? *Ans.* 6 months.

(6) Bought goods to the value of 750*l.* which were to have been paid for as follows: 220*l.* in 3 months, 350*l.* in 4 months, and the rest in 6 months; but afterwards agreeing to make but one payment of the whole, I demand what that time must be? *Ans.* 4 mo. 5 days—450 rem.

(7) A debt is to be paid as follows: viz. $\frac{1}{4}$ at 3 months, $\frac{1}{3}$ at 4 months, $\frac{1}{5}$ at 5 months, and $\frac{1}{6}$ at 6 months, and the rest at 7 months; what is the equated time for the whole? *Ans.* 4 mo. 13 days

(8) I have one bill of 436*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* payable in 75 days, one of 284*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.* payable at 66 days; and one of 335*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* payable in 90 days; if I receive one bill for the whole, what must be the date?

$£436\ 12\ 6 \times 75 = 32746\ 17\ 6$		
$284\ 10\ 9 \times 66 = 18779\ 9\ 6$		
$335\ 16\ 8 \times 90 = 30225\ 0\ 0$		
$1056\ 19\ 11$	$81751\ 7\ 0$	
20	20	
21139	1635027	
12	12	

N.B. When either the *time* or the *debts* are of *different denominations*, as months, weeks, or days, or *£ s. d.*, they may be reduced to the *same denomination*, before the several operations take place.

253679 253679) 19620324 (77 days. *Ans.*

(9) I have in my possession one bill for 123*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* due in 55 days; one for 99*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* due in 60 days; and one of 100*l.* due in 30 days; at what date ought one bill to be given for the whole sum? *Ans.* 48 days

(10) Bought a quantity of goods to the value of 756*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.* for which I gave the following bills: viz. 120*l.* 10*s.* at 90 days; 200*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* at 75 days; 300*l.* at 60 days; and the rest at 30 days; I demand the equated time for the whole at one payment? *Ans.* 63 days

(11) A debt of 1500*l.* is to be paid as follows: viz. $\frac{1}{4}$ at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ months: $\frac{1}{2}$ at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ months; and the rest in 1 year 6 mo. and 15 days: what is the equated time for the whole payment?

$£1500$		Note.—1 year 6 mo. 15 days = 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ mo.
$\frac{1}{4} \mid 375 \times 6\frac{1}{2} = 2437\ 10$		Each line is multiplied thus:—
$\frac{1}{2} \mid 750 \times 12\frac{1}{2} = 9375\ 0$		$\frac{1}{2} \mid 375$
The rest $375 \times 18\frac{1}{2} = 6937\ 10$		6
$150,0$	$) 1875,0\ 0$	2250
		$187\ 10$
		$2437\ 10$

(12) A owes B 1000*l.* to be paid as follows: 200*l.* at 4 months; 300*l.* at 8 months; 200*l.* at 12 months; 200*l.* at 15 months; and the rest at the end of two years: the equated time for one payment is required? *Ans.* 11 months

(13) A person has owing to him 36*l.* 10*s.* to be paid in 3½ months; 48*l.* 12*s.* to be paid in 6½ months; and 100*l.* payable in 8½ months; what would be the equated time for the payment of the whole? *Ans.* 6 mo. 29 days

(14) A owes B a certain sum, of which ⅓ is to be paid in 4 months; ¼ in 6 months; ½ in 8 months; ⅛ in 10 months; and the rest in 12 months: I demand the equated time? *Ans.* 6 mo. 23 days

BARTER.

BY this rule traders are directed how to *exchange one commodity for another*, so that neither party may sustain loss.

RULE. Find the value of that commodity whose quantity is given; then find what *quantity* of the other at the rate proposed, may be had for the same money. This is done by *dividing the value of the quantity exchanged, by the price of a unit* returned.

EXAMPLES.

(1) How many yards of cloth at 6*s.* per yard, must be delivered in barter for 99 lb. of tobacco, at 4*s.* per lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{lb.} \\
 99 \\
 4 \\
 \hline
 6)396 \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. } 66 \text{ yards of cloth.}
 \end{array}$$

N.B. Here the value of the tobacco is divided by the price of one yard, which gives the answer.

(2) What quantity of chocolate at 4*s.* 6*d.* per lb. must be given in barter for 2 cwt 1 qr. 13 lb. of tea at 7*s.* per lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{cwt. qr. lb.} \quad \text{lb.} \quad 4\text{s. } 6\text{d.} = 9 \text{ six.} \\
 2 \quad 1 \quad 13 = 265 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 14 \text{ sixpences in } 7\text{s.} \\
 9)3710 - 3\frac{5}{9} \text{ oz.} \\
 28)412(4)14 \\
 \quad 28 \quad \quad \quad 3 \quad 2 \quad 20 \quad 3\frac{5}{9} \\
 \quad \quad 132 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 112 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad 20 \text{ lb.}
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 3 cwt. 2 qr. 20 lb. 3⅝ oz.

N.B. As the *divisor* must be brought into the lowest name mentioned (sixpences) so must the *dividend*.

(3) How much cloth at 7s. 6d. per yard, must be given in barter for 84 reams of paper, at 1l. 12s. 6d. per ream?

Ans. 364 yds.

(4) How much cheese at 2l. 7s. 6d. per cwt. must be bartered for 20 cwt. of hops, at 5l. 11s. 7½d. per cwt.?

Ans. 47 cwt.

(5) How much tobacco at 6l. 18s. 6d. per cwt. is equal in value to 5 cwt. 3 qr. 14 lb. of snuff, at 4s. 6d. per lb.?

Ans. 21 cwt. 1 qr. 14 lb.—756 rem.

(6) How many dozens of wine, at 2l. 8s. 4d. per dozen, must be received in exchange for 3 puncheons of rum, at 60l. 8s. 4d. per puncheon?

Ans. 75 dozens

II. *When part of the value is returned in cash, and the remainder in goods.*

RULE. *Deduct the cash from the value of the given commodity; and then work for the remaining commodity as before.*

(7) How many yards of velvet, at 9s. 8d. per yard, must I give, with 26l. 8s. 8d. in cash, for 50 gallons of Geneva, at 18s. 6d. per gallon?

10s.	½	50		£.	s.	d.
		—		19	16	4
4s.	⅕	25		20		
4s.	⅕	10				
6d.	⅛	10		9s. 8d.	396	
		1 5		12	12	
		46 5 0		116	)	4756 (41 galls. <i>Ans.</i>
<i>Deduct the Cash</i>		26 8 8				464
		19 16 4				116
						116

(8) A sold to B 30 cwt. of rice, at 2l. 4s. per cwt. for which B returned him 15l. 11s. 8d. in cash, and the rest in serges, at 4s. 2d. per yard; how many yards did A receive?

Ans. 242 yds.

(9) Bought 12 quarters of wheat, at 2l. 16s. per quarter, for which I paid in cash 13l. 12s. and the remainder in beans at 5s. per bushel, how many bushels had I to return?

Ans. 80 bush.

(10) A and B barter. A has 84 galls. of brandy at 18s. 6d. per gallon, for which B gives him 30l. in money, and the rest in raisins at 9d. per lb.; what quantity of raisins must A receive?

Ans. 1272 lb.—or 11 cwt. 1 qr. 12 lb.

(11) A has a quantity of pepper, weighing neat 1800 lb. at 19*d.* per lb. for which Z gives him 80*l.* in money, and the rest in goods at 9½*d.* per lb.; how many pounds weight must A receive? *Ans.* 1578½*l.*—or 1579 *lb.* nearly

(12) Received in barter 1200 yards of linen at 3*s.* 4*d.* per yard, and returned 84 lb. of tea at 6*s.* 8*d.* per lb. and the rest in wine at 40*s.* per dozen; the quantity of wine is required.* *Ans.* 86 *doz.* of wine

III. *The rate of one commodity being given, to find how the other should be rated.*

RULE. Divide the *value* of the one commodity by the *quantity* of the other.

(13) Bartered 2 pieces of cloth containing 64 ells, at 7*s.* 6*d.* per ell, for 4 yards of velvet; I demand what the velvet was rated at per yard?

5 <i>s.</i>	¼	64	
			24
2 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>	½	16	20
			4,0
		8	48,0
		24	<i>Ans.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> per yard

Received of A 12 cwt. 2 qrs. of cheese, at 2*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* per cwt. and returned him as an equivalent a tierce (42 galls.) of rum; I demand the value of the rum per gallon?

Ans. 15*s.* 6*d.*

(15) X sends to Y 260 yards of drugget, and receives in return 4 cwt. 3 qrs. of hops, at 4*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* per cwt.; the price of the drugget per yard is required? *Ans.* 1*s.* 6*d.* ⅔ per *yd.*

(16) C delivered 84 gallons of brandy, at 25*s.* per gallon, to D, for 450 yards of cloth; what was the cloth per yard?

Ans. 4*s.* 8*d.* per *yd.*

IV. *When the ready money price of one commodity has been raised in barter, to find how to raise the other in proportion.*

RULE. As the *ready money price* of the one commodity is to its *bartering price*, so is the *ready money price* of the other to its *bartering price*.

* Ex. 12. In this case we deduct the 28*l.* for the *tea*, as we did before for *cash*.

(17) A has wines at 48s. per doz. ready money, but in barter advances it to 54s. ; B has brandy at 24s. per gallon ready money ; how much must B raise his brandy per gall. to be equivalent to A's ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{As } 48 \quad : \quad 24 \quad \therefore \quad 54 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 54 \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 96 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 120 \\
 \hline
 48) 1296 \text{ (27s. per gall. Ans.} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 96 \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 336 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 336 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

(18) A tradesman has velvets at 10s. 6d. per yard ready money, which he raises to 12s. in bartering with me for Welsh flannels, which, I sell at 1s. 9d. per yard ready money ; how must I rate them per yard in barter to be an equivalent to the velvet ? *Ans. 2s. per yard*

(19) Y has linen cloth worth 2s. 6d. per ell ready money, but in barter he will have 3s. ; Z has broad cloth worth 1l. 5s. per yard ready money ; at what price ought the broad cloth to be rated in barter ? *Ans. 30s. per yard*

(20) A merchant with whom I bartered tea for sugar, raised his sugar from 1s. to 13½d. per lb. ; what ought I to have charged him for tea which I sold, ready money, for 5s. 6d. per lb. ? *Ans. 6s. 2¼d.*

PROFIT AND LOSS.

PROFIT and LOSS is a rule that discovers what is gained or lost in the buying or selling of goods ; and also teaches how to raise or fall the price, so as to make a giver gain or lose by them.

This rule has several variations, but the questions are mostly performed either by the rule of Proportion or Practice.

EXAMPLES.

CASE I. *To find the WHOLE GAIN or LOSS on any quantity of goods.*

(1) Bought 19 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lbs. of cheese at 2*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* per cwt., and sold it out at 3*l.* 3*s.* per cwt., what was the profit on the whole?

£ s. d.	Then by Practice.			Or by Proportion.			
3 3 0	qrs.	s.	d.	lb.	s.	d.	cwt. qrs. lb.
2 18 6	2 ½	4	6	As 112	4	6	:: 19 3 14
4 6	3 × 6 + 1 = 19						
4 6	13 6			79			
	6			28			
	4 1 0 = 18 cwt.			2226			
	4 6 = 1 cwt.			54			
1 qr. | ½	2	3	= ½				
14 lb. | ½	1	1½	= ¼				
	0	6¾	= 14 lb.				
Ans. £ 4 9 5½ gain in the whole.				112) 120204 (12) 1073			
				) 28 (¼ 2,0) 8,9 5¼			
				Ans. 4 9 5¼			

(2) Bought 7 lbs. of tobacco for 1*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* and sold it for 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*, what was the gain per cwt? Ans. 2*l.* 8*s.*

(3) If butter be bought at 9½*d.* per lb. and sold at 1*s.* per lb., what would be gained by 2 cwt. 1 qr. 7 lbs. at that rate? Ans. 2*l.* 13*s.* 11½*d.*

(4) Purchased 1000 yards of cloth at the rate of 4*s.* 6*d.* per yard, and sold the whole at 5*s.* 9*d.* per yard, what was the whole gain? Ans. 62*l.* 10*s.*

(5) Paid 56*l.* for one ton of steel, which I retailed at 6½*d.* per lb., what was the profit or loss by the sale of 10 tons? Ans. 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* gain

II. To find the SELLING PRICE of goods, at a certain GAIN.

(6) At what price must I sell raisins per cwt. which cost 2*l.* 10*s.* per cwt. to gain 12 per cent.: and also at what rate per lb.?

First, for the price per cwt. say,			Then, for the price per lb. say,		
£	£ s.	£	lb.	£ s.	lb.
As 100	: 2 10	:: 112	As 112	: 2 16	:: 1
	20	Or thus:		20	
	50	10 | 10 | 10 | 2 10		56	
	112	2 | 2 | 10 | 0 5		12	
	1,00	56,00	2 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> per cwt.	112) 672	(6 <i>d.</i> per lb.
56 <i>s.</i> = 2 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> per cwt. 1st Ans.			..		

(7) Bought soap at 70s. per cwt.; at how much per lb. must I retail it, to gain 10 per cent. profit? *Ans.* 8½*d.*

(8) Purchased cotton stockings at 4s. 2*d.* per pair; how must I sell them per pair to gain 20 per cent. profit?

Ans. 5*s.*

(9) If 107 Flemish ells 1 qr. of Cambric cost 64*l.* 8*s.* how must I sell it per yard to gain 15 per cent.? *Ans.* 18*s.* 4¾*d.* ½

(10) Bought sugar at 3*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* per cwt.; how must I retail it per cwt. to gain 12 per cent.? *Ans.* 4*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* ½

III. To sell at a CERTAIN LOSS.

(11) Bought 120 yards of drugget for 9*l.* 10*s.* which I find much damaged; how must I sell it per yard, so as to lose 30*s.* by the whole?

	£ s.		
Cost . . .	9 10		
To lose . . .	1 10		
	8 0		
As 120 yds. :	20	::	1 yd.
	12,0		
	16,0		1 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> per yard. <i>Ans.</i>
	12		
	4		

(12) I gave 38*l.* for 2 cwt. 2 qrs. of tobacco; but becoming damaged, at what rate must I sell it per lb. to lose 10*l.* by the whole? *Ans.* 2*s.*

(13) Sold bacon at 7½*d.* per lb. which I bought at 9¾*d.*; what shall I lose by the sale of 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 12 lb.?

Ans. 3*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.*

(14) A quantity of tea cost me 6*s.* 8*d.* per lb. but proving damaged, how must I sell it per lb. to lose 10 per cent.?

Ans. 6*s.*

(15) Lost 14 per cent. on pepper, which I bought at 2*s.* 2½*d.* per lb. how did I sell it per lb.?

Ans. 1*s.* 10¾*d.* ⅙

IV. To find the gain or loss per CENT.

(16) If rum cost 15*s.* 6*d.* per gallon, how should it be sold per gallon to clear 15 per cent.?

£	s. d.	£	d.		
100 :	15 6	::	115	12)213	— 90
	12				4
	186			17 9¾	3/60
	115			Ans. 17 <i>s.</i> 9¾ <i>d.</i>	
1,00	213/90				

Or thus .

10	10	15	6
5	½	1	6½
		0	9¼
		17	9¼

(17) How much is gained per cent. at the rate of 1s. 8d. in the £? *Ans.* 8l. 6s. 8d.

(18) If 2s. 6d. is gained in a guinea, how much is that per cent.? *Ans.* 11l. 18s. 1d. $\frac{3}{4}$

(19) Bought coffee at 2s. 2d. per lb. and sold it at 2s. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per lb., required the gain per cent.? *Ans.* 25l.

(20) If I sell cheese at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per lb. which cost me 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. per lb., what do I lose per cent.? *Ans.* 16l. 2s. 7d. nearly.

V. To find the PRIME COST of GOODS.

(21) If 350 yards of cloth be sold for 210l. 12s. at 20 per cent. profit, what did it cost per yard?

£	£ s.	£	yds.	£ s.	yd.
As 120	: 210 12	:: 100	Then, As 350	: 175 10	:: 1
	20		Or shorter, thus:	20	
	<u>4212</u>		20 of 120 = $\frac{1}{6}$		
	100		$\frac{1}{6}$ | 210 12	35,0	351,0(10s.
			| 35 2	350	
12,0)	<u>42120,0</u>		<u>175 10</u>	1	
				48	
	2,0)	351,0	<i>Ans.</i> 10s. 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.—13 rem.		
	<u>175 10</u>	<i>first cost.</i>		35)48($\frac{1}{4}$	
				35	
					13 rem.

(22) Sold wines at 58s. per dozen, by which I cleared 16 per cent.; required the prime cost per dozen? *Ans.* 50s.

(23) Sold broad cloth at 26s. 4d. per yard, by which I gained 12 per cent.; required the prime cost per yard?

Ans. 1l. 3s. 6d. $\frac{16}{113}$

(24) Sold a fother of lead (19 $\frac{1}{2}$ cwt.) for 18l. and gained after the rate of 20 per cent.; what did it cost me per cwt.?

Ans. 15s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.—18 rem.

(25) Sold a pipe of wine (126 gallons) for 95l. 12s. and gained 20l. by the bargain; I demand the prime cost per gallon? *Ans.* 12s.

VI. Promiscuous examples.

(26) Sold 1 cwt. of hops for 3l. 16s. 6d. at the rate of 20 per cent. profit; what would have been the gain per cent., if I had sold them at 4l. 9s. 3d. per cwt.?

£ s. d.
4 9 3

3 16 6 12s. 9d. of 3 16 6 = $\frac{1}{6}$ of 120 = 20, and 20 + 20 = 40 per cent.

12 9

The usual way.

£ s. d.	£	£ s. d.
As 3 16 6	: 120	:: 4 9 3
20	1071	20
—	—	—
76	918)128520(140	89
12	—	12
—	...	—
918	140	1071
—	100	—
	—	—
	<u>Ans. £40 per cent.</u>	

Or the truth of this stating may be demonstrated by the adjoining operations in two statings.

The same by two statings.

As 120	: 3 16 6	:: 100
	918	£ s. d.
	100	4 9 3
	—	3 3 9
	12,0)9180,0	—
	—	1 5 6
	12)765	—
	2,0) 6,3 9	—
	—	3 3 9
	—	—
Then,	—	—
£ s. d.	£	£ s. d.
As 3 3 9	: 100	:: 1 5 0
—	306	—
765d.	—	306d.
	765)30600(40l. Ans.	

(27) Bought goods at $7\frac{3}{4}d.$ per lb. and sold them at the rate of $4l. 10s. 5d.$ per cwt.; what was the gain per cent.?

Ans. 25 per cent.

(28) Purchased goods at $2l. 16s.$ per cwt. and sold them again retail at $7\frac{1}{2}d.$ per lb.; what was the gain per cent.?

Ans. 25 per cent.

(29) If when I sell cloth at $4s. 6d.$ per yard, I gain 12 per cent., what will be the gain per cent. when it is sold for $6s.$ per yard?

Ans. 49l. 6s. 8d.

(30) Bought 96 gallons of porter for $5l.$, but by accident 16 gallons of it were lost; how must I sell the remainder per gallon so as neither to get nor lose?

Ans. 1s. 3d.

FELLOWSHIP.

FELLOWSHIP or PARTNERSHIP is a rule by which merchants, &c., trading together in company with a joint stock, ascertain their proper shares of the gain or loss, in proportion to their stock.

By this rule a *bankrupt's estate* may be divided among his creditors; *legacies* are also adjusted by it, when there is a deficiency of assets or effects.

Fellowship is either *with* or *without* time.

FELLOWSHIP WITHOUT TIME,

OR, SINGLE FELLOWSHIP,

Is when the calculations are made in proportion to the shares only, without any regard to time.

RULE. As the *whole stock* is to the *whole gain or loss*, so is *each man's share in stock* to his share of the *gain or loss*.

PROOF. Add all the shares together, and if the work be right, the sum will be equal to the given gain or loss.

EXAMPLES.

(1) Three persons trade together; A puts in 500*l.*, B 750*l.*, and C 1000*l.*, and they gain 1200*l.*; what is each person's share of the profit?

£		£		£		£
A 500		Then, as 2250	:	1200	::	500
B 750				500		
C 1000				—————		
2250				2250) 600000 (		266 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
====				—————		A's share
					
£	:	£	:	£	:	£
As 2250		1200		As 2250		1200
		750				1000
		—————				—————
		2250) 900000 (		2250) 1200000 (		533 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
		—————		—————		C's share
		400 <i>l.</i> B's share		. . . .	

Proof.

A's share	266	13	4
B's share	400	0	0
C's share	533	6	8

£ 1200 0 0 = to the given gain

(2) Two merchants trade together; A puts into stock 120*l.* and B 240*l.*, and they gain 150*l.*; what is each person's share of the profit? *Ans.* A 50*l.*, B 100*l.*

(3) A, B, and C enter into partnership; A puts in 762*l.* 10*s.*, B 850*l.* 15*s.*, and C 910*l.* 12*s.*, and in one year they gain 536*l.* 10*s.*; I demand each person's share of the gain? *Ans.* A 162*l.* 1*s.* 8½*d.*—37846. B 180*l.* 16*s.* 10¼*d.*—43153. C 193*l.* 11*s.* 4¼*d.*—19955.

(4) Four merchants, W, X, Y, Z made a stock; W put in 1000*l.*, X 2000*l.*, Y 3000*l.*, Z 4000*l.*; by trading they gained in 3 years 5000*l.*; I demand each person's gain? *Ans.* W 500*l.*, X 1000*l.*, Y 1500*l.*, and Z 2000*l.*

(5) Four persons traded and gained 950*l.*, which was to be so divided that their shares might be to each other as 1, 2, 3, and 4 respectively; what had each to receive?

Ans. the 1st 95*l.*, the 2nd 190*l.*, the 3rd 285*l.*, the 4th 380*l.*

(6) A merchant at his decease owed to D 126*l.* 12*s.*, to E 241*l.* 10*s.*, to F 350*l.* 15*s.*, to G 470*l.* 10*s.*, and to H 550*l.* 13*s.*; but he left property to the amount of only 580*l.*; how much may each creditor receive?

£ s.	£	£	£ s.
D ... 126 12	As 1740	: 580	:: 126 12
E ... 241 10	20	2532	20
F ... 350 15			
G ... 470 10	34800	34800) 1468560	(42 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> D's
H ... 550 13			2532
1740 0		.....	share.

£	£	£ s.	£	£	£ s.
As 1740	: 580	:: 241 10	As 1740	: 580	:: 380 15
20	4830	20	20	7015	20
		4830			7015
34800	) 2801400	(80 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> E's share.	34800	) 4068700	(116 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> F's share.

As 1740	: 580	:: 740 10	As 1740	: 580	:: 550 13
20	9410	20	20	20	20
		9410			
34800	) 5457800	(156 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> G's share.	34800	11013	580

Proof.	34800) 6387540	(183 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> H's share.
D ... 42 4 0		
E ... 80 10 0		
F ... 116 18 4		
G ... 156 16 8		
H ... 183 11 0		
£ 580 0 0		

(7) A bankrupt is indebted to P 384*l.* 12*s.*, to Q 786*l.* 15*s.*, and to R 850*l.* 13*s.*, and his estate is worth but 1348*l.*; if the whole were divided how much would each creditor receive?
Ans. P 256*l.* 8*s.* Q 524*l.* 10*s.* R 567*l.* 2*s.*

(8) A ship worth 8000*l.* being entirely lost, of which $\frac{1}{8}$ belonged to A, $\frac{1}{8}$ to B, $\frac{1}{4}$ to C, and $\frac{1}{2}$ to D; what loss will each sustain supposing 2000*l.* of her to have been insured?
Ans. A 750*l.* B 750*l.* C 1500*l.* D 3000*l.*

(9) Four merchants, E, F, G, and H freight a ship with 360 tons of wine: E loaded 95 tons, F 100, G 110, and H the rest; in a storm the seamen threw 72 tons overboard; how much must each sustain of the loss?
Ans. E 19. F 20. G 22. H 11 tons.

(10) A person ignorant of numbers left 3000*l.* among his 4 children, and ordered that A should have $\frac{1}{3}$, B $\frac{1}{4}$, C $\frac{1}{5}$, and D $\frac{1}{6}$; what will be the just share of each, according to the intention of the donor?

Ans. A 1052*l.* 12*s.* 7½*d.*—90. B 789*l.* 9*s.* 5½*d.*—210.
C 631*l.* 11*s.* 6¾*d.*—225. D 526*l.* 6*s.* 3¾*d.*—45.

(11) Four persons join in the purchase of a house and premises for 1000*l.*; Q paid $\frac{1}{3}$, R $\frac{1}{4}$, S $\frac{1}{5}$, and T the remainder; but the house and premises being afterwards burnt down, and only 750*l.* insured, I demand what each *subscribed* and what each *lost*?

	£ 1000		£ 1000 <i>purchased</i> 750 <i>insured</i>		£ 250 <i>total loss</i>	
Q $\frac{1}{3}$	333 6 8	} The sums subscribed by each.		} The loss of each.	Q $\frac{1}{3}$	83 6 8
R $\frac{1}{4}$	250 0 0		R $\frac{1}{4}$		62 10 0	
S $\frac{1}{5}$	300 0 0		S $\frac{1}{5}$		50 0 0	
T rem.	216 13 4		T rem.		54 3 4	
	£ 1000 0 0	Proof.			£ 250 0 0	Proof.

(12) A gentleman leaves by will to A 1000*l.*, to B 950*l.*, to C 800*l.*, and to D 750*l.*, but his effects are found to amount only to 2900*l.*; how much will each legatee have to receive?

Ans. A 828*l.* 11*s.* 5*d.*—20. B 787*l.* 2*s.* 10¼*d.*—5.
C 662*l.* 17*s.* 1½*d.*—30. D 621*l.* 8*s.* 6¾*d.*—15.

(13) Purchased a ship for 3700*l.*; A paid 1000*l.*, B 1500*l.*, and C the rest; they afterwards sold her for 4500*l.*; required the gain of each?

Ans. A 216*l.* 4*s.* 3¾*d.*—21. B 324*l.* 6*s.* 5¾*d.*—13.
C 259*l.* 9*s.* 2¼*d.*—3.

(14) A and B venturing equal sums of money, cleared by trade 550*l.*; by agreement A was to have 8 per cent. on account of the time he spent in the execution of the project, and B was to have only 5 per cent.; what was A allowed for his trouble?

Ans. A 126*l.* 18*s.* 5½*d.*—2 rem.

(15) X, Y, and Z join their stocks in trade, the amount of their stock is 1500*l.* in the proportion of 3, 4, and 5 to each other; what is each man's stock?

Ans. X 375*l.*, Y 500*l.*, and Z 625*l.*

FELLOWSHIP WITH TIME,

OR, DOUBLE FELLOWSHIP,

IS when the different shares are employed for *different terms* of time.

RULE 1st. Multiply each man's *stock* and *time* together.

2nd. *Add together* the several products thence arising.

3rd. Then say, As the *sum* of these *products* is to the *whole gain* or *loss*, so is *each man's particular product* to his *share* of the *gain* or *loss*.

PROOF. As in Fellowship without Time.

EXAMPLES.

(1) Three merchants join in company; A puts into stock 565*l.* for 6 months, B 400*l.* for 9 months, and C 300*l.* for 10 months, and they gained 660*l.*; what is each man's share of the gain?

£	£	:	£	::	£
565 × 6 = 3390	As 99	90	660	::	3390
400 × 9 = 3600			3390		
300 × 10 = 3000			—————		
9990			999,0)223740,0		(223 <i>l.</i> 19 <i>s.</i> 3¼ <i>d.</i> —405 r.
—————			405 rem.		
As 9990	:		660	::	3600
			3600		

Ans.

£	s.	d.	:	£	::	£
A. . 223	19	¾	—	405		
B. . 237	16	9	—	324		
C. . 198	3	11½	—	270		
—————				324 rem.		
As 9990	:		660	::	3000	
£660	0	0		3000		
—————				—————		
				999,0)198000,0		(198 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 11½ <i>d.</i>
				270 rem.		

N.B. The *sum* of these *remainders*, being *equal* to the *divisor* 999, is consequently equal to a *farthing*.

(2) D and E enter into partnership; D puts into stock 750*l.* for 15 months, and E 600*l.* for 18 months, and they gained 360*l.*; the share of each is required?

Ans. D 183*l.* 13*s.* 5½*d.*—1170. E 176*l.* 6*s.* 6¼*d.*—1035

(3) Three merchants trade together; A puts in 120*l.* for 9 months, B 100*l.* for 16 months, and C 100*l.* for 14 months, and they gained 150*l.*; how must it be divided?

Ans. A 39*l.* 14*s.* 1¼*d.*—26*l.* B 58*l.* 16*s.* 5½*d.*—210
C 51*l.* 9*s.* 4¾*d.*—312 rem.

(4) Two persons put 2000*l.* into trade; their stock is in the proportion of 3 to 2, *i. e.* A puts in 1200*l.* and B 800*l.* A leaves his money in the concern 18 months, and B 27 months; what profits belong to each supposing they gain 700*l.* ? *Ans.* 350*l.* each

(5) X, Y, and Z hold a piece of ground, in common, for which they agree to pay 22*l.* 10*s.*, X puts in 35 oxen for 30 days, Y 25 oxen for 35 days, and Z 40 oxen for 25 days; what has each man to pay of the rent ?

$\begin{array}{r} 35 \times 30 = 1050 \\ 25 \times 35 = 875 \\ 40 \times 25 = 1000 \\ \hline 2925 \\ \hline \end{array}$	£	As 2925	:	$\begin{array}{r} 22 \ 10 \\ 20 \\ \hline 450 \\ 1050 \\ \hline \end{array}$	::	$\begin{array}{r} 1050 \\ \hline \end{array}$
				2925)472500(2,0)16,1		
				2475 rem.		8 <i>l.</i> 1 <i>s.</i> 6¼ <i>d.</i> —1575
		As 2925	:	$\begin{array}{r} 22 \ 10 \\ 20 \\ \hline 450 \\ 875 \\ \hline \end{array}$	::	875
				2925)393750(2,0)13,4		
				1575 rem.		6 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>s.</i> 7¼ <i>d.</i> —1575
		As 2925	:	$\begin{array}{r} 22 \ 10 \\ 20 \\ \hline 450 \\ 1000 \\ \hline \end{array}$	::	1000
	<i>Ans.</i>			2925)450000(2,0)15,3		
$\begin{array}{r} \text{X} \dots 8 \ 1 \ 6\frac{1}{4} - 2475 \\ \text{Y} \dots 6 \ 14 \ 7\frac{1}{4} - 1575 \\ \text{Z} \dots 7 \ 13 \ 10 - 1800 \\ \hline \end{array}$	£	s.	d.			
$\begin{array}{r} \text{£} \ 22 \ 10 \ 0 \ \text{Proof.} \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$				1800 rem.		7 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>

(6) Three graziers hired a piece of pasture land for 50*l.*; A put in 30 sheep for 3 months, B 25 for 3½ months, and C 20 for 4 months; what is each person's proportion of the rent? *Ans.* A 17*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*—360. B 16*l.* 19*s.* 9½*d.*—350. C 15*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*—320.

(7) A, B, and C hold a pasture, in common, for which they pay 30*l.* In this pasture A had 40 oxen for 76 days,

B had 36 oxen for 50 days, and C had 50 oxen for 90 days ; what had each to pay ? *Ans.* *A* 9*l.* 15*s.* 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*—818

B 5*l.* 15*s.* 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*—300. *C* 14*l.* 9*s.* 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*—750

(8) Two troops of horse rented a field, for which they were to pay 75*l.* ; one of the troops sent 84 horses for 28 days, and the other 60 horses for 35 days ; how much of the rent had each troop to pay ?

Ans. *The 1st troop* 39*l.* 12*s.* 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*—3276

The 2nd ,, 35*l.* 7*s.* 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*—1176

(9) Three merchants, D, E, and F, trade with a common stock of 5000*l.* ; D gains 230*l.* in 9 months, E 250*l.* in 10 months, and F 300*l.* in 12 months ; what was each person's particular stock ?

230 × 9 = 2070

250 × 10 = 2500

300 × 12 = 3600

8170

8170

As 8170 : 5000 :: 2070

2070

817,0) 1035000,0 (1266*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.*—548

548 rem.

As 8170 : 5000 :: 2500

2500

817,0) 1250000,0 (1529*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.*—204

204 rem.

Ans.

£. s. d. As 8170 : 5000 :: 3600

D. 1266 16 7 —548

E. 1529 19 9 —204

F. 2203 3 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ —65

3600

817,0) 1800000,0 (2203*l.* 3*s.* 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*—65

£5000 0 0 Proof.

65 rem.

(10) The joint stock of 3 tradesmen was 1800*l.* ; K gained 300*l.* in 18 months, L 350*l.* in 21 months, and M. 400*l.* in 2 years ; I demand how much was the stock of each ?

Ans. *K* 434*l.* 17*s.* 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*—795. *L* 591*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*—1020.

M 773*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.*—420.

(11) Three merchants join in trade ; A puts in 560*l.* for 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ years, B 700*l.* for 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ years, and C 800*l.* for 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ years, but by misfortune they lost goods to the value of 525*l.* ; what must each man sustain of the loss ? *Ans.* *A* 159*l.* 18*s.* 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*—3150

B 185*l.* 12*s.* 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*—5265. *C* 179*l.* 9*s.* 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*—4455

FRACTIONS.

FRACTIONS are a part or parts of a unit, or of any whole quantity expressed by a unit. They are divided into two sorts, *Vulgar* and *Decimal*.

VULGAR FRACTIONS.

A VULGAR, or COMMON FRACTION is so called because any number may be its denominator, and is represented by two numbers with a line between them, as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$. The *upper* number is called the *numerator*, and the *lower* or *under one* the *denominator*.

The denominator shows how many parts the unit is divided into; and the numerator, how many of these parts are to be taken.

There are *four kinds* of Vulgar Fractions: *Simple*, *Compound*, *Mixed*, and *Complex*.

A *simple* or *single* Fraction has only *one* numerator, and one denominator, as, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{6}{8}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{1}{8}$; when the numerator is *less* than the denominator it is termed a *proper fraction*, as $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{1}{6}$;—when the numerator is *equal to*, or *greater* than the denominator, it is called an *improper fraction*, as $\frac{6}{8}$, $\frac{1}{8}$.

A *compound fraction* is the fraction of a fraction, and is known by the word *of*, as $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$, &c.

A *mixed number*, or fraction, is composed of a whole number and a fraction, as $4\frac{5}{8}$, $6\frac{7}{8}$, $84\frac{3}{4}$, &c.

A *complex fraction* has a fraction, or a mixed number, for its numerator or denominator, or both as $\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{6}$, $\frac{5}{7\frac{1}{2}}$, $\frac{4\frac{3}{4}}{12}$, $\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{9\frac{2}{3}}$, &c.

Note. Any whole number may be expressed like a fraction by writing 1 under it as a denominator; thus, 6, 18, 240, may be written, $\frac{6}{1}$, $\frac{18}{1}$, $\frac{240}{1}$, &c.

REDUCTION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

REDUCTION of Vulgar Fractions is the method of changing them from one form or denomination to another, without altering their value; in order to prepare them for Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division.

CASE I. To reduce fractions of different denominations to others of equal value, having a common denominator.

RULE 1st. Multiply each numerator into all the denominators except its own, for a new numerator; and all the denominators for a common denominator. Or,

2ndly. Multiply the common denominator by the several given numerators separately, and divide the product by the several denominators; the quotients will be the new numerators.

EXAMPLES.

- (1) Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{4}{5}$ to a common denominator?
 $\left. \begin{array}{l} 2 \times 5 = 10 \\ 4 \times 3 = 12 \end{array} \right\}$ new numerators. By Rule II.
 $\frac{15 \times 2}{3} = 10$
 $\frac{15 \times 4}{5} = 12$ } new numerators.
 $3 \times 5 = 15$ common denominator. Ans. $\frac{10}{15}$ and $\frac{12}{15}$.
- (2) Reduce $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{4}{6}$ to a common denominator. Ans. $\frac{6}{10}$ and $\frac{20}{30}$.
- (3) Reduce $\frac{5}{7}$ and $\frac{6}{8}$ to a common denominator. Ans. $\frac{40}{56}$ and $\frac{42}{56}$.
- (4) Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{5}{9}$, and $\frac{7}{10}$ to a common denominator. Ans. $\frac{210}{360}$, $\frac{400}{360}$, and $\frac{252}{360}$.

- (5) Reduce $\frac{3}{7}$, $\frac{2}{5}$, $\frac{4}{6}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, and 2 a common denominator.
 $\left. \begin{array}{l} 3 \times 9 \times 6 \times 8 \times 1 = 1296 \\ 2 \times 7 \times 6 \times 8 \times 1 = 672 \\ 4 \times 7 \times 9 \times 8 \times 1 = 2016 \\ 5 \times 7 \times 9 \times 6 \times 1 = 1890 \\ 2 \times 7 \times 9 \times 6 \times 8 = 6048 \end{array} \right\}$ new numerators.
 $7 \times 9 \times 6 \times 8 \times 1 = 3024$ common denominator.
Ans. $\frac{1296}{3024}$, $\frac{672}{3024}$, $\frac{2016}{3024}$, $\frac{1890}{3024}$, and $\frac{6048}{3024}$.
- (6) Reduce $\frac{3}{5}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, and 4, to a common denominator. Ans. $\frac{36}{60}$, $\frac{15}{60}$, $\frac{40}{60}$, and $\frac{240}{60}$.
- (7) Reduce $\frac{2}{9}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, 7, $\frac{6}{8}$, and 3, to a common denominator. Ans. $\frac{80}{360}$, $\frac{72}{360}$, $\frac{2520}{360}$, $\frac{270}{360}$, and $\frac{1080}{360}$.
- (8) Reduce $\frac{3}{5}$, $\frac{2}{6}$, $\frac{5}{7}$, and 4, to a common denominator. Ans. $\frac{126}{420}$, $\frac{70}{420}$, $\frac{150}{420}$, and $\frac{840}{420}$.

II. To reduce fractions to their lowest terms.

RULE 1st. Divide both the numerator and denominator of the fraction by any number that will divide them without a remainder; and these again in the same manner till no number greater than unity will divide them; and the last fraction will be in its lowest terms. Or,

2nd. Find a common measure by dividing the greater term by the less, and that divisor by the but remainder, and so

on till nothing remains: the *last divisor* is the common measure: then if the numerator and denominator of the given fraction be divided by this common measure, it will reduce it to its lowest terms.

N. B. When fractions have ciphers to the right hand, they may be cut off, as $\frac{36}{84} | \frac{00}{00}$.

EXAMPLES—by the 1st Rule.

(9) Reduce $\frac{1}{2} \frac{6}{01} \frac{2}{6} \frac{0}{0}$ to its lowest terms.

Divisors, 6) 7) 4) 3)

$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{6}{01} \frac{2}{6} \frac{0}{0} = \frac{2}{3} \frac{6}{36} = \frac{3}{4} \frac{6}{8} = \frac{3}{12} = \frac{3}{4} \text{ Ans.}$$

(10) Reduce $\frac{1}{1} \frac{3}{6} \frac{4}{1} \frac{3}{2}$ to its lowest terms.

Ans. $\frac{8}{9}$

(11) Reduce $\frac{1}{4} \frac{8}{3} \frac{0}{2} \frac{0}{0}$ to its lowest terms.

Ans. $\frac{5}{12}$

By the 2nd Rule.

(12) Reduce $\frac{1}{4} \frac{8}{3} \frac{0}{2} \frac{0}{0}$ to its lowest terms.

$$180,0) 432,0 (2$$

$$\underline{360}$$

$$72) 180 (2$$

$$\underline{144}$$

Then 36) $\frac{1}{4} \frac{8}{3} \frac{0}{2} \frac{0}{0} (= \frac{5}{12} \text{ Ans.}$

The common meas. 36) 72 (2

$$\underline{72}$$

(13) Reduce $\frac{1}{2} \frac{3}{4} \frac{6}{8}$ to its lowest terms.

Ans. $\frac{1}{3}$

(14) Reduce $\frac{3}{3} \frac{4}{0} \frac{0}{6} \frac{0}{0}$ to its lowest terms.

Ans. $\frac{1}{3}$

(15) Reduce $\frac{3}{1} \frac{6}{0} \frac{6}{0} \frac{0}{0}$ to its lowest terms.

Ans. $\frac{8}{5}$

(16) Reduce $\frac{3}{8} \frac{2}{4} \frac{0}{0} \frac{0}{0}$ to its lowest terms.

Ans. $\frac{8}{1}$

(17) Reduce $\frac{2}{3} \frac{7}{6} \frac{0}{0}$ to its lowest terms.

Ans. $\frac{3}{4}$

III. To reduce a mixed number to an equivalent improper fraction.

RULE. Multiply the whole number by the denominator of the fraction, and to that product add the numerator for a new numerator, under which place the denominator, and it will form the fraction required.

EXAMPLES.

(18) Reduce $64 \frac{8}{11}$ to an improper fraction.

$$\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ 11 \\ \hline 704 \\ 8 \end{array}$$

Or it may be expressed thus,
 $64 \times 11 + 8 = 712$, new numerator.

New numerator 712

$$\underline{\hspace{1cm}} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$11$$

$$\text{Or thus, } 64 \frac{8}{11} = \frac{64 \times 11 + 8}{11} = \frac{712}{11} \text{ Ans.}$$

- (19) Reduce $84\frac{9}{12}$ to an improper fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{1017}{12}$
 (20) Reduce $96\frac{11}{13}$ to an improper fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{1269}{13}$
 (21) Reduce $100\frac{5}{8}$ to an improper fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{815}{8}$
 (22) Reduce $346\frac{7}{20}$ to an improper fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{6927}{20}$
 (23) Reduce $27\frac{9}{7}$ to an improper fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{213}{7}$

IV. To reduce an improper fraction to a whole or mixed number.

RULE. Divide the upper term by the lower, and the quotient will be the whole or mixed number required.

EXAMPLES.

- (24) Reduce $\frac{712}{11}$ to its proper terms. *Ans.* $64\frac{8}{11}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \overline{) 712} \\ \underline{66} \\ 52 \\ \underline{44} \\ 80 \\ \underline{77} \\ 30 \end{array}$$
 Or, expressed thus:
 $712 \div 11 = 64\frac{8}{11}$ *Ans.*
 Or more technically thus:
 $\frac{712}{11} = 64\frac{8}{11}$ *Ans.*
- (25) Reduce $\frac{1064}{11}$ to its proper terms. *Ans.* $1064\frac{8}{11}$
 (26) Reduce $\frac{84\frac{9}{2}}$ to its proper terms. *Ans.* $84\frac{9}{2}$ or $84\frac{9}{2}$
 (27) Reduce $\frac{96\frac{11}{13}}$ to its proper terms. *Ans.* $96\frac{11}{13}$
 (28) Reduce $\frac{100\frac{5}{8}}$ to its proper terms. *Ans.* $100\frac{5}{8}$
 (29) Reduce $\frac{346\frac{7}{20}}$ to its proper terms. *Ans.* $346\frac{7}{20}$

V. To reduce a compound fraction to a single one.

RULE. 1st. If any of the proposed quantities be either whole or mixed numbers, reduce them to improper fractions by Case 3rd.

2ndly. Multiply all the numerators together for a new numerator, and all the denominators for a new denominator: then reduce the new fraction to its lowest terms.

EXAMPLES.

- (30) Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ to a simple fraction.
 $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{4}{5} \times \frac{5}{8} = \frac{40}{120} = \frac{1}{3}$. *Ans.* in its lowest term.
- (31) Reduce $\frac{2}{7}$ of $\frac{6}{8}$ of $\frac{9}{10}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{9}{70}$
- (32) Reduce $\frac{3}{11}$ of $\frac{6}{8}$ of $\frac{9}{13}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{27}{286}$
- (33) Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{11}{20}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{11}{80}$

EXAMPLES, with whole or mixed numbers.

(34) Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of $2\frac{3}{4}$ of 8 of $\frac{1}{4}$ of $6\frac{2}{3}$ to a simple fraction. First prepare the fractions $2\frac{3}{4} = \frac{11}{4}$; $8 = \frac{8}{1}$; $6\frac{2}{3} = \frac{20}{3}$.

then $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{11}{4} \times \frac{8}{1} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{20}{3} = \frac{520}{16} = 275$ Ans.

(35) Reduce $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{8}{2}$ of $3\frac{4}{5}$ of 9 to a simple fraction.

Ans. $\frac{680}{6} = 114$.

(36) Reduce $\frac{9}{10}$ of 7 of $5\frac{8}{9}$ of 12 to a simple fraction.

Ans. $21\frac{68}{10} = 423\frac{8}{10}$.

N.B. If the same figures are found both in the numerator and the denominator, they may be struck out of each. Note also, if in the numerator and denominator there are such numbers as the same figure will divide, the quotients may be used instead of them.

(37) Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ to a simple fraction.

$$\frac{1}{\cancel{2}} \times \frac{\cancel{2}}{\cancel{3}} \times \frac{\cancel{3}}{4} \times \frac{5}{6} = \frac{5}{24} \text{ Ans.}$$

(38) Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{8}$ of $\frac{8}{12}$ of $\frac{2 \times 4}{3 \times 6}$ to a simple fraction.

$$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{\cancel{4}}{8} \times \frac{\cancel{8}}{\cancel{12}} \times \frac{\cancel{2} \times \cancel{4}}{3 \times 6} = \frac{3 \times 2}{\cancel{3} \times 6} = \frac{2}{12} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ Ans.}$$

(39) Reduce $\frac{5}{7}$ of $1\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{7}{11}$ of $\frac{3 \times 6}{4 \times 8}$ to a simple fraction.

$$\frac{5}{7} \times \frac{\cancel{11}}{\cancel{12}} \times \frac{7}{\cancel{11}} \times \frac{\cancel{3} \times 6}{\cancel{4} \times 8} = \frac{3}{8} \text{ Ans.}$$

(40) Reduce $\frac{2}{8}$ of $\frac{6}{11}$ of $\frac{8}{9}$ of $\frac{9}{12}$ to a simple fraction.

Or thus: $\frac{2}{8} \times \frac{6}{11} \times \frac{8}{9} \times \frac{9}{12} = \frac{2 \times 6}{11 \times 12} = \frac{1 \times 6}{11 \times 6} = \frac{1}{11}$ Ans.

VI. To reduce the fraction of one denomination to the fraction of another, BUT GREATER, retaining the same value.

RULE. Reduce the given fraction to a compound one, and that to a single one; that is, multiply the denominator by all the denominations, from that given to the one sought. Thus one farthing, reduced to the fraction of a £, would be $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{20} = \frac{1}{200}$ of a £.

EXAMPLES.

(41) Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of a penny to the fraction of a £.

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{1}{20} = \text{£. } Ans.$$

$$\text{Or thus: } \frac{1}{2 \times 12 \times 20} = \frac{1}{480} \text{ £. } Ans.$$

(42) Reduce $\frac{5}{6}$ of a penny to the fraction of a £. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{288}$.

(43) Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of a shilling to the fraction of a £. *Ans.* $\frac{3}{20}$.

(44) Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of a penny to the fraction of a shilling.

$$Ans. \frac{1}{16}.$$

(45) Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ of a penny to the fraction of a guinea.

$$Ans. \frac{1}{1008}.$$

(46) Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of a shilling to the fraction of a moidore.

$$Ans. \frac{2}{81}.$$

(47) Reduce $\frac{5}{6}$ of a dram to the fraction of a ton.

$$\frac{5}{6} \text{ of } \frac{1}{8} \text{ of } \frac{1}{6} \text{ of } \frac{2}{8} \text{ of } \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } \frac{1}{20} = \frac{5}{3 \times 4 \times 6 \times 4 \times 0} = \frac{1}{688128} \text{ } Ans.$$

(48) Reduce $\frac{7}{8}$ of a lb. to the fraction of a hundred weight.

$$Ans. \frac{1}{128}.$$

(49) Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of a grain to the fraction of a lb. Troy.

$$Ans. \frac{1}{40}.$$

(50) Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of a pint of wine to the fraction of a hhd.

$$Ans. \frac{1}{1008}.$$

(51) Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard to the fraction of a mile.

$$Ans. \frac{3}{40}.$$

(52) Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of a second to the fraction of a week.

$$Ans. \frac{1}{806400}.$$

VII. To reduce the fraction of one denomination to the fraction of another, BUT LESS, retaining the same value.

RULE. Multiply the *numerator* by all the denominations, from that given to the one sought, for a new numerator, and place it over the given denominator.—Reduce the new fraction to its lowest terms.

EXAMPLES.

(53) Reduce $\frac{1}{2880}$ of a £ to the fraction of a farthing.

$$\frac{1}{2880} \times 20 \times 12 \times 4 = \frac{96}{2880} = \frac{1}{30} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of a farth. } Ans.$$

$$\text{Or thus: } \frac{1}{2880} \text{ £} = \frac{1 \times 20 \times 12 \times 4}{2880} = \frac{96}{2880} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of a farth.}$$

(54) Reduce $\frac{3}{80}$ of a pound to the fraction of a penny.

$$Ans. \frac{3}{4}.$$

(55) Reduce $\frac{1}{96}$ of a shilling to the fraction of a farthing.

Ans. $\frac{1}{2}$ of a farthing.

(56) Reduce $\frac{2}{81}$ of a moidore to the fraction of a shilling.

Ans. $\frac{2}{3}$.

Reduce $\frac{6}{3440640}$ of a ton to the fraction of a dram.

$$5 \times 20 \times 4 \times 28 \times 16 \times 16 = \frac{2 \times 2 \times 6 \times 7 \times 2 \times 0}{0} = \text{when reduced,} = \frac{5}{8}$$

(58) Reduce $\frac{3}{108}$ of a yard to the fraction of a nail. *Ans.* $\frac{3}{8}$.

(59) Reduce $\frac{1}{320}$ of a wey to the fraction of a peck. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{2}$.

(60) Reduce $\frac{2}{17280}$ of a lb. Troy to the fraction of a grain.

Ans. $\frac{2}{3}$.

VIII. *To reduce a fraction of one denomination to another of the same value, having either the numerator or denominator of the required fraction given.*

RULE 1. *When the new numerator is given, say, As the numerator of the given fraction is to its denominator, so is the new numerator to its denominator.*

2nd. *When the new denominator is given, say, As the denominator of the given fraction is to its numerator, so is the new denominator to its numerator.*

EXAMPLES.

(61) Reduce $\frac{3}{5}$ to a fraction of the same value, whose numerator shall be 9.

Say, As 3 : 5 :: 9 to 15. *i. e.* $\frac{5 \times 9}{3} = 15$. *Ans.* $\frac{9}{15}$.

(62) Reduce $\frac{4}{7}$ to a fraction of the same value, whose numerator shall be 12. *Ans.* $\frac{12}{21}$.

(63) Reduce $\frac{6}{9}$ to a fraction of the same value, whose numerator shall be 45. *Ans.* $\frac{45}{61}$.

(64) Reduce $\frac{6}{11}$ to a fraction of the same value, whose denominator shall be 44.

Say, As 11 : 6 :: 44 to 24. *Ans.* $\frac{24}{44}$.

(65) Reduce $\frac{4}{7}$ to a fraction of the same value, whose denominator shall be 21. *Ans.* $\frac{12}{21}$.

(66) Reduce $\frac{6}{8}$ to a fraction of the same value, whose denominator shall be 81. *Ans.* $\frac{45}{81}$.

IX. *To reduce a complex fraction to a single one.*

RULE. If the numerator or denominator be whole or mixed numbers, reduce them to improper fractions; then multiply the *numerator* of the *upper* fraction into the *denominator* of the *lower* for a new *numerator*: and the *denominator*

of the *upper* into the *numerator* of the *lower*, for the new *denominator*; which reduce to its lowest terms.

EXAMPLES.

(67) Reduce $\frac{24\frac{3}{4}}{38}$ to a simple fraction.

$$24\frac{3}{4} = \frac{24 \times 4 + 3}{38 \times 4} = \frac{99}{152} \text{ Ans.}$$

(68) Reduce $\frac{12\frac{2}{3}}{18}$ to a simple fraction.

Ans. $\frac{1}{2}$

(69) Reduce $\frac{16}{24\frac{4}{5}}$ to a simple fraction.

$$\frac{16}{24\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{16}{\frac{124}{5}} = \frac{16 \times 5}{1 \times 124} = \frac{80}{124} \text{ numerator.}$$

Ans. $\frac{20}{31}$

(70) Reduce $\frac{14}{30\frac{5}{6}}$ to a simple fraction.

Ans. $\frac{2}{3}$

(71) Reduce $\frac{8\frac{1}{4}}{12\frac{2}{3}}$ to a simple fraction.

$$\frac{8\frac{1}{4}}{12\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{33}{33} \text{ then } \frac{33 \times 3}{38 \times 4} = \frac{99}{152} \text{ Ans.}$$

(72) Reduce $\frac{4\frac{1}{3}}{6\frac{1}{6}}$ to a simple fraction.

Ans. $\frac{2}{3}$

X. To reduce fractions to their proper quantities in money, weights, or measures.

RULE. Multiply the numerator by the common parts of the integer, and divide by the denominator.

EXAMPLES.

(73) What is the value of $\frac{5}{8}$ of a £

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 20 \\ 8 \overline{) 100} \end{array} \text{ Or thus: } = \frac{5 \times 20}{8} = \frac{100}{8} = 12s. 6d. \text{ Ans.}$$

12s. 6d.

(74) What is the value of $\frac{2}{3}$ of a £? Ans. 16s.

(75) What is the value of $\frac{3}{8}$ of a shilling? Ans. 4½d.

(76) What is the value of $\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}$ of a £? Ans. 11s. 1¼d. - ⅓

(77) What is the value of $\frac{1}{1}\frac{1}{2}$ of a guinea? Ans. 12s. 3d.

(78) What is the value of $\frac{1}{4}\frac{6}{8}\frac{1}{6}$ of a £? Ans. 6s. 8½d.

(79) Reduce $\frac{5}{8}$ of a ton to its proper quantity

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

8) 100 Or thus : $5 \times 20 = 100$ and $\div 8 = 12$ cwt. 2 qrs. Ans.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \) \ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Cwt. 12 2 qrs.

$$\text{Or thus : } \frac{5 \times 20}{8} = \frac{100}{8} = 12 \text{ cwt. 2 qrs.}$$

(80) Reduce $\frac{9}{16}$ of a lb. Troy to its proper quantity.

Ans. 6 oz. 15 dwts.

(81) Reduce $\frac{9}{12}$ of a yard to its proper quantity.

Ans. 3 qrs.

(82) Reduce $\frac{33}{114}$ of a bushel to its proper quantity.

Ans. 1 peck 1 qt. $\frac{5}{9}$.

(83) Reduce $\frac{19}{24}$ of a chaldron to its proper quantity.

Ans. 15 bus.

(84) Reduce $\frac{7}{6}$ of a day to its proper time.

Ans. 11 ho. 12 min.

XI. To reduce money, weights, and measures to fractions.

RULE. Reduce the given quantity to the lowest denomination mentioned, for a *numerator*; and the specified *integer* or *whole number* into the same name for a *denominator*. This fraction reduced to its lowest terms, will be the answer required.

EXAMPLES.

(85) Reduce 4s. $8\frac{1}{2}d.$ to the fraction of a £

$$\begin{array}{r} s. \quad d. \\ 4 \quad 8\frac{1}{2} \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} s. \\ 20 = 1l. \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 240 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\frac{226}{960} = \frac{113}{480} \text{ Ans.}$$

226 numerator.

960 denominator

(86) Reduce 12s. $8\frac{1}{2}d.$ to the fraction of a £.

$$\text{Ans. } \frac{919}{960} = \frac{91}{96}$$

(87) Reduce 6 oz. 15 dwts. to the fraction of a lb. Troy

$$\text{Ans. } \frac{9}{16}$$

(88) Reduce 12 cwt. 2 qrs. to the fraction of a ton Ans. $\frac{5}{8}$.

(89) Reduce 16 bus. 2 pecks to the fraction of a chaldron of coals.

$$\text{Ans. } \frac{66}{144} = \frac{11}{24}$$

(90) Reduce $16\frac{3}{4}$ cwt to the fraction of a ton. Ans. $\frac{67}{80}$.

(91) Reduce $9\frac{3}{4}d. \frac{1}{3}$ to the fraction of a shilling.

$d.$	$d.$	
$9\frac{3}{4}$	12	
4	4	
—	—	
39	48	$Ans \frac{113}{144} - \frac{5}{72}$
3	3	
—	—	
<u>118</u> numerator	<u>144</u> denominator	

(92) Reduce 6s. $8\frac{1}{2}d. \frac{2}{3}$ to the fraction of a £. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{4} \frac{6}{8} \frac{0}{0} \frac{2}{0}$.

(93) Reduce 8 oz. $6\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to the fraction of a lb. avoirdupois? *Ans.* $\frac{2}{8} \frac{6}{8} \frac{0}{8}$.

(94) Reduce 2 qrs. $3\frac{1}{2}$ nails to the fraction of a yard. *Ans.* $\frac{2}{3} \frac{3}{2}$.

(95) Reduce 6 days 6 ho. $15\frac{5}{8}$ min. to the fraction of a week. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{2} \frac{0}{0} \frac{8}{0} \frac{0}{8}$.

(96) Reduce 2 roods $16\frac{3}{4}$ poles to the fraction of an acre. *Ans.* $\frac{3}{8} \frac{8}{4} \frac{7}{0}$.

XII. To reduce a fraction of an integer to an equivalent fraction of another integer, differing in value.

RULE. Multiply the *numerator* of the fraction by the integer in its *next lower* denomination; and the *denominator* by the value of the integer sought, in the *same denomination*, and it will produce the answer required.

EXAMPLES.

(97) Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of a £. to the fraction of a guinea.
 $\frac{2}{3}$ of $2^0 = \frac{2^0}{3^0}$ of a shill.; and $\frac{2^0}{3^0} \times \frac{1}{2^1} = \frac{2^0}{1^0 0^0} = \frac{1}{2^1}$ of a guin.

Or thus: $\frac{2}{3}$ of 2^0 of $\frac{1}{2^1} = \frac{2^0}{1^0 0^0} = \frac{1}{2^1}$ *Ans.* as before.

(98) Reduce $\frac{2}{7}$ of a guinea to the fraction of a £.

$\frac{2}{7}$ of 2^1 of $\frac{1}{2^0} = \frac{2^1}{1^1 4^0} = \frac{2}{7}$ of a £. *Ans.*

(99) Reduce $\frac{2}{7}$ of a guinea to the fraction of a moidore.

$\frac{2}{7}$ of 2^1 of $\frac{1}{2^1} = \frac{2^1}{1^1 8^0} = \frac{2}{7} = \frac{2}{7}$ of a moidore. *Ans.*

(100) Reduce $\frac{2}{1^1}$ of a crown to the fraction of a seven-shilling piece.

$\frac{2}{1^1}$ of $\frac{1}{2^1}$ of $\frac{1}{2^1} = \frac{2}{1^1 8^0} = \frac{2}{8}$ *Ans.*

(101) Reduce $\frac{2}{4}$ of a yard to the fraction of an ell English.

$\frac{2}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2^1}$ of $\frac{1}{2^0} = \frac{2}{2^0 2^0} = \frac{2}{2}$ of an English ell. *Ans.*

(102) Reduce $\frac{2}{8}$ of a barrel to the fraction of a hogshead of beer.

$\frac{2}{8}$ of 2^1 of $\frac{1}{2^1} = \frac{1}{4} \frac{0}{8} = \frac{1}{4}$ of a hogshead. *Ans.*

(103) Reduce $\frac{2}{8}$ of 6s. $8\frac{1}{2}d.$ to the fraction of 10s.

6s. $8\frac{1}{2}d. = 322$ farth. and 10s. = 480 farth.

Then, $\frac{2}{8}$ of 322 of $\frac{1}{480} = \frac{1}{8} \frac{81}{40} = \frac{1}{8} \frac{81}{40}$ the *Ans.*

ADDITION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

CASE I. Bring *compound* fractions, if any, to *single* ones.

2ndly. Reduce these fractions to a *common denominator*, by Case 1st, and *add* all the *numerators* together, under which place the common denominator.

N.B. When *large mixed numbers* are to be added, *reduce only the fractional part* for a common denominator, and add the whole numbers separately.

EXAMPLES.

- (1) Add $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, and $\frac{5}{6}$ together.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \times 4 \times 6 = 48 \\
 3 \times 3 \times 6 = 54 \\
 5 \times 3 \times 4 = 60 \\
 \hline
 162 \\
 - = 2 \frac{1}{2} = 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ Ans.} \\
 3 \times 4 \times 6 = 72
 \end{array}$$

- (2) Add $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{9}{7}$, $\frac{4}{5}$, and $\frac{2}{3}$, together. *Ans.* $2\frac{1}{3}\frac{1}{7}\frac{9}{5}$.

- (3) What is the sum of $\frac{6}{8}$ and $\frac{9}{11}$? *Ans.* $1\frac{3}{8}\frac{9}{11}$.

- (4) Required the sum of $1\frac{1}{3}\frac{7}{6}$ and $1\frac{3}{4}\frac{5}{6}$. *Ans.* $1\frac{7}{4}\frac{6}{8}\frac{9}{5}$ or $1\frac{1}{8}\frac{3}{5}$.

- (5) What is the sum of $\frac{3}{7}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $1\frac{9}{11}$, $\frac{2}{9}$, and $\frac{4}{5}$? *Ans.* $2\frac{2}{3}\frac{4}{7}\frac{8}{9}\frac{1}{5}$.
-

- (6) Add $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$, $1\frac{5}{6}$, and $\frac{3}{7}$ of $1\frac{6}{11}$ together.

First, $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$ $1\frac{5}{6} = 1\frac{1}{6}$ $\frac{3}{7}$ of $1\frac{6}{11} = 1\frac{6}{11}$.

Then the simple fractions are $\frac{1}{3}$, $1\frac{1}{6}$, and $1\frac{6}{11}$.

$$\text{Therefore } 1 \times 6 \times 77 = 462$$

$$11 \times 3 \times 77 = 2541$$

$$18 \times 3 \times 6 = 324$$

$$\hline 3327$$

$$ - = 2\frac{5}{1}\frac{5}{3}\frac{5}{8} = 2\frac{1}{1}\frac{5}{3}\frac{5}{8} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$3 \times 6 \times 77 = 1386$$

- (7) What is the sum of $\frac{3}{7}$, $2\frac{3}{4}$, $1\frac{9}{4}$, and $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{5}$. *Ans.* $3\frac{1}{3}\frac{9}{5}$.

- (8) Required the sum of $\frac{3}{7}$ of $\frac{8}{9}$, $3\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{4}{5}$, and $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{5}$. *Ans.* $5\frac{3}{5}\frac{5}{5}$.

- (9) Add $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{8}{9}$, $\frac{2}{3}$ of 6, $1\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{3}{7}$ of $\frac{3}{2}$, and $\frac{2}{5}$ together. *Ans.* $6\frac{3}{3}\frac{7}{1}\frac{5}{5}$.

(10) Add $12\frac{1}{2}$, $16\frac{2}{3}$, and $26\frac{3}{4}$ together.

The fractional parts are $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$.

Therefore $1 \times 3 \times 4 = 12$
 $2 \times 2 \times 4 = 16$
 $3 \times 2 \times 3 = 18$

 46
 $\quad \quad \quad = 1\frac{2}{4} = 1\frac{1}{2}$
 $2 \times 3 \times 4 = 24$

 $55\frac{1}{2}$ *Ans.*

(11) Add $10\frac{4}{5}$, $9\frac{6}{7}$, $12\frac{8}{9}$ together. *Ans.* $33\frac{17}{45}$

(12) What is the sum of $18\frac{2}{11}$ and $56\frac{1}{13}$? *Ans.* $75\frac{25}{143}$

(13) Required the sum of $\frac{5}{8}$, $85\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$, and $9\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $95\frac{7}{24}$

II. When the fractions are of various denominations, reduce them to their proper quantities, and add their sums.

Or 2ndly. The fractions may be first reduced to the same integer, and added together, before being reduced to the proper quantity.

EXAMPLES.

(14) Add $\frac{1}{8}$ of a guinea, $\frac{5}{8}$ of a £, and $\frac{7}{8}$ of a shilling together.

$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 21 \\ \hline 8) 21 \\ \hline 2s. 7\frac{1}{2}d. \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 20 \\ \hline 8) 100 \\ \hline 12 \ 6 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 12 \\ \hline 8) 84 \\ \hline 10\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} s. \ d. \\ 2 \ 7\frac{1}{2} \\ 12 \ 6 \\ \hline 0 \ 10\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 16 \ 0 \ \text{Ans.} \end{array}$
---	--	--	---

Or thus: $\frac{1}{8}$ of a guinea = $\frac{2}{8}s$ and $\frac{5}{8}$ of a £. = $1\frac{0}{8}s$

Then, $\frac{2}{8}s + 1\frac{0}{8}s + \frac{7}{8} = 1\frac{2}{8}s = 16s$. *Ans. as before.*

(15) Required the sum of $\frac{5}{4}$ of a guinea, $\frac{6}{8}$ of a £, and $\frac{3}{4}$ of a shilling. *Ans.* $1l. 10s. 9d.$

(16) What is the sum of $\frac{1}{8}$ of a £, $\frac{1}{2}$ of a shilling, and $\frac{6}{8}$ of a penny? *Ans.* $8s. 4\frac{3}{4}d.$

(17) Add $\frac{1}{10}$ of a crown, $\frac{1}{4}$ of seven shillings, and $\frac{3}{7}$ of a guinea together. *Ans.* $14s$

(18) What is the sum of $\frac{4}{5}$ of a ton, $\frac{1}{6}$ of a cwt., $\frac{3}{8}$ of a quarter, and $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of a lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{4}{20} \quad \frac{4}{15} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ or } 1 \text{ qr. of cwt.} \quad \frac{3}{28} \quad \frac{2}{3} \text{ of } \frac{3}{4} = \frac{6}{12} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of a lb.} \\ \hline 5) 80 \quad \quad \quad 8) 84 \\ \hline 16 \text{ cwt.} \quad \quad \quad 10\frac{1}{2} \text{ lb.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

And 16 cwt. + 1 qr. + 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. + $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. = 16 cwt. 1 qr. 11 lb. *Ans.*

(19) Add $\frac{2}{3}$ of a lb. Troy, $\frac{3}{8}$ of an ounce, and $\frac{5}{8}$ of a dwt. together.

Ans. 8oz. 8 dwts. 8 grs.

(20) Find the sum of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile, $\frac{1}{3}$ of a yard, and $\frac{3}{4}$ of a foot.

Ans. 440 yds. 1 ft. 9 in.

(21) Required $\frac{3}{2}$ of a chaldron of coals, $\frac{5}{8}$ of a bushel, and $\frac{3}{4}$ of a peck.

Ans. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ bus. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ pecks

(22) Add $\frac{2}{4}$ of a week, $\frac{3}{4}$ of a day, and $\frac{1}{5}$ of an hour together.

Ans. 1 day, 18 ho. 12 min.

SUBTRACTION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE. Reduce the fractions, if needful, to a *common denominator*, as in Addition: then subtract the less numerator from the greater, and place the remainder over the common denominator.

2nd. When the *lower* fraction is *greater than the upper*, subtract the numerator of the lower fraction from the common denominator, and to that difference add the upper numerator, carrying one to the unit's place of the lower whole number.

N. B. This is the principle upon which farthings are subtracted in money; suppose it be required to subtract $4\frac{3}{4}d.$ from $6\frac{1}{4}d.$ we should take the numerator 3 from 1—saying, 3 from 1 you cannot, but 3 from 4 (the common denominator) leaves 1, and $1 = \frac{1}{2}$; put down $\frac{1}{2}$, and carry one to the whole number.

EXAMPLES.

(1) From $\frac{6}{7}$ subtract $\frac{3}{5}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \times 6 = 30 \\ 3 \times 7 = 21 \\ \hline 9 \text{ Ans.} \end{array} \quad \text{Or thus: } \frac{30-21}{35} = \frac{9}{35}. \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \times 7 = 35 \\ \text{Or, } \frac{3}{5} - \frac{6}{7} = \frac{30-21}{35} = \frac{9}{35}. \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

- (2) From $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ take $\frac{2}{7}$. Ans. $\frac{1}{21}$.
 (3) Required the difference of $\frac{3}{7}$ and $\frac{5}{11}$. Ans. $\frac{2}{77}$.
 (4) Subtract $\frac{7}{10}$ from $\frac{6}{8}$. Ans. 0.
 (5) What is the difference between $\frac{6}{14}$ and $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{7}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$? Ans. $\frac{3}{80}$.

- (6) From $16\frac{9}{11}$ take $8\frac{7}{12}$. And from $6\frac{2}{3}$ take $4\frac{3}{4}$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \times 12 = 108 \text{ num.} \\ 7 \times 11 = 77 \text{ num.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\hline 11 \times 12 = 132 \text{ den.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Then, from } 16\frac{108}{132} \\ \text{take } 8\frac{77}{132} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\text{Ans. } \underline{\underline{8\frac{31}{132}}}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \times 4 = 8 \text{ num.} \\ 3 \times 3 = 9 \text{ num.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\hline 3 \times 4 = 12 \text{ den.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Then, from } 6\frac{8}{12} \\ \text{take } 4\frac{9}{12} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\text{Ans. } \underline{\underline{1\frac{11}{12}}}$$

- (7) Required the difference between $12\frac{5}{8}$ and $8\frac{3}{5}$. Ans. $4\frac{2}{40}$.
 (8) Subtract $110\frac{3}{4}$ from $250\frac{1}{5}$. Ans. $140\frac{1}{20}$.
 (9) What is the difference between $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ and $24\frac{1}{4}$? Ans. 24.
 (10) From 185 take $67\frac{1}{2}$. Ans. $117\frac{1}{2}$.

N.B. When the fractions are of several denominations, reduce them to their proper quantities, or to fractions of the same integer, and subtract as before.

- (11) From $\frac{1}{3}$ of a £ take $\frac{3}{4}$ of a shilling.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$3 \text{) } 20$$

$$\underline{\underline{6s. 8d.}}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$4 \text{) } 36$$

$$\underline{\underline{9d.}}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Then, from } 6s. 8d. \\ \text{take } 0 \quad 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\underline{\underline{5s. 11d. \text{ Ans.}}}$$

Or thus, $\frac{3}{4}$ of a shilling = $\frac{3}{80}$ of a £.

Then the fractions would be $\frac{1}{3}$ £ and $\frac{3}{80}$ £.

$$1 \times 80 = 80 \text{ num.}$$

$$3 \times 3 = 9 \text{ num.}$$

$$\hline \text{and } \frac{80-9}{240} = \frac{71}{240} = 5s. 11d. \text{ Ans.}$$

$$3 \times 80 = 240 \text{ den.}$$

- (12) From $\frac{5}{8}$ of a £ take $\frac{1}{8}$ of a guinea. Ans. $9s. 10\frac{1}{2}d.$
 (13) From $\frac{5}{16}$ of a lb. Troy take $\frac{3}{20}$ of an ounce. Ans. 7 oz. 12 dwts. 12 grs.
 (14) From $\frac{8}{12}$ of a chaldron take $\frac{5}{8}$ of a bushel. Ans. 23 bus. 1 peck, 1 gal.
 (15) From 15 weeks take $6\frac{2}{3}$ days Ans. 12 w. 0 d. 16 h.

MULTIPLICATION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE 1. Prepare the fractions, if needful, by the rules of Reduction; then multiply all the numerators together for a new numerator, and all the denominators for a new denominator.

2. When any number, either whole or mixed, is multiplied by a fraction, the *product* will be always *less than the multiplicand*, in the same proportion as the multiplying fraction is less than the unit.

EXAMPLES.

(1) Multiply $\frac{3}{6}$, $\frac{2}{7}$, and $\frac{4}{8}$ together.

$$\frac{3}{6} \times \frac{2}{7} \times \frac{4}{8} = \frac{2^2 \times 4}{3 \times 1 \times 6} \text{ Ans.}$$

(2) Multiply $\frac{6}{11}$ by $\frac{2}{7}$, and $\frac{4}{5}$ by $\frac{2}{12}$. *Ans* $\frac{3^2}{7^2}$ and $\frac{1^2}{6}$.

(3) Multiply $\frac{2}{6}$, $\frac{3}{6}$, $\frac{3}{6}$, and $\frac{2}{7}$ together.

$$\text{Ans } \frac{3 \times 6 \times 6}{1 \times 6 \times 6} = \frac{1^2 \times 6}{3 \times 6} = \frac{1}{17^6}.$$

(4) Multiply $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{4}{6}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$.

$$\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{4}{6} \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{2^2 \times 6}{4 \times 6 \times 2} = \frac{3}{2} \text{ Ans.}$$

(5) Multiply $\frac{3}{7}$ of $\frac{8}{9}$ by $\frac{8}{11}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$.

$$\text{Ans. } \frac{8^2}{3^2 \times 3}.$$

(6) What is the product of $\frac{3}{9}$ of $\frac{9}{12}$ and $\frac{2}{11}$ of $\frac{11}{12}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{3^4}$

N.B. If the same figures are found in the numerator as in the denominator, they may be left out in multiplying; or if any figure in one line will divide a number in the other, it may be done, and the work will be abbreviated. Thus, in the following figures—

$$\frac{2}{3} \text{ of } \frac{3}{4} \text{ of } \frac{4}{5} \text{ of } \frac{5}{6} \text{ of } \frac{17}{24} \text{ may be abbreviated thus: } \frac{2 \times 2}{24} = \frac{4}{24} = \frac{1}{6}.$$

(7) Multiply $\frac{9}{11}$ of $\frac{2}{9}$ by $\frac{2}{9}$ of $\frac{11}{22}$.

$$\text{Ans. } \frac{9}{3^2}.$$

(8) Multiply $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{2}{6}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{4}$.

$$\text{Ans. } \frac{1}{2^2}.$$

(9) Multiply $4\frac{2}{3}$, $1\frac{3}{9}$, and $3\frac{1}{2}$ of 8 together.

$$4\frac{2}{3} = \frac{1^2}{3^2}; 1\frac{3}{9} = \frac{4^2}{3^2}; 3\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 8 = \frac{1^2}{3} \text{ of } \frac{8}{1}.$$

$$\text{Then } \frac{1^2}{3^2} \times \frac{4^2}{3^2} \times \frac{1^2}{3} \times \frac{8}{1} = 134\frac{1}{17^2}. \text{ Ans.}$$

(10) What is the product of $\frac{4}{7}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $6\frac{2}{3}$, $5\frac{1}{2}$, and 12?

$$\text{Ans. } 99\frac{3}{5}.$$

- (11) How many yards of cloth in $12\frac{3}{4}$ pieces, each containing $26\frac{1}{2}$ yards? *Ans.* $337\frac{7}{8}$.
 (12) How many lbs. are there in $9\frac{1}{2}$ parcels, each containing $11\frac{3}{4}$ lbs.? *Ans.* $111\frac{5}{8}$.
 (13) How many lbs. are there in $7\frac{1}{4}$ sugar loaves, each weighing $12\frac{5}{8}$ lbs.? *Ans.* $91\frac{1}{2}$.
-

DIVISION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE. Prepare the fractions, if needful, by the former rules, then *invert the divisors*, and proceed as in multiplication.

EXAMPLES.

- (1) Divide $\frac{1}{3}\frac{2}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{4}\frac{5}{9}$.

$$\frac{1}{3}\frac{2}{8} \div \frac{1}{4}\frac{5}{9} = \frac{1}{3}\frac{2}{8} \times \frac{4}{1}\frac{9}{5} = \frac{5}{6}\frac{8}{70} = 1\frac{1}{6}\frac{8}{70} = 1\frac{3}{9}\frac{2}{5} \text{ Ans.}$$

- (2) Divide $\frac{1}{1}\frac{0}{1}$ by $\frac{6}{9}$.

Ans. $1\frac{4}{11}$.

- (3) Divide $\frac{1}{1}\frac{3}{5}$ by $\frac{4}{8}$.

Ans. $1\frac{1}{1}\frac{1}{2}$.

- (4) Divide $\frac{2}{6}$ of $\frac{2}{7}$ by $\frac{2}{9}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$.

$$\frac{2}{6} \times \frac{2}{7} \times \frac{2}{9} \times \frac{3}{1} = \frac{1}{7}\frac{6}{2} = 2\frac{2}{7} = 2\frac{1}{3}\frac{1}{6} \text{ Ans.}$$

- (5) Divide $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ by $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$.

Ans. $1\frac{1}{6}\frac{1}{4}$.

- (6) Divide $\frac{2}{7}$ of $\frac{6}{11}$ by $\frac{5}{11}$.

Ans. $\frac{9}{2}\frac{5}{8}$.

- (7) Divide $5\frac{3}{4}$ by $6\frac{2}{3}$.

$$5\frac{3}{4} = \frac{23}{4} \text{ and } 6\frac{2}{3} = \frac{20}{3}.$$

Then $\frac{23}{4} \div \frac{20}{3} = \frac{23}{4} \times \frac{3}{20} = \frac{69}{80} \text{ Ans.}$

- (8) Divide $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$.

Ans. $\frac{3}{2}\frac{5}{4}$.

- (9) Divide $4\frac{1}{4}$ by $8\frac{1}{8}$.

Ans. $\frac{3}{8}\frac{4}{5}$.

- (10) Divide $\frac{3}{4}$ of 9 by 7. First, $9 = \frac{9}{1}$ and $7 = \frac{7}{1}$.

$$\frac{3}{4} \text{ of } \frac{9}{1} \div \frac{7}{1} = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{9}{1} \times \frac{1}{7} = \frac{27}{2}\frac{1}{5} \text{ Ans.}$$

- (11) Divide $17\frac{3}{8}$ by 8.

Ans. $2\frac{11}{8}\frac{1}{4}$.

- (12) Divide $654\frac{1}{2}$ by 9.

Ans. $72\frac{1}{3}\frac{1}{8}$.

- (13) What part of 54 is $\frac{3}{5}$ of 9.

$$\frac{54}{1} \div \frac{3}{5} \text{ of } \frac{9}{1} = \frac{54}{1} \times \frac{5}{3} \times \frac{1}{9} = 2\frac{7}{7} = 10 \text{ Ans.}$$

- (14) Divide 72 by $\frac{2}{3}$ of 9.

Ans. 12.

- (15) Divide $\frac{1}{3}$ of 16 by $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{8}$.

Ans. 30.

With abbreviations.

(16) Divide $\frac{2}{5}$ of $\frac{7}{7}$ by $\frac{2}{7}$ of $\frac{5}{5}$.

$$\frac{\cancel{2}}{5} \times \frac{\cancel{7}}{\cancel{7}} \times \frac{\cancel{7}}{2} \times \frac{5}{\cancel{5}} = \frac{5}{2} = 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ Ans.}$$

(17) Divide $\frac{5}{9}$ of 12 by $\frac{1}{2}\frac{5}{7}$ of 24.

Ans. $\frac{1}{2}$.

(18) Divide $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{7}{12}$ by $\frac{1}{12}$ of $\frac{5}{5}$.

Ans. $1\frac{1}{8} = 1\frac{1}{8}$.

THE RULE OF THREE DIRECT IN VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE. Prepare the fractions (if needful) as in the preceding rules, and state the question as in the Rule of Three in whole numbers. Then invert the first term (being the divisor), and proceed as in multiplication.

Lastly, reduce the new fraction to its proper quantity for the answer.

EXAMPLES.

(1) If $\frac{2}{8}$ of a yard cost $\frac{2}{5}$ of a £ what will $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard cost ?

$$\begin{array}{rcccl} \text{yd.} & & \text{£} & & \text{yd.} & & 3 \\ \text{As } \frac{2}{8} & : & \frac{2}{5} & :: & \frac{3}{4} & & \frac{3}{4} \\ & & & & & & 20 \\ & & & & & & 5 \overline{) 60} \end{array}$$

$$\frac{2}{8} \times \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{6}{60} = \frac{1}{10} = 1\frac{1}{10}l. = 1l. 12s. \text{ Ans. } 12s.$$

(2) If $\frac{1}{12}$ of a lb. cost $\frac{5}{8}$ of a shilling, what will $\frac{3}{8}$ of a lb. cost ?

Ans. 2s. 6d.

(3) If $\frac{2}{5}$ of a shilling will buy $\frac{1}{12}$ of a lb. Troy, what will $\frac{7}{8}$ of a shilling buy ?

Ans. 7 oz. 4 dwts.

(4) If $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of a lb. be worth $\frac{1}{10}l.$ what are 6 lb. worth ?

Ans. 2l. 7s. 6d.

(5) If $3\frac{1}{2}$ ells cost $\frac{2}{12}$ of a £, what will $10\frac{1}{2}$ ells cost ?

$$\text{First, } 3\frac{1}{2} = \frac{7}{2} \text{ ells.} \qquad 10\frac{1}{2} = 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ ells.}$$

$$\begin{array}{rcccl} \text{ells.} & & \text{£} & & \text{ells.} \\ \text{Then, As } \frac{7}{2} & : & \frac{2}{12} & :: & 2\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

$$\text{And, } \frac{\cancel{7}}{7} \times \frac{8}{12} \times \frac{\cancel{2}l}{\cancel{2}} = \frac{8 \times 3}{12} = \frac{24}{12} = 2l. \text{ Ans.}$$

(6) Bought $10\frac{3}{4}$ lbs. of butter for $12\frac{5}{8}s.$ I demand the worth of $16\frac{1}{8}$ lbs. ?

Ans. 19s. 3d

(7) Sold $8\frac{1}{4}$ lbs. of cheese for $6\frac{7}{12}s.$, what is the worth of $12\frac{3}{8}$ lbs. ?

Ans. 9s. $10\frac{1}{2}d.$

(8) If 7 lb. cost 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* what will 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ lbs. cost ?

First 7 lb. = $\frac{7}{1}$ lb. 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* = $1\frac{1}{3}$ *l.* = $\frac{4}{3}$ *l.* 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ = $\frac{51}{4}$ lb.

Then, As $\frac{7}{1}$ lb. : $\frac{4}{3}$ *l.* :: $\frac{51}{4}$ *l.*

$\frac{1}{7} \times \frac{4}{3} \times \frac{51}{4} = \frac{51}{7 \times 3} = \frac{51}{21} = \frac{17}{7} = 2\frac{3}{7}$ *l.* = 2*l.* 8*s.* 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* — 3 rem

(9) If 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ yards cost 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, what will 18 $\frac{5}{8}$ yards cost ?

Ans. 14*l.* 14*s.* 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ *d.* $\frac{3}{8}$ $\frac{3}{8}$ *d.*

(10) Bought $\frac{8}{15}$ lbs. for 7*s.* 6*d.*, I demand the worth of $\frac{1}{15}$ lbs. at the same rate ?

Ans. 13*s.* 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(11) If 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ of a £ will buy 3 lbs. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. (troy), what will 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ of a £ buy ?

First, 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ = $\frac{13}{8}$ *l.* 3 lbs. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. = $3\frac{17}{4}$ lbs. = $\frac{89}{4}$ lb. 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ = $\frac{45}{8}$ = $\frac{22}{4}$ *l.*

Then, As $\frac{13}{8}$ £ : $\frac{89}{4}$ lb. :: $\frac{22}{4}$ £ 864)10235(11 lb.

$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{89}{4} \times \frac{22}{4} = \frac{10235}{8 \times 4} = 11$ lb. 10 oz. 3 dwt. 1 gra. $\frac{2}{8}$ $\frac{3}{8}$ $\frac{5}{4}$ 1595

Ans. 864

731
12 &c.

(12) If $\frac{3}{8}$ of a shilling will buy 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ yards, what will $\frac{5}{8}$ of a £ buy ?

Ans. 76 yds.

(13) If 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ cwt. of sugar cost 12 $\frac{2}{10}$ *l.*, what will 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ cwt. cost at that rate ?

Ans. 6*l.* 9*s.*

(14) If 3 yards of broad cloth cost 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ *l.*, what will 4 pieces cost, each 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ yards ?

First, 3 = $\frac{3}{1}$ 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ = $\frac{31}{8}$ 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ = $\frac{107}{4}$ 4 × $\frac{107}{4}$ = $\frac{428}{4}$ = $\frac{107}{1}$ yds.

Then, As $\frac{3}{1}$ yd. : $\frac{31}{8}$ £ :: $\frac{107}{1}$ yd. 24)3317(138*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.*

$\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{31}{8} \times \frac{107}{1} = \frac{3317}{24} = 138$ *l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* Ans. ...

(15) Bought 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ pieces, each 25 $\frac{5}{8}$ ells, at 6*s.* 3*d.* per ell, what did it cost me ?

Ans. 30*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$.

(16) If one ell Flemish cost 4 $\frac{5}{12}$ *s.*, what will 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards come to ?

Ans. 2*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.*

THE RULE OF THREE INVERSE
IN VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE.—Proceed in all respects as in the preceding rule; except that in Inverse Proportion the *third* term (being the *divisor*) must be *inverted*.

EXAMPLES.

(1) If 12 men in $10\frac{1}{2}$ days can mow $120\frac{1}{2}$ acres, in how many days will 15 men do the same?

And supposing they work 16 hours per
day, then 16

$$\begin{array}{rcll} \text{men.} & & \text{days.} & \\ \frac{12}{1} & : & \frac{21}{2} & :: \\ & & & \frac{15}{1} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} \times \text{ by } 2 \\ 5 \overline{) 32} \text{ (6 hours.} \\ \underline{\quad 2} \text{ rem.} \end{array}$$

$$\frac{12}{1} \times \frac{21}{2} \times \frac{1}{15} = \frac{252}{30} = \frac{42}{5} = 8\frac{2}{5} \text{ days} = 8 \text{ days 6 hours. } \textit{Ans.}$$

(2) If 6 men will mow $18\frac{3}{4}$ acres in $3\frac{1}{2}$ days, how many men will do the same in $10\frac{1}{2}$ days? *Ans. 2 men.*

(3) If a traveller performs a journey in 6 days, when the days are $10\frac{1}{2}$ hours long, how many days will he require of $15\frac{3}{4}$ hours each? *Ans. 4 days.*

(4) If 28 men can build a house in $50\frac{3}{4}$ days, how many men could do the same in $12\frac{1}{6}$ days? *Ans. 112 men.*

(5) How many pieces of cloth, at $34\frac{3}{4}$ s. per piece, are to be given for $136\frac{1}{2}$ pieces at $50\frac{1}{2}$ s. a piece? *Ans. $198\frac{5}{8}$ pieces.*

(6) A lends B $75\frac{1}{2}$ l. for 9 months; how long ought B to lend A $225\frac{3}{8}$ l. to requite his kindness?

$$\text{First, } 75\frac{1}{2} = \frac{151}{2} \quad 9 = \frac{9}{1} \quad 225\frac{3}{8} = \frac{1803}{8}$$

$$\text{Then, As } \frac{151}{2} \quad : \quad \frac{9}{1} \quad :: \quad \frac{1803}{8}$$

$$\frac{151}{2} \times \frac{9}{1} \times \frac{1}{1803} = \frac{1359}{1803} = 3 \text{ months. } \textit{Ans.}$$

(7) If the penny loaf weighs $12\frac{1}{2}$ ounces, when wheat is $4\frac{2}{3}$ s. per bushel, what must it weigh when wheat is at $6\frac{2}{3}$ s. per bushel? *Ans. $8\frac{1}{3}$ oz.*

(8) In what time will $336\frac{1}{2}$ l. gain $84\frac{3}{4}$ l. interest, if $280\frac{1}{2}$ l. will gain it in 6 years? *Ans. $5\frac{1}{5}$ years*

(9) If 4 men in $12\frac{3}{4}$ days mow a field of barley of 39 acres, in how many days will 18 men do the same? *Ans.* $2\frac{5}{8}$ days.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{men.} & & \text{days.} \\ \frac{4}{1} & : & \frac{39}{4} \\ & & :: & \frac{18}{1} \end{array}$$

$$\frac{4}{1} \times \frac{39}{4} \times \frac{1}{18} = \frac{204}{72} = 2\frac{5}{8} \text{ days. } \textit{Ans.}$$

(10) How much in length that is $8\frac{1}{2}$ broad, will be equal in measure to another piece $12\frac{3}{4}$ broad and $24\frac{3}{4}$ long?

$$\textit{Ans. } 37\frac{1}{8} \text{ yards.}$$

(11) What quantity of shalloon that is 3 quarters wide, will line $12\frac{3}{4}$ yards that is $2\frac{1}{4}$ yards wide? *Ans.* $38\frac{1}{4}$ yards.

THE DOUBLE RULE OF THREE IN VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE. Having prepared the fractions as before directed, state the question and work as in whole numbers (*see page 64*).

EXAMPLES.

(1) If 6 men can reap $18\frac{3}{4}$ acres in $5\frac{1}{2}$ days, how many acres will 10 men reap in $12\frac{1}{2}$ days?

$$\text{First, } 18\frac{3}{4} \text{ acres} = \frac{75}{4} \text{ acres.} \quad 5\frac{1}{2} = \frac{11}{2} \text{ da.} \quad 12\frac{1}{2} = \frac{25}{2} \text{ da.}$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{men.} & & \text{acres.} \\ \text{Then } * \frac{6}{1} & : & \frac{75}{4} \\ & & :: & \frac{10}{1} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{days.} & & \text{days.} \\ * \frac{11}{2} & : & \text{---} \\ & & :: & \frac{25}{2} \end{array}$$

$$\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{75}{4} \times \frac{10}{1} \times \frac{2}{11} \times \frac{25}{2} = \frac{18750}{264} = \frac{9375}{132} = 71\frac{1}{44} \text{ acres. } \textit{A.}$$

(2) If the carriage of $3\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. for $20\frac{3}{4}$ miles cost $2\frac{1}{3}$ s., what will the carriage of $10\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. cost, being carried $62\frac{1}{4}$ miles?

$$\textit{Ans. } 11. 1s.$$

(3) If $150l.$ in 12 months gain $7\frac{1}{2}l.$ interest, what principal will gain $5l.$ in $1\frac{1}{2}$ years?

$$\textit{Ans. } 66l. 13s. 4d.$$

(4) If 12 men in $9\frac{1}{3}$ days mow 100 acres, how many men can mow 150 acres in $18\frac{2}{3}$ days?

$$\textit{Ans. } 6 \text{ men.}$$

DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

NUMERATION.

DECIMAL FRACTIONS are so called from the Latin *decem*, ten, because their *denominators* are 10, 100, 1000, and so on, in a tenfold proportion; the number of noughts being always equal to the number of figures in the numerator, thus: $\frac{5}{10}$, $\frac{25}{100}$, $\frac{365}{1000}$, $\frac{4321}{10000}$, &c.

And as it is evident that the *denominator* of a decimal fraction is always known, it is never set down; the numerator being distinguished from the whole number by a comma prefixed. Hence $7\frac{5}{10}$, $12\frac{25}{100}$, $36\frac{365}{1000}$, are expressed as 7,5; 12,25; 36,365, &c.; and read thus: Seven and five-tenths, twelve and 25 hundredths, thirty-six and 365 thousandths

Decimals express the *parts* of a unit, in the same manner as whole numbers express the *number* of units; which may appear plainer by the following table:—

Whole Numbers.							Decimal Parts.						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	,	2	3	4	5	6	7
Millions.	C of Thousands.	X of Thousands.	Thousands.	Hundreds.	Tens.	Units.		Parts of Tens.	Parts of Hundreds.	Parts of Thousands.	Parts of X Thousands.	Parts of C Thousands.	Parts of Millions.

From the above table it may be observed—1st. That as *whole numbers* increase in a *tenfold* proportion to the *left hand*, *decimal parts* decrease in a *tenfold* proportion to the *right hand*.

2nd. *Cyphers* placed *before* decimal parts *decrease* their value, by removing them farther from the comma or unit's place; thus, .5 is 5 parts of 10, or $\frac{5}{10}$; but .05 is 5 part of 100, or $\frac{5}{100}$; .005 is 5 parts of 1000, or $\frac{5}{1000}$, &c.

3rd. *Cyphers after* decimal parts do not alter their value, for .5, .50, .500 &c., are each but $\frac{5}{10}$ of the unit.

Decimals are of different kinds, and are termed *finite* or *terminate*; *infinite* or *interminate*; *single repetends* or *recurring*; *compound repetends* or *circulate*; also *pure*, *similar*, and *dissimilar* repetends, &c.

A FINITE OR TERMINATE DECIMAL, is that which ends at some certain number of places; but an INFINITE or INTERMINATE has no end.

A RECURRING DECIMAL is that in which one or more figures are continually repeated.

A SINGLE REPETEND, or *recurring decimal*, is one in which the *same* figure is repeated, as ,3333, &c.

A COMPOUND REPETEND, or *circulate*, is when *more than one figure* is repeated, as ,275275275, &c.

PURE REPETENDS have no figures in them but what are repeated, as ,364364, &c.

MIXED REPETENDS have significant figures between the repetend and the decimal point, as ,645321321, &c.

SIMILAR REPETENDS begin at an *equal distance* from the decimal point; and DISSIMILAR REPETENDS begin at *different places* from the decimal point.

ADDITION OF DECIMALS.

RULE. Write down the numbers so that the *decimal points* may stand in a line directly *under each other*, and find their sum as in whole numbers.

EXAMPLES.

(1) Add 36,432 + 532,1234 + 26,019 + 160,0876 + 86,2015 + 8,9765 together. (2) Add 3,005 + 100,6 + 31,976 + 4,35 + 7,0865 + 4321, together.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 36,432 \\
 532,1234 \\
 26,019 \\
 160,0876 \\
 86,2015 \\
 8,9765 \\
 \hline
 849,8400 \\
 \hline
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3,005 \\
 100,6 \\
 31,976 \\
 4,35 \\
 7,0865 \\
 4321, \\
 \hline
 4468,0175 \\
 \hline
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

(3) Add 73,143 + 46,32 + 7,905 + 46,731 + 500,5001 together. *Ans.* 674,5991

(4) Add 234,6 + 3210 + 54,321 + 9,001 + 7,1324 + 1000 together. *Ans.* 4515,0544

(5) Add 46,5094 + 6,123 + 8564, + ,6982 + 360,063 + 1231,2312 together. *Ans.* 10208,6248

SUBTRACTION OF DECIMALS.

RULE. Place the numbers as in Addition, having the decimal points under each other; then subtract as in whole numbers.

EXAMPLES.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(1) From 36,243 take 4,8941</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">Take 4,8941</p> <hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: 2em;"/> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Ans. 31,3489 difference</i></p> | <p>(8) From 3960,0076</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">Take 578,900864</p> <hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: 2em;"/> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Ans. 3381,106736 differ.</i></p> |
| <p>(2) From 650,231 take 9,765</p> <p>(3) From 32,402 take 15,43</p> <p>(4) From 132,3461 take ,987</p> <p>(5) From 2341, take ,2341</p> <p>(6) From 10, subtract ,324</p> <p>(7) From ,00623 take ,00094</p> | <p>(9) From 679,2 take 6,792</p> <p>(10) From 584,312 take 58,4312</p> <p>(11) From 234,5 take 2,3567</p> <p>(12) From 4300, take ,0003</p> <p>(13) From ,3205 subtr. ,27981</p> <p>(14) From 12,3123 take 1,23123</p> |

MULTIPLICATION OF DECIMALS.

RULE 1. Place and multiply the factors as in whole numbers.

2ndly. Point off as many figures from the product for decimal places, as there are decimals in both the factors.

3rdly. If there should not be so many figures in the product, supply the defect by prefixing ciphers.

EXAMPLES.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>(1) Multiply 243,21 by 35,6</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">243,21</p> <p style="padding-left: 4em;">35,6</p> <hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: 2em;"/> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">145926</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">121605</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">72963</p> <hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: 2em;"/> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">8658,276</p> | <p>(8) Multiply ,0234 by ,123</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,0234</p> <p style="padding-left: 4em;">,123</p> <hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: 2em;"/> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">702</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">468</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">234</p> <hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: 2em;"/> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,0028782</p> |
| <p>(2) Multiply 34,56 by 2,437</p> <p>(3) Multiply 27,16 by 467,1</p> <p>(4) Multiply 2000, by ,203</p> <p>(5) Multiply 1209,6 by 6,032</p> <p>(6) Multiply 254, by ,032</p> <p>(7) Multiply 376, by ,0025</p> | <p>(9) Multiply ,2345 by ,0015</p> <p>(10) Multiply ,0123 by ,0152</p> <p>(11) Multiply ,071 by ,124</p> <p>(12) Multiply ,321 by ,321</p> <p>(13) Multiply 3,42 by ,001</p> <p>(14) Multiply ,2634 by ,0054</p> |

When any number is to be multiplied by 10, 100, 1000, &c., it is done by only *removing the separating point* in the multiplicand, so many places towards the *right hand*, as there are ciphers in the multiplier, thus, $5,432 \times 10 = 54,32$; and $5,432 \times 100 = 543,2$ and $543,2 \times 1000 = 5432$; and $5,432 \times 10000 = 54320$.

CONTRACTED MULTIPLICATION OF DECIMALS.

When only a certain number of decimal places are to be retained.

RULE 1st. Write the multiplier under the multiplicand in a *contrary order* to what is usual; and to ascertain their exact position, consider *how many* decimal places are to be retained in the product, and place the *unit's place* of the multiplier under the *last decimal* in the multiplicand which is to be reserved.

2ndly. In multiplying, *reject* all the figures that stand to the *right* of the figure you are multiplying by; and place the figures of each line so that the right hand figures may form an even column.

3rdly. But when you multiply the rejected figures, carry 1 at 5 and upwards; at 15 and upwards carry 2; at 25 and upwards carry 3; at 35 and upwards carry 4, &c.

EXAMPLES.

(15) Multiply 32,542163 by 23,5463, and retain only 4 places of decimals in the product.

<i>Contracted way.</i>	<i>Common way.</i>
32,542163	32,542163
3645,32	23,5463
6508433	97,626489
976265	1952,52978
162711	13016,8652
13017	162710,815
1952	976264,89
98	6508432,6
766,2476	766,2475326469

(16) Multiply 276,4301 by 64,3265, and leave only 2 places of decimals in the product. *Ans.* 17781,79

(17) Multiply 3124,0651 by 123,456, and leave only 2 places of decimals in the product. *Ans.* 385674,57

(18) Multiply 2,41342 by 5432,1, and leave 5 places of decimals in the product. *Ans.* 13109,93878

(19) Multiply 4,252603 by 63,8549, and leave only 4 places of decimals. *Ans.* 271,5495

(20) Multiply 3242,431 by 324,5164, having *no decimal fractions* in the product.

3242,431	3242,431
4615,423	324,5164
972729	12969724
64849	19454586
12970	3242431
1622	16212155
32	12969724
19	6484862
1	9727293
1052222	1052222,0353684

DIVISION OF DECIMALS.

RULE 1st. Divide as in whole numbers; and point off from the quotient as many figures for decimals as the *dividend* has *more than* the *divisor*.

2nd. If the dividend has not so many places of decimal parts as are in the divisor, or if there be a remainder, then annex cyphers to the dividend, and carry on the quotient further to any extent required.

3rd. If the quotient, when carried, have not the number of decimal parts wanted, the number must be made up by putting a cypher or cyphers on its *left hand*.

4th. If both the *divisor* and *dividend* have the *same number* of *decimal parts*, the quotient will be a *whole number*.

EXAMPLES.

(1) Divide 42,576 by 1,2.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1,2 \overline{)42,576} \\ \underline{35,48} \end{array}$$

(2) Divide 6,7342 by 1,1
Ans. 6,122

(3) Divide 67,342 by 11
Ans. 6,122

(4) Divide 425,84 by 8
Ans. 53,23

(5) Divide 5,25784 by 120

$$\begin{array}{r} 120 \overline{)5,25784} \\ \underline{,035482} \end{array}$$

(6) Divide 67,837 by 1,1
Ans. 61,67

(7) Divide 8,97658 by ,7
Ans. 12,8236 +

(8) Divide 463,26 by ,6
Ans. 772,1

(9) Divide 425,76 by ,12

$$\begin{array}{r} .12 \overline{) 425,76} \\ \underline{3548} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

(13) Divide 3264,36 by ,12

$$\begin{array}{r} .12 \overline{) 3264,36} \\ \underline{27203} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

(10) Divide 32684. by ,8
Ans. 40855.

(14) Divide 21321,9 by ,9
Ans. 23691

(11) Divide 9876. by 7
Ans. 1410,8+

(15) Divide 342361,2 by ,6
Ans. 570602

(12) Divide 3254. by 11.
Ans. 295,8+

(16) Divide 1000,02 by ,07
Ans. 14286,

N.B. When the divisor is either 10, 100, 1000, 10000, &c. it is only necessary to remove the decimal point *so many places* towards the *left hand*, as there are cyphers in the *divisor*.

Thus, $9876. \div 10 = 987,6$
 $5432. \div 100 = 54,32$
 $3540. \div 1000 = 3,540$

$12,34 \div 10 = 1,234$
 $43,21 \div 100 = ,4321$
 $534,2 \div 1000 = ,5342$

LONG DIVISION.

(17) Divide 73,89785 by 42,5

$$\begin{array}{r} 42,5 \overline{) 73,89785} \quad (17,387 \text{ Ans.} \\ \underline{425} \\ 3139 \\ \underline{2975} \\ 1647 \\ \underline{1275} \\ 3728 \\ \underline{3400} \\ 3285 \\ \underline{2975} \\ 310 \end{array}$$

(23) Divide 6978,6 by 3,24

$$\begin{array}{r} 3,24 \overline{) 6978,600} \quad (2153,8 \text{ Ans.} \\ \underline{648} \\ 498 \\ \underline{324} \\ 1746 \\ \underline{1620} \\ 1260 \\ \underline{972} \\ 2880 \\ \underline{2592} \\ 288 \end{array}$$

(18) Divide 72,3456 by 54,32
Ans. 1,3318+

(24) Divide 3765,4 by ,284
Ans. 13258+

(19) Divide 13,426 by 12,4
Ans. 1,0827+

(25) Divide 11269,8 by 1,116
Ans. 10098,3+

(20) Divide ,5982 by 126.
Ans. ,004747+

(26) Divide 76. by ,1254
Ans. 606

(21) Divide 12,54 by 6789.
Ans. ,00184+

(27) Divide 467,2 by 11,4
Ans. 40,982+

(22) Divide 34574. by 3162
Ans. 10,931+

(28) Divide 92563. by 7,214
Ans. 12831.+

CONTRACTED DIVISION OF DECIMALS.

RULE 1st. Consider how many of the *left hand* figures of the *divisor* are equal to the number of whole numbers and decimals that are wanted in the quotient, and with these *divide*; omitting one figure of the divisor at each succeeding operation.

2nd. In multiplying the figures left out in the divisor, carry 1 at 5, and upwards; carry 2 at 15, and upwards; 3 at 25, &c.

EXAMPLES.

(29) Divide 36,45413 by 3,54621, and leave only 3 places of decimals.

35,4621) 36,45413 (10,279	<i>By the common way.</i> 3,54621) 36,45413000 (10,279
$\begin{array}{r} 35,4621 \overline{) 36,45413} \\ \underline{35462} \\ ..992 \\ \underline{709} \\ 283 \\ \underline{248} \\ .35 \\ \underline{32} \\ 3 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3,54621 \overline{) 36,45413000} \\ \underline{354621} \\ ..992030 \\ \underline{709242} \\ 2827880 \\ \underline{2482347} \\ .3455330 \\ \underline{3191589} \\ .263741 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$

(30) Divide 735,851 by 42,5, and leave only 3 places of decimals. *Ans.* 17,314+

(31) Divide 72,3456 by 54,32, and leave 4 places of decimals. *Ans.* 1,3318+

(32) Divide 6978,6 by ,324, and leave 1 place of decimals. *Ans.* 21538,8+

REDUCTION OF DECIMALS.

CASE I. *To reduce a Vulgar Fraction to a Decimal of the same value.*

RULE. Annex *cyphers* to the *numerator*, and divide by the *denominator*, continuing the operation as far as may be needful; the quotient will be the decimal fraction required.

EXAMPLES.

(1) Reduce $\frac{3}{8}$ to a decimal.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{)3,000} \\ \underline{375} \\ 375 \\ \underline{375} \\ 000 \\ 000 \\ 000 \\ 000 \\ 000 \\ 000 \end{array}$$

,375 Ans.

(2) Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ to a decimal.

Ans. ,25

(3) Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ to a decimal.

Ans. ,5

(4) Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ to a decimal.

Ans. ,75

(5) Reduce $7\frac{6}{9}$ to a decimal.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \overline{)6,0000} \\ \underline{6000} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \end{array}$$

Ans. 7,6666 &c.
,6666 &c.

(6) Reduce $8\frac{3}{9}$ to a decimal.

Ans. 8,3333 &c.

(7) Reduce $110\frac{8}{4}$ to a decimal.

Ans. 110,5714 &c.

(8) Reduce $158\frac{1}{8}\frac{2}{1}$ to a decimal.

Ans. 158,066298

(9) Reduce $\frac{5}{8}$ of $\frac{8}{9}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ to a decimal.

$$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{8}{9} \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{120}{216} = \frac{5}{9}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \overline{)5,0000} \\ \underline{5000} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \end{array}$$

,5555 &c. Ans.

(10) Reduce $\frac{3}{12}$ of $\frac{11}{6}$ to a decimal.

Ans. ,171875+

(11) Reduce $\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ to a decimal.

Ans. ,02

(12) Reduce $\frac{5}{9}$ of 8 to a decimal.

Ans. 4,44+

(13) Reduce $\frac{3}{8}\frac{6}{9}\frac{8}{9}$ to a decimal.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8469 \overline{)368,0000} \\ \underline{3680} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \\ \underline{0000} \\ 0000 \end{array}$$

,04345 &c. Ans.
33876
,29240
25407
38330
33876
,44540
42345

2195 &c. &c.

(14) Reduce $\frac{3}{6}\frac{4}{8}\frac{5}{4}$ to a decimal.

Ans. ,050854+

II. To reduce money, weights, measures, &c., to equivalent decimals.

RULE 1st. If the quantity given be but of *one denomination*, divide it by as many as make one of the denomination sought, and the quotient will be the answer required.

2nd. If the quantity given be of *different denominations*, reduce it to the *lowest name* mentioned for a *dividend*; then reduce the *integer* into the *same denomination* for a *divisor*; the quotient will be the decimal required.

Or 3rdly. Write the given numbers perpendicularly *under each other*, for dividends; then divide each line (beginning with the uppermost) by that figure which will raise it to the next superior name; and the last quotient will give the decimal required.

By Rule 1st.

(15) Reduce 5s. to the decimal of a £.

$$\begin{array}{r} 20)5,00 \\ \hline ,25 \text{ Ans.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

(16) Reduce 7s. to the decimal of a £. *Ans.* ,35

(17) Reduce 10d. to the decimal of a shilling. *A.* ,833+

(18) Reduce 7d. to the decimal of a shilling. *A.* ,5833+

(19) Reduce 3 farth. to the decimal of a penny. *Ans.* ,75

(20) Reduce 1 farth. to the decimal of a penny. *Ans.* ,25

(21) Reduce 9d. to the decimal of a £.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{In a } \pounds = 240)9,0000 \\ \hline \frac{9}{240} = \frac{3}{80} \quad ,0375 \text{ Ans.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

(22) Reduce 8d. to the decimal of a £. *Ans.* ,0333+

(23) Reduce 10d. to the decimal of a crown. *A.* ,1666+

(24) Reduce 3 farth. to the decimal of a shilling. *A.* ,0625

(25) Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ to the decimal of a crown. *A.* ,004166+

(26) Reduce 16s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. to the decimal of a pound.

By Rule the 2nd.

$$\begin{array}{r} 20s. \quad 16s. \ 10\frac{1}{2}d. \\ 12 \quad 12 \\ \hline 240 \quad 202 \\ 4 \quad 4 \\ \hline 960 \quad 960)810,0000(,84375 \text{ Ans.} \\ \hline 7680 \end{array}$$

Or, by Rule the 3rd.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \mid 2,0 \\ \hline 12 \mid 10,500 \\ \hline 20 \mid 16,87500 \\ \hline ,84375 \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

420 &c.

(27) Reduce 3s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. to the decimal of a £. *Ans.* ,16875

(28) Reduce 18s. 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. to the decimal of a £. *Ans.* ,9489583

(29) Reduce 16s. 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. to the decimal of a £. *Ans.* ,82604166

(30) Reduce 3s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d to the decimal of a guinea. *Ans.* ,172619

(31) Reduce 3s. 6d. to the decimal of a crown. *Ans.* ,7

(32) Reduce 2s. 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. to the decimal of a moidore. *A.* ,107253

(33) Reduce 12 dwts. 20 gr. to the decimal of an ounce Troy.

First, 12 dwts. 20 gr. = 308 grains.—and 1 ounce = 480 grains.

$$\text{Whence } \frac{308}{480} = ,641666 + \text{ Ans.}$$

(34) Reduce 3 qrs. 16 lbs. to the decimal of a cwt. *A.* ,892857 +

(35) Reduce 2 feet 4 in. to the decimal of a yard. *A.* ,777 +

(36) Reduce 1 mile 2 fur. to the dec. of a league. *A.* ,41666 +

(37) Reduce 8 oz. 10 dwts. to the decimal of a lb. Troy.

$$\text{Ans. } ,7083 +$$

(38) Reduce 4 qts. 1 pt. to the decimal of a barrel. (36 galls.)

$$\text{Ans. } ,03125$$

(39) Reduce 3 qts. 1 pt. to the decimal of a gallon. *A.* ,875

(40) Reduce 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the decimal of a foot. *Ans.* ,625

(41) Reduce 75 days to the decimal of a year. *Ans.* ,20547

III. To find the value of a decimal fraction.

RULE. Multiply the decimal by the number of parts in the next inferior denomination, cutting off the decimals from the product: then multiply the *remaining decimals* by the *next inferior* denomination, and cut off the decimals as before; thus proceeding to the least known parts of the integer; and the *several figures cut off* on the *left hand* will be the answer.

EXAMPLES.

(42) What is the value of ,568 of a £ sterling?

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{£} \\ ,568 \\ \underline{20} \\ 11,360 \\ \underline{12} \\ 4,32 \\ \underline{4} \end{array}$$

1,28 Ans. 11s. 4¼d. ,28

(43) What is the value of ,3625 of a £? Ans. 7s. 3d.

(44) What is the value of ,485 of a £? Ans. 9s. 8¼d.

(45) What is the value of ,086 of a moidore? A. 2s. 3¾d.

(46) What is the value of ,3188 of a shilling?

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{s.} \\ 3,188 \\ \underline{12} \\ 3,8256 \\ \underline{4} \\ 3,3024 \end{array}$$

Ans. 3¾d. ,3024

(47) What is the value of ,6376 of a shilling?

Ans. 7½d. ,6048

(48) What is the value of ,3225 of a shilling? Ans. 3¾d.

(49) What is the value of ,75 of a penny? Ans. ¾d.

(50) What is the value of ,8638 of a ton?

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{ton.} \\ ,8638 \\ \underline{20} \\ \text{cwt. } 17,2760 \\ \underline{4} \\ \text{qr. } 1,104 \\ \underline{28} \\ \text{lb. } 2,912 \\ \underline{16} \\ \text{oz. } 14,592 \\ \underline{16} \\ \text{dra. } 9,472 \end{array}$$

(51) What is the value of ,8625 of a ton?

Ans. 17 cwt. 1 qr.

(52) What is the value of ,0087 of a lb. troy?

Ans. 2 dwt. 2 gra.

(53) What is the value of ,305 of a pipe of wine?

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{pipe.} \\ ,305 \\ \underline{126} \\ 1830 \\ \underline{3660} \\ \text{gall. } 38,430 \\ \underline{4} \\ \text{quart } 1,72 \\ \underline{2} \\ \text{pint } 1,44 \end{array}$$

(54) What is the value of ,6789 of a mile?

Ans. 1194 yds. 2ft. 7 in.

(55) What is the value of ,58 of a year?

Ans. 211 da. 16 ho. 48 min.

Decimal Tables of Coins, Weights, and Measures.

TABLE I.				<i>Farth.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>	<i>Grains.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>				
ENGLISH COIN.				3	,0625	12	,025				
£1 the Integer.				1	,041666	11	,022916				
<i>sh.</i>	<i>dec.</i>	<i>sh.</i>	<i>dec.</i>	1	,020833	10	,020833				
19	,95	9	,45	TABLE III. TROY WEIGHT, 1 <i>lb.</i> the Integer. <i>Ounces the same as</i> <i>Pence in the last Table.</i>							
18	,9	8	,4								
17	,85	7	,35								
16	,8	6	,3								
15	,75	5	,25								
14	,7	4	,2								
13	,65	3	,15								
12	,6	2	,1								
11	,55	1	,05								
10	,5										
<i>Pence.</i>		<i>Decimals.</i>		<i>Penny-weights</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>	TABLE IV. AVOIRDU. WT. 112 <i>lb.</i> the Integer.					
6	,025			10	,041666						
5	,020833			9	,0375						
4	,016666			8	,033333						
3	,0125			7	,029166						
2	,008333			6	,025						
1	,004166			5	,020833						
				4	,016666						
				3	,0125						
				2	,008333						
				1	,004166						
<i>Farth.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>			<i>Grains.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>	<i>Qrs.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>				
3	,003125			12	,002083	3	,75				
2	,0020833			11	,001910	2	,5				
1	,0010416			10	,001736	1	,25				
TABLE II.				TABLE V. POUNDS. 1 <i>lb.</i> the Integer.							
ENG. COIN, 1 <i>s.</i>											
LONG MEASURE,											
1 <i>foot</i> the Integer.											
<i>Pence</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>							<i>Pounds</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>		
6	,5							14	,125		
5	,416666							13	,116071		
4	,333333							12	,107143		
3	,25							11	,098214		
2	,166666							10	,089286		
1	,083333			9	,080357						
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>			8	,071428						
6	,5			7	,0625						
5	,416666			6	,053571						
4	,333333			5	,044643						
3	,25			4	,035714						
2	,166666			3	,026786						
1	,083333			2	,017857						
				1	,008928						
				TABLE VI. OUNCES. 1 <i>oz.</i> the Integer.							
				<i>Pennyweights the</i> <i>same as Skillings in</i> <i>the first Table.</i>							
				<i>Ounces.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>						
				8	,004464						
				7	,003906						

Decimal Tables of Coins, Weights, and Measures.

6	,003348	80	,317460	<i>Pints.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>			
5	,002790	70	,277777	3	,005952			
4	,002232	60	,238095	2	,003968			
3	,001674	50	,198412	1	,001984			
2	,001116	40	,158730	<p>TABLE VII. MEASURES. LIQUID. DRY. 1 Gallon, 1 Quarter, the Integer.</p>				
1	,000558	30	,119047					
$\frac{1}{4}$ Oz.	<i>Decimals.</i>	20	,079365					
3	,000418	10	,039682					
2	,000279	9	,035714					
1	,000139	8	,031746					
<p>TABLE V. AVOIRDU. WT. 1 lb. the Integer.</p>		7	,027777					
		6	,023809					
		5	,019841					
		4	,015873					
		3	,011904					
		2	,007936					
		1	,003968					
		<i>Ounces.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>	<i>Pints</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>	<i>Pts.</i>	<i>Dec.</i>	<i>Bus.</i>
		8	,5	4	,001984	4	,5	4
		7	,4375	3	,001488	3	,375	3
6	,375	2	,000992	2	,25	2		
5	,3125	1	,000496	1	,125	1		
4	,25	<p>A Hogshead the Integer.</p>		<i>Q. pt.</i>	<i>Dec.</i>	<i>Peck.</i>		
3	,1875			3	,09375	3		
2	,125			2	,0625	2		
1	,0625			1	,03125	1		
<p>TABLE VI. LIQUID MEASURE. 1 Tun the Integer.</p>				<i>Decimals.</i>	<i>Q. Pk.</i>			
				,0234375	3			
				,015625	2			
				,0078125	1			
				<i>Decimals.</i>	<i>Pints</i>			
				,005859	3			
		,003906	2					
		,001953	1					
		<p>TABLE VIII. LONG MEASURE. 1 Mile the Integer.</p>		<i>Yards.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>			
				1000	,568182			
900	,511364							
800	,454545							
700	,397727							
600	,340909							
<i>Galls.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>			<p>TABLE VIII. LONG MEASURE. 1 Mile the Integer.</p>				
30	,476190							
20	,317460							
10	,158730							
9	,142857							
8	,126984							
7	,111111							
6	,095238							
5	,079365							
4	,063492							
3	,047619							
2	,031746							
1	,015873							

Decimal Tables of Coins, Weights, and Measures.

500	,284091	70	,191781	<p>TABLE X. CLOTH MEASURE. 1 <i>Yard</i> the Integer. <i>Qrs. the same as Table 4.</i></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>Nails.</i></th><th><i>Decimals.</i></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>3</td><td>,1875</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>,125</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>,0625</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>Nails.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>	3	,1875	2	,125	1	,0625
<i>Nails.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>												
3	,1875												
2	,125												
1	,0625												
400	,227272	60	,164383										
300	,170454	50	,136986										
200	,113636	40	,109589										
100	,056818	30	,082192										
90	,051136	20	,054794										
80	,045454	10	,027397										
70	,039773	9	,024657										
60	,034091	8	,021918										
50	,028409	7	,019178										
40	,022727	6	,016438										
30	,017045	5	,013698										
20	,011364	4	,010959										
10	,005682	3	,008219										
9	,005114	2	,005479										
8	,004545	1	,002732										
7	,003977	1 <i>Day</i> the Integer.											
6	,003409	<i>Hours.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>										
5	,002841	12	,5										
4	,002273	11	,458333										
3	,001704	10	,416666										
2	,001136	9	,375										
1	,000568	8	,333333										
<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>	7	,291666										
2	,0003787	6	,25										
1	,0001894	5	,208333										
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>	4	,166666										
6	,0000947	3	,125										
3	,0000474	2	,083333										
1	,0000158	1	,041666										
TABLE IX.		<i>Min.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>										
TIME.		30	,020833										
1 <i>Year</i> the Integer.		20	,013888										
<i>Months the same as pence in the 2nd Table.</i>		10	,006944										
<i>Days.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>	9	,00625										
365	1,000000	8	,005555										
300	,821918	7	,004861										
200	,547945	6	,004166										
100	,273973	5	,003472										
90	,246575	4	,002777										
80	,219178	3	,002083										
		2	,001388										
		1	,000694										
		<i>Hund.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>										
		10	,512820										
		9	,461538										
		8	,410256										
		7	,358974										
		6	,307692										
		5	,256410										
		4	,205128										
		3	,153846										
		2	,102564										
		1	,051282										
		<i>Qr.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>										
		2	,025641										
		1	,012820										
		<i>Pound.</i>	<i>Decimals.</i>										
		14	,0064102										
		13	,0059523										
		12	,0054945										
		11	,0050366										
		10	,0045787										
		9	,0041208										
		8	,0036630										
		7	,0032051										
		6	,0027472										
		5	,0022893										
		4	,0018315										
		3	,0013736										
		2	,0009157										
		1	,0004578										

(8) How many yards of Holland can be bought for 32*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* if 3½ yards cost 1*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.* ?

Ans. 106 *yds.* 2 *qrs.* 3 *nls.*

(9) How many yards of muslin may be purchased for 27*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* at the rate of 6*s.* 8*d.* per yard ?

Ans. 83 *yds.*

(10) How many gallons of brandy may be bought for 50 guineas, if 7¾ gallons cost 8¾*l.* ?

Ans. 46½ *galls.*

(11) If 12*s.* 9*d.* will pay the carriage of 12 cwt. 3 qrs. from London to Bath, what weight can be carried for 1*l.* 16*s.* 10½*d.* ?

Ans. 36 *cwt.* 3 *qrs.* 14 *lbs.*

(12) If a chest of sugar, weighing 6 cwt. 3 qrs. 7 lb. cost 75*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*, what will 3 cwt. 1 qr. 21 lb. be worth ?

First, 6 *cwt.* 3 *qrs.* 7 *lb.* = 6,8125 *cwt.* 75*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* = 75,8333 +

3 *cwt.* 1 *qr.* 21 *lb.* = 3,4375 *cwt.*

Then, As	<i>cwt.</i> 6,8125	:	£ 75,8333 3,4375	::	<i>cwt.</i> 3,4375
----------	-----------------------	---	------------------------	----	-----------------------

3791666
5308333
2274999
3033333
2274999

6,8125)260,67697896 (38,2645
204375

563019
545000

18019 &c.

3,4800
4

Ans. 38*l.* 5*s.* 3½*d.* 1,9200 = ½ *nearly*

(13) Bought a quantity of tobacco, which was found to weigh 1 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lb. 6 oz. for 21*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.*, I demand the worth of 2 qrs. 14 lbs. 2 oz. *Ans.* 7*l.* 0*s.* 3*d.*

(14) What is the worth of 1 lb. 8 oz. 10 dwts. of gold, at 3*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* per ounce ? *Ans.* 66*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.*

(15) If 1⅙ of a £ will buy 3 lb. 8½ oz. avoirdupois, what will 5⅘ of a £ buy ? *Ans.* 11 *lb.* 4 *oz.* 7 *dra.* +

(16) If 6 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lb. cost 2*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*, what will 1 ton 19 cwt. 3 qrs. cost ? *Ans.* 17*l.* 17*s.*

INVERSE PROPORTION IN DECIMALS.

(1) If the carriage of 12 cwt. 3 qrs. of goods for 100 $\frac{3}{8}$ miles cost 1*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.*, how much ought I to have carried 75 $\frac{3}{4}$ miles for the same money ?

<p><i>cwt. qrs.</i> First, 12 3 = 12,75 <i>miles.</i> Then, as 100,375</p>	<p>= 12,75 : 12,75 100,375</p>	<p>100$\frac{3}{8}$ = 100,375 <i>mi.</i> <i>cwts.</i> : 12,75 100,375</p>	<p>75$\frac{3}{4}$ = 75,75 <i>mi.</i> <i>miles.</i> : 75,75</p>
--	--	--	--

75,75)	1279,78125 (	16,8948 = 16 <i>cwt.</i> 3 <i>qrs.</i> 16 <i>lb.</i> 3 <i>oz.</i>
	150 rem.	

. . . .

(2) If 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ yards of carpeting that is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards broad will cover a room, how much that is 1 yard broad will cover the same ? *Ans.* 28,125 = 28 $\frac{1}{8}$ yards

(3) If I lend my friend 100*l.* for $\frac{2}{5}$ of a year, how much ought he to lend me $\frac{7}{12}$ of a year to requite my kindness ? *Ans.* 107*l.* 2*s.* 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.* +

(4) How much stuff that is $\frac{5}{8}$ of a yard wide, will line 27 $\frac{3}{4}$ yards of cloth that is $\frac{7}{8}$ wide ? *Ans.* 38,85 = 38 *yds.* 3 *qrs.* 1 *nl.* +

(5) If 530*l.* 15*s.* will gain 17*l.* 10*s.* in 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ months, what principal will gain an equal sum in 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ months ? *Ans.* 365*l.* 8*s.* 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

(6) If 4 men in 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ days will mow a field, in how many days will 18 men do the same ? *Ans.* 2,8333 + *days*

DOUBLE RULE OF THREE IN DECIMALS.

If 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ bushels of flour be sufficient for 20 men 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ days, how many men will consume 148 $\frac{1}{2}$ bushels in 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ days ?

24 $\frac{3}{4}$ = 24,75	10 $\frac{1}{4}$ = 10,25	148 $\frac{1}{2}$ = 148,5	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ = 20,5
<i>bus.</i>	<i>men.</i>	<i>bus.</i>	<i>men.</i>
* 24,75	: 20	: 148,5	: 20,5
<i>days.</i>	:	<i>days.</i>	<i>days.</i>
10,25	: —	: 20,5	: 148,5
	20 × 148,5 × 10,25		
Then	24,75 × 20,5	= 60 <i>men.</i>	<i>Ans.</i>

N.B. If more questions be wanted in this rule, they may be taken from the Double Rule of Three in Vulgar Fractions, and worked decimally.

ALLIGATION.

ALLIGATION is a rule that teaches either to find the *value* of any compound; or how to mix things of different values, so as to ascertain the *quantities*. The whole may be comprised in four cases, viz. :—

MEDIAL, ALTERNATE, PARTIAL, and TOTAL.

CASE I. ALLIGATION MEDIAL—Is when the rates and quantities of the several ingredients are given, to find the *value* of the mixture.

RULE. *Multiply* each *quantity* of the mixture by its *rate*; then *divide* the *sum* of the *products* by the sum of the *quantities*, and the quotient will give the rate of the mixture required.

EXAMPLES.

(1) A tobacconist would mix 60 lb. of tobacco at 3*s.* per lb. with 70 lb. at 3*s.* 6*d.*, 75 lb. at 4*s.*, and 80 lb. at 4*s.* 6*d.* per lb.: what will 1 lb. of the mixture be worth?

	<i>d.</i>	<i>d.</i>				
60 × 36 =	2160		285) 13020 (12)45			
70 × 42 =	2940		1140	—		
75 × 48 =	3600		1620	3 <i>s.</i> 9½ <i>d.</i> ⅔		
80 × 54 =	4320		1425	—		
285	13020		195			
			4			
			285) 780 (⅓			
			rem. 210			
			—			
			285			
				= ⅔		

Or thus :

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>			
60 × 3 0 =	180				
70 × 3 6 =	245				
75 × 4 0 =	300				
80 × 4 6 =	360				
285	285	)	1085	(3 9½ ⅔	

(2) A farmer would mix 12 bushels of wheat at 6*s.* 6*d.* per bushel with 10 bushels of barley at 4*s.* 6*d.* per bushel, and 8 bushels of rye at 3*s.* 6*d.* per bushel; what is the worth of a bushel of this mixture? *Ans.* 5*s.* 0¼*d.* ⅔

(3) A vintner makes with a compound a pipe of wine, viz. 36 galls. at 12*s.* per gall. with 40 galls. at 13*s.* per gall. and 50 galls. at 14*s.* per gall.; what will a gallon of this mixture be worth? *Ans.* 13*s.* 1¼*d.* ⅓

(4) A maltster mixes 20 bushels of high-dried malt at 5*s.* 6*d.* per bushel with 15 bushels of pale at 5*s.* per bushel, and 12 bushels at 4*s.* 9*d.* per bushel; what is the value of 1 bushel of this mixture? *Ans.* 5*s.* 1¼*d.* ⅔

(5) A flour dealer mixes 15 bushels of fine flour at 9s. 6d. per bushel, and 18 bushels at 10s. 4d. per bushel, with 20 bushels of seconds at 7s. per bushel, and 24 ditto at 6s. 8d. per bushel; I demand the worth of a bushel of this mixture?

Ans. 8s. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. $\frac{4}{7}$.

(6) A composition is made of 18 lb. of tea at 5s. 6d. per lb. with 20 lb. at 5s. 9d., 24 lb. at 6s. 3d., and 16 lb. at 6s. 6d. per lb.; what is the worth of 3 lb. of this mixture? Ans. 18s.*

CASE II. ALLIGATION ALTERNATE is when the *rates* of several things are given, to find *what quantity of each* must be taken, to make a mixture of a *certain mean value*.

RULE 1st. Place the rates of the ingredients under each other; and place the *mean rate* on the *left hand* of them.

2nd. *Link the several rates together*, so that one *greater* than the mean rate may be joined to one that is *less*.

3rd. Take the *difference* between each price and the mean rate, and place it opposite to the rate to which it is linked.

4th. If only *one* difference stand against any rate, that *difference* will be the answer; but if *more than one*, their *sum* will be the answer.

PROOF. By Allegation Medial.

EXAMPLES.

(1) A grocer would mix sugar at 10d., 9d., 7d., and 6d. per lb. to make a mixture worth 8d. per lb.; how much of each sort must he take?

	d.	lb.	d.	
	10	... 2	at 10	
	9	... 1	at 9	
8)	7	... 1	at 7	}
	6	... 2	at 6	
	1st Ans.			

Or they may be linked thus:

	d.	lb.	d.	
	10	... 1	at 10	
	9	... 2	at 9	
8)	7	... 2	at 7	}
	6	... 1	at 6	
	2nd† Ans.			

(2) A tobacconist would mix tobacco at 3s. 6d., 3s., 2s., and 18d. per lb.; what quantity of each must he take to make a mixture worth 2s. 6d. per lb.?

1st Ans. 12 lb. at 3s. 6d., 6 lb. at 3s., 6 lb. at 2s., 12 lb. at 18d.

2nd Ans. 6 lb. at 3s. 6d., 12 lb. at 3s., 12 lb. at 2s., 6 lb. at 18d.

* Where the worth of *more than 1 lb. &c.* is wanted, find the value of 1 lb. &c. as before, and multiply it by the number of lbs. &c. required.

† Note—Questions in this rule admit of *different answers*, according to the manner of linking them. Also, instead of so many lbs. each, they may be reduced to *ounces* each, or increased to *cwt.* each, or any quantity whatsoever in like proportion.

(3) A maltster has several sorts of malt, viz. 4s., 5s., 6s., and 6s. 6d. per bushel; how much of each sort must be taken to make a mixture worth 5s. 6d. per bushel?

1st Ans. 12 bus. at 4s., 6 b. at 5s., 6 b. at 6s., 18 b. at 6s. 6d.

2nd Ans. 6 bus. at 4s., 12 b. at 5s., 18 b. at 6s., 6 b. at 6s. 6d.

(4) What quantity of raisins of the sun at $7\frac{1}{2}d.$ and $6\frac{1}{2}d.$ per lb., with Malagas at $5\frac{1}{2}d.$ per lb., must be mixed together to sell at 6d. per lb.

		Or reduce the pence to farth. thus :	
d.	lb.	d.	
7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ]	.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ }	} Ans.
6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ]	.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ }	
5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ]	.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ + 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ = 2 at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ }	
} 24) 26]			
		grs.	
		lb.	d.
		30	..... 2 at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ }
		26	..... 2 at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ }
		22	6 + 2 = 8 at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ }
		} 6 + 2 = 8 at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ }	
		} Ans.	

(5) How much rye at 5s. per bushel, barley at 4s. and oats at 3s. per bush., will make a mixture worth 3s. 6d. per bush.?

Ans. 6 bus. at 5s., 6 at 4s., and 24 at 3s. per bus.

(6) A victualler had ale at 16d., 12d., and 8d. per gallon; how much of each sort must he take to sell at 10d. per gall.?

Ans. 2 gal. at 16d., 2 gal at 12d., and 8 gal. at 8d. per gal.

(7) A tea dealer has several sorts of tea, viz. at 11s., 9s., 8s., and 7s. per lb.; how much of each sort must be used that the whole quantity may be afforded at 10s. per lb.?

				Proof.	
s.	lb.	s.		lb.	s. £ s.
11 ]	.....	1 + 2 + 3 = 6 at 11 per lb. }	} Ans.	6 at 11 = 3	6
9 ]	.....	1 at 9 —		1 at 9 = 0	9
8 ]	.....	1 at 8 —		1 at 8 = 0	8
7 ]	.....	1 at 7 —		1 at 7 = 0	7
				9	9) 4 10
				10s. per lb.	

(8) How many ounces of gold of 22, 18, 17, and 16 carats fine must be mixed, so that the composition may be 20 carats fine?

Ans. 9 oz. of 22 carats, 2 oz. of 18, 2 oz. of 17, and 2 oz. of 16 carats fine.

(9) How much wine at 7s., 8s., 9s., and 16s. per gallon, must be mixed together, to make a mixture that may be sold at 10s. per gallon?

Ans. 6 galls. (or any equal quantity, more or less) of each

CASE III. ALLIGATION PARTIAL is when *one* of its ingredients is limited to a *certain quantity*.

RULE 1st. Take the difference between each price and the mean rate, as before.

2ndly. State, As the difference of that commodity whose quantity is given is to the rest of the differences severally so is the quantity given, to the several quantities required.

EXAMPLES.

(1) A farmer would mix 54 bushels of wheat at 7s. 6d. per bushel, with rye at 4s. 6d. and barley at 5s. 3d. per bushel, to make a mixture worth 6s. per bushel.

90	18 + 9 × 27	As 27	:	18	::	54	|	Proof.	
72)54	..... 18			54			|	bus.	s. d.
63	..... 18			—			|	54 at 7 6 =	20 5
				72			|	36 at 4 6 =	8 2
				90			|	36 at 5 3 =	9 9
				—				—	—
				27)972			|	126	£37 16
								—	—

N.B. As both the lines are the same (viz. 18) *one stating will serve for both.*

As 126 : 37 16 :: 1 to 6s. Proof.

(2) A distiller would mix 30 gallons of French brandy at 24s. per gallon, with English at 12s. and spirits at 8s. per gallon; what quantity of each must be taken to be afforded at 16s. per gallon?

Ans. 30 at 24s. per gal.; 20 at 12s.; and 20 at 8s. per gal.

(3) A grocer mixes 24 lb. of fine tea at 18s. per lb. with others at 13s. and 12s. per lb. to make a mixture worth 15s. per lb.; what quantity of each does he take?

Ans. 24 lb. at 18s.; 14½ lb. at 13s. per lb.; and 14½ at 12s. per lb.

(4) How much rum at 10s. 6d., 12s. 6d., and 18s. per gal. must be mixed with 18 gallons at 16s. 6d. per gallon, to make a composition worth 15s. per gallon?

	198 +	36	As 36	:	30	::	18 to 15 galls.	|	Ans.
180)	126	} 30			36	:	54	::	18 to 27 galls.
	150	} 54			36	:	18	::	18 to 9 galls.
	216 —	} 18			—				

The prices are here reduced to pence, for the greater convenience in working.

18 at 16 6 per g.
15 at 10 6 —
27 at 12 6 —
9 at 18 0 —

(5) A tobacconist would mix 56 lb. of tobacco at 3s. per lb. with others at 3s. 9d., 4s. 3d., and 4s. 6d., to make a composition worth 4s. per lb.; how much of each must he take?

1st Ans. 28 lb. at 3s. 9d.; 28 lb. at 4s. 3d.; & 112 lb. at 4s. 6d.

2nd Ans. 112 lb. at 3s. 9d.; 224 lb. at 4s. 3d.; & 56 lb. at 4s. 6d.

(6) A mealman mixes 60 bushels of flour at 10s. 6d. with others at 9s., 8s., and 7s. 6d., to make a mixture worth 9s. 6d. per bushel: what quantity of each does he take?

Ans. 15 bushels of each, at 9s., 8s., and 7s. 6d.

CASE IV. ALLIGATION TOTAL is when the *whole of the ingredients is limited to a certain quantity.*

RULE 1st. Take the difference between each price and the mean rate as before.

2ndly. State, As the *sum of the differences* is to *each particular difference*, so is the *quantity given* to the quantity required.

EXAMPLES.

(1) A brewer has ale at 12d., 10d., and 8d. per gallon, and he would make a composition of a hogshead (54 gallons) to sell for 9d. per gallon: how much of each must he take?

		<i>gallons.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
12-	..... 1	As 6 : 1 :: 54 to 9 at 1s. =	9	0
9) 10-	..... 1	6 : 1 :: 54 to 9 at 10d. =	7	6
8-	3+1= 4	6 : 4 :: 54 to 36 at 8d. =	24	0
	6	And 54 galls. at 9d. are	£2	0 6 Proof.
	6			

(2) A druggist who has drugs of 8s., 5s., and 4s. per lb., would make a composition of 112 lb. worth 6s. per lb.; what quantity of each must he take?

Ans. 48 lb. of 8s.; 32 lb. of 5s.; and 32 lb. of 4s. per lb.

(3) A goldsmith has several sorts of gold: viz. some of 24 carats fine; some 22, and some 18 carats fine, with which he would make a compound of 30 oz. of 20 carats fine; I demand how much of each sort he must take?

Ans. 6 oz. of 24 carats; 6 oz. of 22; and 18 oz. of 18 carats fine.

(4) A person has raw sugars at 12d., 7d., 6d., and 5d. per lb., with which he makes a composition of a quarter of a cwt. worth 8d. per lb. what quantity of each does he take?

		<i>lb. oz. d.</i>
12-	1+2+3=6	As 18 : 6 :: 28 to 9 5 ⁶ / ₁₈ at 12
8) 7-	..... 4	18 : 4 :: 28 to 6 3 ¹⁰ / ₁₈ at 7
6-	..... 4	18 : 4 :: 28 to 6 3 ¹⁰ / ₁₈ at 6
5-	..... 4	18 : 4 :: 28 to 6 3 ¹⁰ / ₁₈ at 5
	18	
	18	28 lb.

(5) A wine merchant has four sorts of wine, viz., Canary at 14s. per gallon, Malaga at 13s., Rhenish at 11s., and Oporto at 10s. per gallon; and he is desirous of making a composition of a pipe (126 galls.) to sell for 12s. per gal.; the quantity of each is required?

1st Ans. 42 of Canary, 21 of Malaga, 21 of Rhenish, and 42 of Oporto.

2nd Ans. 21 of Canary, 42 of Malaga, 42 of Rhenish, and 21 of Oporto.

(6) I have teas at 4s., 5s., 7s., and 9s. per lb. and I would make a mixture of $\frac{1}{2}$ a cwt. (56 lb.) to sell at 6s. per lb.; what quantity of each will be required?

1st Ans. 24 lb. at 4s., 8 lb. at 5s., 8 lb. at 7s., 16 lb. at 9s.

2nd Ans. 8 lb. at 4s., 24 lb. at 5s., 16 lb. at 7s., 8 lb. at 9s.

EXCHANGE.

EXCHANGE is bartering the money of one place for that of another, by means of a *Bill of Exchange*; and the rule teaches how to find what quantity of one kind of money will be equal to a proposed quantity of another, according to the course of exchange.

The *course of exchange* is the value agreed on by merchants, and is almost daily *fluctuating* above or below the *par* of exchange.

The *par of exchange* is always *fixed and certain*; it being the *intrinsic value* of the money of one place compared with that of another.

Agio is a term used in some countries abroad, especially in Amsterdam and Italy; and denotes the difference between *Bank money* (usually called *Banco*) and *current money*; the former being something *finer* than the latter.

Usance is a certain time allowed by one country to another, for the payment of bills of exchange.

Days of grace are a certain number of days allowed for payment, beyond the time specified in the bill.

Questions in Exchange are performed either by the Rule of Three or Practice,

1. ENGLAND WITH FRANCE.

In France, before the Revolution, accounts were kept in livres, sols, and deniers, and they exchanged with England by the crown Tournois. But at present they are kept in francs and centimes, and they exchange by the franc.

12 deniers make 1 sol, or sou = 1 half-penny.
 20 sols 1 livre = 10*d.* nearly.
 3 livres 1 écu, or crown Tournois.

Also,

10 centimes.....make 1 décime.
 10 décimes, or 100 cents 1 franc.

Exchange at par 25 francs 20,8 centimes per £ sterling.

EXAMPLES.

(1) How many crowns must be paid in Paris, to receive in London 540*l.*, Exchange at 4*s.* 6*d.* per crown?

<i>d.</i>	:	<i>cr.</i>	::	<i>£.</i>
As 54		1		540
				240
				————— <i>Ans.</i>
				54)129600(2400 <i>cr.</i>
				108
				—————
				216
				216
				—————
				216

(2) A merchant in Paris remits to his correspondent in London 2400 crowns, at 4*s.* 6*d.* each; what is the value in sterling?

		<i>cr.</i>	:	<i>d.</i>	::	<i>cr.</i>
		As 1		54		2400
						54
						—————
						12) 129600
						—————
						2,0) 1080,0
						—————
						£540 <i>Ans.</i>
						—————

(3) How much sterling must be paid in London to receive in Paris 1000 crowns, exchange at 54½*d.* per crown?

Ans. 227*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.*

(4) A merchant in London remits 227*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* to his correspondent in Paris; what is the value in French crowns at 54½*d.* per crown?

Ans. 1000 crowns.

(5) Change 566 *cr.* 17 sols, 5½ den. at 55*d.* per crown, into sterling; what is the sum?

Ans. 129*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*

(6) Change 389*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* sterling into French crowns, exchange at 55*d.* per crown.

Ans. 1698 crowns, 52 sols, 4 ⅔ deniers.

2. SPAIN.*

In general, they keep their accounts in Spain in piastres, rials, and maravedis, and exchange by the piastre or peso.

34 maravedis make 1 real *or* rial.

8 reales *or* rials..... 1 piastre, peso, piece of eight, or dollar.

4 piastres 1 pistole of exchange.

375 maravedis 1 ducat.

EXAMPLES.

(1) Spain draws on London for 2354 piastres 4 rials, exchange at 3s. 4½*d.* per piastre, how much sterling is the sum?

<i>piastre</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>piast. rials</i>
1	: 3 4½	:: 2354 4
8	—	8
—	162 <i>farth.</i>	—
8		18836
		162
		8) 3051432
		4) 381429
		12) 95357¼
		2,0) 794,6—5
		Ans. £ 397 6 5¼

(2) In 350*l.* 10*s.* 9½*d.* sterling, how many rials, &c., exchange at 3s. 3½*d.* per piece of eight?

<i>s. d.</i>	<i>piastre</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>
As 3 3½	: 1	:: 350 10 9½
12 × 2	8	20 × 12 × 2
—	—	—
79	<i>rials</i> 8	168259
		8
		<i>rials</i>
		79) 1346072 (17038
		70
		34
		79) 2380 (30 <i>mar.</i>
		10 <i>rem.</i>
		Ans. 17038 <i>rials</i> 30 <i>marav.</i>

(3) In 9876 piastres 4 rials of plate, how many £ sterling, exchange at 42*d.* per piastre? Ans. 1728*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.*

(4) How many piastres should I receive for 1728*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* exchange at 42*d.* per piastre? Ans. 9876 *pias.* 4 *rials*

* Note—They have two kinds of money in Spain, called *plate* and *vellon*; The *real* of *plate* or *silver* = 4¾*d.* nearly; and the *real vellon* = 2½ nearly; hence 17 reales of *plate* = 32 reales *vellon*. In exchanges with England, *plate* only is used. When the *dollar* or *peso* of exchange with London = 37¾*d.*, then the *peso fuento* or *Spanish dollar* = 50½*d.* nearly.

In some parts of Spain accounts are kept in rials and maravedis *vellon*, and exchange by the ducat. The ducat is worth 4*s.* 11½*d.* The piastre 3*s.* 7*d.* at par.

(5) In 8768 rials of plate, how many £ sterling, exchange at $40\frac{1}{2}d.$ per piece of eight?

<i>p. eight</i>	:	<i>d.</i>	::	<i>rials</i>
1	:	$40\frac{1}{2}$	::	8768
8				$40\frac{1}{2}$
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
8				8) 355104
				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
				12) 44388
				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
				2,0) 369,9
				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
				<u>Ans. £ 184 19</u>

(6) In 184l. 19s. sterling, how many rials of plate, exchange at $40\frac{1}{2}d.$ per piece of eight?

<i>d.</i>	:	<i>p. eight</i>	::	<i>£ s.</i>
$40\frac{1}{2}$	:	1	::	184 19
4				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				44388d.
162				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
				4
				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
				162) 177552 (<i>p. eig.</i>
				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
				8
				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
				rials 8768
				<u>Ans. 8768 rials.</u>

(7) In 2345l. how many rials, exchange at 50d. per piastre or peso? *Ans. 90048 rials*

(8) In 90048 rials how many £ sterling, exchange at 50d. per piastre? *Ans. 2345l.*

(9) In 67530 rials vellon, how many rials of plate? Multiply by 17, and divide by 32 (see note 1). *A. 35875 ri. $\frac{5}{16}$.*

(10) In 35875 $\frac{5}{16}$ rials of plate, how many rials vellon? *Ans. 67530 rials vellon*

3. PORTUGAL.

Accounts are kept in Portugal in *reas* and *milreas*, and the exchange is by the milrea, at from 60d. to 68d. sterling. Its value at *par* is 5s. $7\frac{1}{2}d.$

400 reas.....make 1 crusado.

1000 reas, or $2\frac{1}{2}$ crusados..... 1 milrea.

Note.— $13\frac{1}{2}$ reas are equal to 1d. English.

(1) If a bill be drawn from Lisbon, of 5432 milreas 346 reas, at 6s. 6d. per milrea, what is the value in English money?

1000 : 6s. 6d. :: 5432,346
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
1000
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
5432346
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
$6\frac{1}{2}$
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
1,000) 35310/249 249
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
12
2,0) 3531,0 d. 2/988
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
4
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
£ 1765 10 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ 3/952

(2) If a bill be drawn from London of 1765l. 10s. $2\frac{3}{4}d.$ how many milreas at 6s. 6d. each are equal in value to the sum?

<i>s. d.</i>	:	<i>mil.</i>	::	<i>£ s. d.</i>
6 6	:	1	::	1765 10 2 $\frac{3}{4}$
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
312 <i>farth.</i>				1694891 <i>far.</i>
				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
				<i>mil. reas.</i>
				312) 1694891 (5432 342 $\frac{2}{3}$ $\frac{9}{16}$
				<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
			

(3) In 1000 milreas 100 reas, how many pounds sterling, exchange at 5s. 5d. per milrea? *Ans.* 270l. 17s. 2½d.

(4) How many milreas must be given for 758l. 8s. 6d. sterling, exchange at 5s. 4½d. per milrea? *Ans.* 2822 mil. 46 re.—66.

(5) Reduce 1234 crusadoes 67 reas, into sterling, exchange at 67½d. per milrea? *Ans.* 138l. 16s. 10½d.—90.

(6) In 138l. 16s. 10½d. how many crusadoes, exchange at 67½d. per milrea? *Ans.* 1234 cru. 66 reas.—18 rem.

4. ITALY.

At GENOA and LEGHORN some keep their accounts in *piastres* or *pezzos*, *soldi*, and *denarii*; and others in *lires*, *soldis*, and *denarii*; and they exchange by the *piastre* or *pezzo*, which is equal to 4s. 6d. at *par*.

The course of exchange is from 47d. to 58d. sterling per *piastre* or *pezzo*.

12 denariimake 1 soldi.

20 soldi 1 lire, *piastre*, or *pezzo*.

Exchange from 45d. to 54d. per *piastre*.

At VENICE in dollars, *soldi*, and *denarii*, and exchange by the *ducat* and *piastre*.

12 deniers d'or.....make 1 sol d'or.

20 sols d'or 1 ducat.

Also, *some* here keep their accounts in *ducats*, *grossi*, and *soldi*.

5½ soldi.....make 1 grossi.

24 grossi 1 ducat.

Agio from 20 to 30 per cent.

EXAMPLES.

(1) In 368l. 12s. 6d. sterling, how many *piastres* of Genoa, exchange at 47½d. per *piastre*?

d.	<i>piastre.</i>	£	s.	d.
47½	: 1	:: 368	12	6
95		95)	176940	(1862 p.
			50	
			20	
		95)	1000	(10 soldi.
			50	
			12	
		95)	600	(6 denarii.
			30	

(2) How much sterling money is equal to 2345 *pezzos* 10 *soldi* of Genoa, exchange at 50⅔ per *pezzo*?

<i>pezzo.</i>	d.	<i>pezzo</i>	<i>sol.</i>
1	: 50⅔	:: 2345	10
20	8		20
20	403		46910
			403
		20)	1890473,0
		8)	945236½
		12)	118154⅔ = ½
		2,0	(984,6 2d.
			£492 6 2½—½

(3) If I pay in London 500*l.* sterling, for how many piastres may I draw my bill to be paid at Leghorn, exchange at 4*s.* 5*d.* per piastre? *Ans.* 2264 *pias.* 3 *soldi.*—1 rem.

(4) How much sterling money is equal to 8765 liras 15 *soldi* of Leghorn, at 4*s.* 2*d.* per piastre?

Ans. 186*l.* 3*s.* 11½*d.*

(5) How many ducats banco at Venice are equal to 789*l.* 15*s.* sterling, exchange at 48*d.* per ducat banco?

d.	duc.	:	1	::	£	s.
As 46					789	15
					48)189540	(3948 d.
					36	
					20	
					48)720	(15 <i>sols.</i>
					...	

Ans. 3948 *duc.* 15 *sols.*

(6) How much sterling money is equal to 896 ducats 12 *sols* 6 *deniers*, banco money of Venice, exchange at 4*s.* 5½*d.* sterling per ducat?

duc.	s.	d.	:	duc.	sol.	den.
1	4	5½	::	896	12	6
					20 × 12	
240 d.	214 far.				215190	
					214	
					24,0)4605066,0	(4) 19187
					18 rem.	12)47969½
						2,0)399,7 5
						£199 17 5½

(7) London remits to Venice 385*l.* 16*s.* sterling, exchange at 4*s.* 4*d.* per ducat banco, how many ducats banco will he receive at Venice? *Ans.* 1780 *duc.* 12 *sol.* 3¾.

(8) In 1960 ducats 10 *sols* 9 *den.* banco at Venice, how many £. sterling, exchange at 49½*d.* per ducat banco?

Ans. 404*l.* 7*s.* 2½*d.* 1½

(9) In 1243 *duc.* 16 *sol.* 10 *den.* current money, how many pounds sterling, exchange at 49*d.* per ducat banco, and agio 20 per cent?

1st.	As 1	:	duc.	49	::	duc.	sol.	den.	£	s.
						1243	16	10	to	253 19—58 rem.
	£		s.			£	s.	£	s.	d.
2nd.	As 120	:	100	::	253	19	to	211	12	6 <i>Ans.</i>

Note. They have three sorts of money at Venice: the *Banco*, the *current* money, and the *paoli*: the *banco* is that in which they keep their accounts; the *current* is the standard of their coin; and the *paoli* is used for the purchase.

5. HOLLAND, FLANDERS, AND GERMANY.

They keep their accounts at Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Antwerp, Brussels, various parts of Germany, &c., some in guilders, stivers, and pennings; others in pounds, shillings, and pence, as in England, but distinguished by the name of *Flemish*; and they exchange by the £ sterling.

8 pennings make 1 grote or penny Flemish.

2 grotes, or pence 1 stiver.

6 stivers 1 schilling.

20 stivers 1 guilder, or florin.

2½ florins..... 1 rix-dollar.

6 guilders, or florins ... 1 pound Flemish.

Or thus, for £ s. and d. Flemish, as in England:

12 grotes or pence 1 schilling.

20 schillings..... 1 pound Flemish.

Exchange from 33s. 6d. to 36s. 6d. Flemish, per £ sterling, and *Agio* from 3 to 6 per cent. for current.

To change Flemish money into sterling.

RULE. As the given rate of exchange is to 1*l.* sterling, so is the given Flemish to the sterling required.

To change sterling money into Flemish.

RULE. As 1*l.* sterling is to the given rate of exchange, so is the sterling given to the Flemish sought.

EXAMPLES.

(1) Remitted from London to Amsterdam a bill of 1250*l.* 15s. sterling; how many pounds Flemish is the sum, the exchange being at 34s. 6d. Flemish per £ sterling?

As 20	:	s. d.	:	:	£	s.
		34	6		1250	15
		12			20	
					25015	
					414	
					1035621,0	
					517810	— $\frac{10}{10}$ = $\frac{1}{2}$
					4315,0	—10
					£ 2157	10 10½

Or by Practice, thus:

10s.	|	$\frac{1}{2}$	|	£	s.	d.
4s.	|	$\frac{1}{5}$	|	1250	15	0
6d.	|	$\frac{1}{8}$	|	625	7	6
				250	3	0
				31	5	4½
				£ 2157	10	10½ Ans.

Note. There are two sorts of money in these countries, bank money and current; the difference between them is from 3 to 6, or even more than 8 per cent. in favour of the bank money.

(2) Rotterdam remits 2157*l.* 10*s.* 10½*d.* Flemish, to be paid in London; how much sterling money can he draw for exchange being at 34*s.* 6*d.* Flemish per £ sterling?

Ans. 1250*l.* 15*s.*

(3) If I pay in London 500*l.* sterling, how many guilders must I draw for at Amsterdam, exchange at 33*s.* 6*d.* Flemish per £ sterling?

Ans. 5025 *guilders*

(4) If I pay at Amsterdam 5025 guilders, what must I draw for in London, exchange at 33*s.* 6*d.* Flemish per £ sterling?

Ans. 500*l.*

(5) In 365*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* sterling, how many Dutch rix-dollars, exchange at 35*s.* 4*d.* Flemish per £ sterling?

Ans. 1550 *rix-dol.* 44 *stiv.* 4 *penn.* ½ ⅜.

To change Bank into Current Money.

RULE. As 100 is to 100 with the agio added to it, so is any given sum banco to the current required.

To change Current Money into Bank.

RULE. As 100 with the agio added to it is to 100, so is any given sum current to its value in bank money.

(6) Change 835 guilders 12 stivers bank, into current money, agio 4½ per cent.

<i>guil.</i>	<i>gu.</i>	<i>sti.</i>	<i>pe.</i>	<i>guil.</i>	<i>sti.</i>
As 100	:	104	12	8	:: 835
20		20			12
<hr/>				<hr/>	
2000		2092		16712	
		16			
		<hr/>			
		33480			
		16712			
		<hr/>			

8000) 559517760

16) 279758—1760 rem.

2,0) 1748,4 14 *pennings.*

Ans. 874 *guil.* 4 *sti.* 14 *pen.* *bank.*

(7) Change 874 guild. 4 sti. 14 penn. current money into bank money, exchange at 4½ per cent.

<i>guil.</i>	<i>guil.</i>	<i>guil.</i>	<i>sti.</i>	<i>pe.</i>
As 104½	:	100	::	874
8		20		14
<hr/>				<hr/>
837		17484		800
		16		
		<hr/>		
		279758		
		<hr/>		
		800		

837) 223806400 (267391

133 rem.

16) 267391

2,0) 1671,2 nearly.

Ans. 835 *guil.* 12 *sti.* *cur.*

(8) How much current money can I have for 2345 guilders banco, the agio being 5 per cent. ? *Ans.* 2462½ *guilders.*

(9) How much bank money can I receive for 5421 florins, the agio being 4 per cent. ? *Ans.* 5212½ *florins*

(10) In 1456 Flemish current, how many £ sterling, the agio being 4 per cent., and the exchange 34s. 6d. Flemish per £ sterling?

1st. As	£ 104	:	£ 100	::	£ 1456	to	£ 1400	<i>Flemish.</i>
2nd. As	s. 34½	:	£ ster. 1	::	£ 1400			
	2				20 × 2			
	—				69			
					69			

56000 (811l. 12s. nearly.)

N.B. 34s. 6d. = 34½s.

(11) In 438l. 7¼s. sterling, how many rix-dollars current, agio 4⅝, exchange at 36s. 6d. Flemish per £ sterling?

1st. As	s. ster. 20	:	s. d. 36 6	::	£ 438	s. 7¼	to 800
2nd. As	£ 100	:	£ 104⅝	::	£ 800	<i>to 837 current.</i>	

3rd. For the *rix-dollars*, the table says, 2½ florins = 1 rix-dol.; and 6 flor. = 1l. Flem.

Hence the proportion is $\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{6} = \frac{5}{12}$. Therefore, multiply the 837l. by 12, and divide by 5 = 2008⅔ *rix-dollars.*—*Ans.*

6. HAMBURGH.

At Hamburgh the accounts are kept in marks, sol (or schilling) lubs,* and pfennings; and they exchange by the pound Flemish, as in Holland.

8 pfennings.....	make	1	schilling or penny.
12 pfennings		1	groschen.
6 sol-lubs (or 12d. Flemish, or 72 deniers)	}	1	sol gros.
16 schillings		1	mark = 1s. 2¼d. nearly.
2 marks, or 32 schillings ..		1	Hambro' dollar.
3 marks (or 48 sol-lubs)....		1	rix-dollar.
6 marks banco, or 7½ marks cur.		1	ducat = 8s. 11d.
7½ marks		1	liver gross, or £ Flemish.

The *par of exchange* is 35s. 6⅔d. Flemish for 1l. sterling; and the *course of exchange* is from 32s. to 36s. Flemish per

* Sol-lub, schilling or schillings lub, means the same. The word *lub* (so called from *Lubeck*, where it was first coined) is now falling into disuse, and the word *Hambro'* substituted.

£ sterling. Agio from 18 to 20 per cent. for currency; and from 30 to 35 per cent. for light coin.*

EXAMPLES.

(1) In 3021 rix-dollars 35 sol-lubs, how many £ sterling, exchange 36s. 4d. Flemish per £ sterling.

<i>s. d.</i>	£	rix-d.	sol-lubs.	
36 4	:	1	::	3021 35
12				48
<hr/>				
436				24173
				12087
				145043
				2
				£. s. d.
436	)	290086	(	665 6 8¼
				204 rem.
<hr/>				

(2) How many marks must be received at Hambro' for 250l. 15s. sterling, exchange at 34s. 6d. per £ sterling.

<i>s.</i>	:	<i>s. d.</i>	::	£	<i>s.</i>
20		34 6		250	15
		12		20	
<hr/>					
				414	5015
				5015	
<hr/>					
2,0	)	207621,0			
<hr/>					
32	)	103810½			
<hr/>					
<i>Ans.</i> 3244 marks 2½ den.					

(3) Reduce 4321 marks 12 schill. into £ sterl. exchange at 34s. 4d. Flemish per £ sterling? *Ans.* 335l. 13s. 4¾d.—44.

(4) Reduce 335l. 13s. 4¾d. sterling, into marks and sol-lubs banco, exchange at 34s. 4d. Flemish per £ sterling.

Ans. 4321 marks 11 schill. 11 pfenn.—348.

(5) In 665l. 6s. 8½d. sterling, how many rix-dollars, exchange at 36s. 4d. Flemish per £ sterling?

Ans. 3021 rix-dol. 35 schil. Od. 1 pfen. ¼ 1/8 0.

(6) Reduce 8766 marks current into £ sterling, exchange at 35s. 3d. Flemish per £ sterling, and agio 20 per cent.

1st. As 120	:	100	::	<i>marks.</i>	<i>marks.</i>
				8766 to	7305 banco.
<i>s. d.</i>		<i>£.</i>		<i>marks.</i>	
2nd. As 35 3	:	1	::	7305	
12				32	
<hr/>					
423d.				423	) 233760 (552l. 12s. 5¾d. <i>Ans.</i>
<hr/>					
63 rem.					
<hr/>					

* The different moneys of Hamburg are, 1st, bank money; 2nd, specie; 3rd, the gold ducat; 4th, light coin; 5th, currency.

(7) In 552*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* sterling, how many marks current, exchange at 35*s.* 3*d.* Flemish per £ sterling, and agio 20 per cent. ?

	<i>d.</i>	:	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	::	£	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	£
1st. As	240		35	3		552	12	6	to 974 <i>Flem.</i>
	£			£		£			
2nd. As	100			120		974			
									<i>7½ marks. = 1<i>l.</i> Flem.</i>
						7305			
						120			
						1,00			8766 <i>marks. Ans.</i>
								

(8) How much sterling money will a bill of 1830 rix-dollars current amount to, exchange at 35*s.* 6*d.* Flemish per £ sterling, and agio 18 per cent. ?

Ans. 349*l.* 9*s.* 8³/₄*d.*—1177 *rem.*

(9) How many Hambro' marks must be received for a bill of 349*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* sterling, exchange at 35*s.* 6*d.* Flemish per £ sterling, and agio 18 per cent. ?

marks pf.
Ans. 5490 2—518.

7. POLAND AND PRUSSIA.

At Dantzic and Konigsberg accounts are kept in florins, gross (groshen) penins, and exchange by the gross; 270 of which are supposed equal to 1*l.* Flemish, and 110 to a rix-dollar at Hamburgh. Exchange is made with Poland and Prussia by way of Holland.

The *course of exchange* is from 240 to 295 gross per £ Flemish.

6 penins	.....make	1 shelon.	
18 penins	.....	1 gross.	
18 grossi	.....	1 oort.	
30 grossi	.....	1 florin, or Polish guilder.	
3 florins, or 90 grossi	.....	1 rix-dollar.	
2 rix-dollars	.....	1 gold ducat.	

EXAMPLES.

(1) In 1000*l.* sterling, how many Prussian florins, exchange 270 grossi per £ Flemish, and 34*s.* 4*d.* Flemish per £ sterling?

£	s.	d.	£
1st. As 1	:	34 4	:: 1000
		—————	
		412	
		1000	
		—————	
		412000 <i>Fl. pence.</i>	
<i>d. Flem.</i>	<i>grossi.</i>	<i>d. Flem.</i>	
2nd. As 240	:	270	:: 412000
		412000	
		—————	
		240) 111240000	
		—————	
		3,0) 46350,0 <i>gross.</i>	
		—————	
		<u>Ans. 15450 <i>Pruss. flor.</i></u>	

(2) How many £ sterling for 3456 rix-dollars 40 grossi, exchange at 280 Polish grossi per £ Flemish, and 33*s.* 4*d.* Flemish per £ sterling?

	<i>gross. d. Fl.</i>	<i>r-doll. gro.</i>	
1st. As 280	:	240	:: 3456 40
		—————	
		90	
		311080	
		—————	
		240	
		—————	
		<i>d. Fl.</i>	
	280)	74659200	(266640
<i>s. d.</i>	<i>£</i>	<i>d.</i>	
2nd. As 33 4	:	1	:: 266640
		—————	
		<i>d.</i>	
		40,0	(26664,0
		—————	
		£666—240	
		—————	
		20	
		—————	
		<u>Ans. 666<i>l.</i> 12<i>s.</i> 4,00) 48,00</u>	(12 <i>s.</i>

(3) Change 1760 florins into sterling money, 275 Polish grossi being equal to the £ Flem. and 34*s.* 4*d.* Flem. to one £ sterling. *Ans. 111*l.* 16*s.* 10½*d.*—²⁰/₁₀₃.*

(4) In 111*l.* 16*s.* 10¾*d.* sterling, how many Polish guilders, exchange at 275 Polish grossi per £ Flem. and 34*s.* 4*d.* Flem. per £ sterling? *Ans. 1760 *Pol. guilders*—143 rem.*

9. SWEDEN.

They keep their accounts in Sweden in copper dollars and oorts, or in silver dollars, and exchange by the copper dollar.

The *par of exchange* is one £ sterling for 34¾ copper dollars; and the *course of exchange* is from 40 to 50 copper dollars per £ sterling.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|------|------------------|
| 8 penins..... | make | 1 runstycken. |
| 8 runstycken..... | | 1 copper marc. |
| 3 copper marcs..... | | 1 silver marc. |
| 4 copper marcs..... | | 1 copper dollar. |
| 9 copper marcs..... | | 1 caroline. |
| 3 copper dollars..... | | 1 silver dollar. |
| 3 silver dollars..... | | 1 rix-dollar. |
| 2 rix-dollars..... | | 1 ducat. |

EXAMPLES.

(1) In 480*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* sterling, how many copper dollars, &c., exchange at 48½ copper dollars, per £ sterling?

£	c. d.	£	s.	d.
As 1	: 48½	::	480	15 6
<hr/>				
240 <i>d.</i>	193		115386	
			193	
<hr/>				
240)	22269498	(4)	92789	
	138 rem.		23197½	

(2) In 756 ducats, how much sterling money, exchange at 42½ copper dollars per £ sterling?

c. d.	£	duc.
As 42½	: 1	:: 756
2		18 cop. d. = 1 duc.
<hr/>		
85		13608
		2
<hr/>		
85)	27216	(320 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i>
	15 rem.	

(3) In 738*l.* sterling, how many copper dollars, exchange at 48 copper dollars per £ sterling?

Ans. 35424 copper dollars.

(4) Reduce 320*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.* sterling into rix-dollars, &c., exchange at 42½ copper dollars per £ sterling?

Ans. 1512 rix-dollars, nearly.

(5) In 1034 silver dollars 16 run. 6 pen. how many £ sterling, exchange at 49 copper dollars, per £ sterling?

c. d.	£	s.	dol.	run.	pen.
As 49	: 1	::	1034	16	6
32			3		
<hr/>					
1568			3102		
8			32 run. = 1 cop. dol.		
<hr/>					
12544			99280		
			8		
<hr/>					
12544)	794246	(63 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>	<i>Ans.</i>		
	416 rem.				

(6) In 158*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* sterling, how many silver marcs, exchange 48 copper dollars per £ sterling?

d.	c. dol.	£	s.	d.
240	: 48	::	158	16 8
	4			
<hr/>				
3)	192		38120 <i>d.</i>	
			64	
<hr/>				
s. marcs 64	240)	2439680	(10165 A.	
		8 rem.		

N.B. 3 cop. dol. are = 4 silver marks (see the Table). Hence, a sil. mark is ¾ of a cop. dol.

8. DENMARK.

In Denmark accounts are kept in rix-dollars, marcs, and schillings; and the exchange from 4 to 5 rix-dollars per £ sterling.

- 16 schillings..... make 1 marc.
- 6 marcs 1 rix-dollar.

EXAMPLES.

(1) How many £ sterling in 1765 rix-dollars Danish, exchange at 4s. 9d. per rix-dollar ?

<i>r.-dol.</i>	:	<i>s.</i>	:	<i>d.</i>	:	<i>r.-dol.</i>	:	1765
As 1		4		9				
		—						
		57						
		1765						
		—						
12)		100605						
		—						
		2,0	833,3	9				
		—						
		£419	3	9		<i>Ans.</i>		
		—						
		—						

(2) In 133l. 14s. 4d. sterling, how many Danish marcs, exchange at 4s. 8½d. per rix-dollar ?

<i>s.</i>	:	<i>d.</i>	:	<i>r.-dol.</i>	:	£	:	<i>s.</i>	:	<i>d.</i>
As 4		8½		1		133		14		4
		—								
		113		<i>half-pence.</i>		64184		<i>half-p.</i>		
		—				—				
		—								
		113		64184		(568		<i>rix-dollars.</i>		
						6				
		—								
						<i>Ans.</i>		3408		
		—								
		—								

(3) In 3408 Danish marcs, how many £ sterling, exchange at 4s. 8½d. per rix-dollar ? *Ans.* 133l. 14s. 4d.

(4) How many Danish marcs in 419l. 3s. 9d. sterling, exchange at 4s. 9d. per rix-dollar ? *Ans.* 10590 marcs.

10. RUSSIA.

In Russia they keep their accounts in rubles and copecs ; and exchange by the ruble.

The *par of exchange* is 4s. 6d. ster. per ruble ; and the *course of exchange* is from 48d. to 60d. per ruble ; or from 48 to 59 stivers per ruble by way of Hamburgh and Amsterdam.

3 copecs	make	1 altin.
10 copecs		1 grievener.
25 copecs		1 polpolitin.
2 polpolitins		1 poltin.
2 poltins		1 ruble.
2 rubles		1 ducat.

EXAMPLES.

(1) In 500l. 17s. ster. how many rubles, exchange at 4s. 5d. ster. per ruble ?

<i>s.</i>	:	<i>d.</i>	:	<i>rub.</i>	:	£	:	<i>s.</i>	:	<i>d.</i>
As 4		5		1		500		17		0
		—								
		53				120204				
		—				—				
		—								

(2) In 1896 rubles, how many £ ster. exchange at 4s. 6d. per ruble ?

<i>rub.</i>	:	<i>s.</i>	:	<i>d.</i>	:	<i>rub.</i>
As 1		4		6		1896
		—				4½
						7584
						948
		—				£

53) 120204 (2268 *rubles.* *Ans.* *Ans.* 426l. 12s. 2,0) 853,2(426 12s.

(3) What is the value of 1572 rubles and 60 copecs, at 4s. 9½*d.* per ruble? *Ans.* 376*l.* 15s. 4½*d.*

(4) How many rubles, &c., must be received in Petersburg for 376*l.* 15s. 4½*d.*, exchange at 4s. 9½*d.* per ruble? *Ans.* 1572 rubles, and 60 copecs

(5) London remits to Petersburg 725*l.* sterling, exchange at 34s. 6*d.* Flem. per £ sterling, and the exchange from thence 50 stivers per ruble, how many rubles must be received in Petersburg?

£	s. d.	£	£	s. d.			
1st. As 1	: 34 6	::	725 to 1250	12 6			
	<i>stiv. rub.</i>		£	s. d.			
2nd. As 50	: 1	::	1250 12 6				
	2 <i>d.</i> = 1 <i>stiv.</i>		20 × 12				
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">100</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,0)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3001,50</td> </tr> </table>					100	10,0)	3001,50
100	10,0)	3001,50					
<i>Ans.</i> 3001 rub. 50 cop.							

(6) Archangel remits to London, per bill of exchange, 5000 rubles 4 copecs, exchange 122 copecs per rix-dollar of 50 stivers, and 34s. 7*d.* Flem. per £ ster.; how much sterling is the sum?

1st. 122	: 50	::	5000 4	to 204919½				
	<i>cop. stiv.</i>		<i>rub. cop.</i>	<i>stiv.</i>				
	s. d. £		<i>stivers.</i>					
2nd. 34 7	: 1	::	204919½					
	12		2					
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">415</td> <td style="text-align: right;">415)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">409839</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(987 11 3¼</td> </tr> </table>					415	415)	409839	(987 11 3¼
415	415)	409839	(987 11 3¼					
125 rem.								

11. IRELAND.

In Ireland accounts are kept in pounds, shillings, and pence, Irish, divided as in England.—The *par of exchange* is 108½*l.* (108*l.* 6s. 8*d.*) Irish, for 100*l.* sterling; or 1*l.* 1s. 8*d.* Irish per £ sterling.—The *course of exchange* is from 5 to 12 per cent, according as the balance of trade favours Ireland or England.

EXAMPLES.

(1) London remits to Ireland 786*l.* 12s. sterling, what money must be received there, exchange at 10½ per cent?

£	£ s.	£ s.			
As 100	: 110 10	:: 786 12			
2000	2210	15732			
	15732				
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">200,0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3476772,0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(2,0) 1738,3</td> </tr> </table>			200,0	3476772,0	(2,0) 1738,3
200,0	3476772,0	(2,0) 1738,3			
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">£869 3 10¼</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7/8</td> </tr> </table>			£869 3 10¼	7/8	
£869 3 10¼	7/8				

(2) Dublin remits to London 1500*l.* Irish, how much sterling must Ireland be credited for, exchange at 12 per cent?

£	£	£			
As 112	: 100	:: 1500			
	1500				
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">112)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">150000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(1339<i>l.</i> 5s. 8¼<i>d.</i></td> </tr> </table>			112)	150000	(1339 <i>l.</i> 5s. 8¼ <i>d.</i>
112)	150000	(1339 <i>l.</i> 5s. 8¼ <i>d.</i>			
32 rem.					

(3) Purchased in Ireland goods to the amount of 869*l.* 3*s.* 10½*d.* Irish, how much money must I pay in London to settle the account, exchange at 10½ per cent?

Ans. 786*l.* 12*s.* sterling

(4) London remits to Dublin 1339*l.* 5*s.* 8¾*d.* sterling; for how much Irish must London be credited, exchange at 12 per cent?

Ans. 1500*l.* Irish

12. AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.

Accounts are kept in these places in pounds, shillings, and pence, as in England. Here is no fixed *par* in consequence of the fluctuation of the *agio*: the money is called *currency*, and, on account of the scarcity of cash, 5*l.* sterling is worth 7*l.* of the currency of the West Indies.

EXAMPLES.

(1) America is indebted to England 850*l.* 18*s.* sterling; with how much currency will England be credited in America, exchange at 35 per ct.?

				rem. 30
				12
£	£	£	s.	
As 100 :	135 ::	850	18	
				d. 3/60
		17018		4
		135		
				½/40
1,00)	22974,30			
		£	s.	d.
2,0)	2297,4 =	1148	14	3½

(2) London receives from Jamaica 1756*l.* 10*s.* currency, what will be its value here in sterling, exchange at 30 per cent?

	£	s.		£	s.	d.
130 : 100 ::	1756	10	to	1351	3	0¼ 1/8

Or thus, as the proportion in fractions is $\frac{100}{130} = \frac{10}{13}$

	£	s.
Multiply	1756	10
by		10

and divide by 13) 17565 0

gives the *Ans.* £1351 3 0¼ 1/8

(3) Bought goods in the West Indies to the amount of 486*l.* 15*s.* sterling, how much is that in their currency, exchange at 25 per cent?

Ans. 608*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.*

(4) London receives a bill of exchange from Philadelphia for 750*l.* sterling, for how much currency was London indebted, exchange being at 33½ per cent?

Ans. 1000*l.*

ARBITRATION OF EXCHANGES.

THE *course of exchange* varying, as we have seen, between one nation and another, as the balance of trade varies; this rule teaches how to draw upon, or remit, to, foreign places, in a way the most profitable.

This is done by finding such a rate of exchange between any *two places*, as shall be in proportion with the rates assigned between each of them and a *third place*.

Arbitration of exchange is either *Single* or *Compound*.

SINGLE ARBITRATION.

Single Arbitration is when the course of exchange between one place and *two others* is given, to find the rate between them.*

EXAMPLES.

(1) If the exchange between London and Petersburgh be 50*d.* per ruble, and between London and Amsterdam be 34*s.* 5*d.* Flem. per £ sterling, what is the *par* of arbitration between Petersburgh and Amsterdam?

$$\begin{array}{rclcl} d. & & s. & d. & & d. \\ \text{As } 240 & : & 34 & 5 & :: & 50 \\ & & \hline & & 413 & & & \\ & & 50 & & & \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 24,0 \overline{) 2065,0} \text{ (} 86\frac{1}{4} \text{ per ruble. } \textit{Ans.} \\ \underline{192} \\ 145 \\ \underline{144} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

(2) London exchanges on Amsterdam at 33*s.* 9*d.* per £ sterling, and on Paris 40*d.* sterling per ecu, what is the par of arbitration between Amsterdam and Paris? *Ans.* 67½*d.*

(3) If the exchange between Amsterdam and Paris be 58*d.* per crown, and between Amsterdam and London 34*s.* 4*d.* per £ sterling, required the arbitrated par between Paris and London? *Ans.* 33¾*d.* ⅙*sterl.* per ecu.

(4) If Amsterdam remits to Cadiz at 39*d.* per piastre, and to London at 35*s.* 5½*d.* per £ sterling, how stands the par of arbitration between Cadiz and London? *Ans.* 22 nearly

(5) If London remits to Lisbon at 5*s.* 3*d.* per milrea, and to Paris at 56*d.* per ecu, what is the par of arbitration between Lisbon and Paris? *Ans.* 67½ *sol.* per milrea

* This rate is termed either the *arbitrated price*, *arbitrated par*, or *par arbitration*.

(6) London exchanges with Amsterdam at 33s. 9d. per £ sterling, and with Genoa at 48d. per pezzo, what is the *par* of arbitration between Amsterdam and Genoa? -

Ans. 81 *Flem.* pence per pezzo of Genoa

COMPOUND ARBITRATION.

COMPOUND ARBITRATION is when the *exchange* is to be conducted *through several places*; and the rule shows how much a remittance will amount to at the *last place*. This amount is termed the *arbitrated price*, or *par of arbitration* between the *first* and *last* place.

Questions of this kind are solved either *by the Rule of Proportion*, or by arranging the terms into *antecedents* and *consequents*.

RULE 1st. Place the *antecedents* in *one column*, and the *consequents* in *another*; observing that the *second* antecedent must be of the *same kind* with the *first* consequent; and the *third* antecedent of the *same kind* with the *second* consequent, &c.

2. The *first* antecedent and the *last* consequent must be of the *same kind*.

3. Multiply the *antecedents* together for a *divisor*, and the *consequents* for a *dividend*, and the *quotient* will be the *arbitrated price of exchange*.

EXAMPLES.

(1) A merchant in London intends to remit 1000*l.* to Cadiz in Spain, by way of Holland, at 36s. Flemish per £ sterling, thence to France at 56d. Flemish per ecu; thence to Venice, at 100 ecus for 60 ducats; thence to Cadiz at 360 maravedis per ducat; how many piastres of 272 maravedis each, will the 1000*l.* sterling amount to in Cadiz?

Antecedents.

Consequents.

1 <i>l.</i> sterling, 36s. Flem.....	432 <i>d.</i> Flem.
56 Flem.....	1 ecu.
100 ecus	60 ducats.
1 ducat	360 maravedis.
272 marav.	1 piastre.

How many piastres = 1000*l.*?

Omitting the units, we have by the rule $\frac{432 \times 60 \times 360 \times 1000}{56 \times 100 \times 272}$

And further reduced,* gives $\frac{27 \times 60 \times 45 \times 10}{7 \times 17} = 6126 \frac{6}{117}$ piastres. *Ans.*

* The operation may be abridged, by *dividing* any of the *antecedents* and *consequents* by their *common measure*. See under N.B. Case 5th, *Vulgar Fractions*, page 118.

(2) If 100 lbs. at London are equal to 96 lbs. at Amsterdam, and 135 at Amsterdam equal to 168 at Toulouse, how many lbs at Toulouse are equal to 175 lbs. at London ?

If 100 lbs. London = 96 lbs. Amsterdam.

135 lbs. Amsterdam = 168 lbs. Toulouse.

How many lbs. at Toulouse = 175 lbs. London.

$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \quad 56 \quad 7 \quad 8 \\ 96 \times 168 \times 175 \quad \cancel{24} \times 56 \times 7 \quad 3136 \\ \hline \frac{100 \times 135}{4 \quad 45} \quad \frac{5 \times 9}{3} \quad 15 = 209 \text{ lbs. } \frac{1}{16} \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

POSITION.

POSITION, sometimes termed the RULE OF FALSE, is a rule which, by *supposed numbers*, enables us to find the *real ones*. It consists of two parts, *single* and *double*.

SINGLE POSITION.

SINGLE POSITION is when only *one supposed number* is requisite to obtain the answer.

RULE 1st. Suppose *any fit number*, and work with it as if it were the true one.*

2nd. Then say, As the *result of this work* is to the *true total*, so is the *supposed number* to the *true one* required.†

EXAMPLES.

(1) A schoolmaster being asked how many scholars he had, said, if I had as many more, half as many, and a quarter as many, I should have 330 ; how many had he ?

Suppose. 60	Then, As 165 : 330 :: 60	Proof.
As many more 60	60	120
$\frac{1}{2}$ as many 30	_____	60
$\frac{1}{4}$ as many 15	165) 19800 (120 Ans.	30
_____	_____	_____
165		330

(2) A person, after spending $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, and $\frac{1}{5}$ of his money, had 216 $\frac{2}{3}$ l. left ; how much had he at the first ? Ans. 1000l.

* Any supposed number will produce the true answer ; but for convenience in working, those numbers are to be *preferred*, from which *all the parts* can be taken *without remainders*. Some, however, recommend the number 1 to be made the constant supposition.

† Only those questions belong to SINGLE POSITION, whose parts are certain proportions of the suppositions, or of some power or root of their suppositions.

(3) A gentleman bought a chaise, horse, and harness for 72*l.*; the horse came to twice the price of the harness, and the chaise to thrice the price of the horse; what did he give for each? *Ans. For the harness, 8*l.*; for the horse, 16*l.*; for the chaise, 48*l.**

(4) A, B, and C purchased a ship for 3300*l.*; A paid a certain sum, B paid twice as much as A, and C four times as much as B; how much did each man pay?

*Ans. A paid 300*l.*; B 600*l.*; and C 2400*l.**

(5) A man meeting a maid driving a flock of geese, said, Where are you going, sweetheart, with these 50 geese? she replied, I have not 50, but if I had $\frac{1}{2}$ as many more, a third and a quarter as many more, I should have 50; how many had she?

Ans. 24 geese.

(6) Lent a sum of money to receive 6 per cent. per annum simple interest, and at the end of ten years received for principal and interest 1000*l.*; what was the sum lent?

*Ans. 625*l.**

Suppose 100 Then, As 160 : 1000 :: 100 to 625*l.*
10 yrs. int. at 6*l.* per ct. 60

160

(7) Borrowed a sum of money, for which I paid 5*l.* per cent. per ann. simple interest; in 7 years it amounted to 810*l.*; what was the sum borrowed? *Ans. 600*l.**

DOUBLE POSITION.

DOUBLE POSITION is when *two supposed false numbers* are requisite to obtain the true answer.

RULE 1st. Take *any two* convenient numbers, and proceed with each according to the nature of the question, noticing how much *each result differs* from the *true result*, and call this difference its *error*.

2nd. Place *each error* against its *respective position*, and multiply them cross-ways.

3rd. If the *errors* are *alike*, that is, both greater or both less than the given number, take their *difference* for a *divisor*, and the *difference* of their *products* for a *dividend*. But if *unlike*, that is, one *too much*, and the other *too little*, take their *sum* for a *divisor*, and the *sum* of their *products* for a *dividend*; the *quotient* will be the answer

EXAMPLES.

(1) A, B, and C would divide 1200*l.* between them so that B may have 100*l.* more than A, and C 100*l.* more than B; how much must each have?

Suppose A had.....500
Then B would have 600
And C700

Suppose again A...400
Then B...500
And C...600

1800, too much by 600

1500, too much by 300

Here the errors are of *one kind*: therefore, by the rule,—

<i>sup.</i> 500	X	<i>error.</i> 600
400		300
240000		150000
sub. 150000		
3,00) 900,00		
300		
<i>300 A's share.</i>		

600	sub. 300	
300		<i>300 divisor.</i>
Shorter, thus...1200		£1200
B extra 100		
C 200		
	300	
		<u>900 ÷ 3 = A's share, &c.</u>

(2) Divide 500*l.* between two persons, A and B, so that A may have 120*l.* more than B; what is each person's share?

*Ans. A 310*l.* and B. 190*l.**

(3) A, B, and C built a house which cost 1500*l.* of which A paid a certain sum, B paid 200*l.* more than A, and C paid 200*l.* more than B; what sum did each pay?

*Ans. A paid 300*l.*; B 500*l.*; C 700*l.**

(4) A person dying, bequeathed to three of his friends 600*l.* which he had in his chest, in this manner, to the first a certain portion, to the second half as much more, wanting 10*l.* and to the third double the sum, wanting 30*l.*; what sum did each receive?

*Ans. The 1st, 142 2/3*l.*; the 2nd, 203 1/3*l.*; the 3rd, 254 1/3*l.**

(5) A, B, and C are indebted to D in certain sums; A's and B's debts united amount to 500*l.*, B's and C's to 700*l.*, and A's and C's to 600*l.*; what is each man's particular debt?

Suppose A's... 190
Then B's... 310
And C's... 390

Suppose again, A's...220
Then B's...280
And C's...420

Therefore A and C 580, too little
by 20.

Therefore A and C 640, too much
by 40.

Here the errors are *unlike*—therefore, by the rule,—

<i>sup.</i> 190	X	20 too little.
220		40 too much.
add } 20	4400	7600
} 40	7600	
6,0) 1200,0		
200		
<i>200 Ans. A's debt.</i>		

<i>Proof.</i>	£
A's debt 200 + B's 300 =	500
B's 300 + C's 400 =	700
C's 400 + A's 200 =	600

(6) Three persons discoursed concerning their ages ; said A, I am 20 years of age ; said B, I am as old as A, and half of C ; and said C, I am as old as you both ; the age of each person is required.

Ans. A 20, B 60, and C 80 years of age.

(7) A man left his estate to his 3 sons thus ; to the eldest one half, wanting 50*l.* ; to the second one third ; and to the youngest the rest, which was 10*l.* less than the share of the second ; I demand the sum left, and each son's part ?

*Ans. The sum left was 360*l.*, of which the eldest had 130*l.*, the second 120*l.*, and the third 110*l.**

(8) A gentleman bought a house, orchard, and garden, for 1000*l.* ; he paid three times the price of the garden for the orchard, and 30*l.* more ; and four times the price of the orchard for the house, and 40*l.* more ; what was the value of each ?

*Ans. The garden 50*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* ; the orchard 181*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* ; and the house 767*l.* 10*s.**

PROGRESSION*

Consists of two parts, ARITHMETICAL and GEOMETRICAL.

ARITHMETICAL PROGRESSION

Is when a series of numbers increases or decreases regularly, by the continual *adding* or *subtracting* of the equal numbers ; as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, &c., are in Arithmetical Progression by the continual *addition* of *one* ; and 11, 9, 7, 5, 3, 1, by the continual *decreasing* or *subtracting* of *two*.

The *numbers* which form the *series* are called the *terms* of the Progression, of which there are *five*—

First term.

The last term.

The number of terms.

The common difference.

The sum of all the terms.

Any three of these being given, the *other two* may be found.

* The most useful parts of Progression, as far as the Rule relates to common arithmetical purposes, are comprised in this treatise ; but as it is for the exercise of the juvenile capacity, to whom Algebra is unknown, it has been thought proper to divest it of all symbolic characters.

CASE I. The *first* term, the *last* term, and the *number* of terms given to find the *sum* of all the terms.

RULE. Multiply the *sum* of the *two extremes* by *half the number* of terms, or, multiply *half the sum* of the extremes by the *whole* number of terms; the product is the answer.

EXAMPLES.

(1) How many strokes do the clocks of Venice strike in 24 hours; where they strike from one to 24?

To the first term $1 + 24 = 25$
Then, 25 multiplied by half the number of hours.
Or $25 \times 12 = 300$ the Answer.

(3) The first term of an arithmetical progression is 5, the last is 74, and the number of terms 24; what is the sum of the series?

$5 + 74 = 79$, and $79 \times 12 = 948$ Ans.

(2) If 100 stones are placed in a right line 3 yards asunder, and the first 3 yards from a basket, what length of ground will a man go over who gathers them up one by one, returning with each to the basket?

To fetch the first he will walk 6 yards, and the last 600; hence, the first term is 6, and the last 600.

Therefore $6 + 600 = 606$
Multiplied by $50 = \frac{1}{2}$ the No. of terms.

Ans. He will walk 30300 yds. = 17 miles 38 yds.

(4) What debt may be discharged in a year by weekly payments in arithmetical progression, of which the first payment is 3s. and the last 105s.?

Ans. 140l. 8s.

(5) A mercer bought 30 yards of silk, and gave for the first yard 3s. and for the last 3l. 1s. increasing in arithmetical progression; what did the whole cost him?

Ans. 48l.

CASE II. The *first* term, the *last* term, and the *number* of terms, given to find the *common difference*.

RULE. From the *last* term subtract the *first*; the remainder divided by the *number of terms*, less one, gives the *common difference*.

EXAMPLES.

(6) The extremes are 1 and 24, and the number of terms 24; required the common difference?

No. of terms 24	From last term 24
Subtract 1	Sub. the first 1
Divisor 23	23
23	23

23 23 (1 the com. diff Ans.

(7) The first term is 6, the last term 600, and the number of terms 100; what is the common difference?

No. of terms 100	From last term 600
Subtract 1	Sub. the first 6
Divisor 99	594
99	594

99) 594 (6 the com. diff. Ans.

(8) The first term of an arithmetical progression is 5, the last is 74, and the number of terms 24; what is the common difference? *Ans.* 3.

(9) The first and last terms of an arithmetical series are 3 and 105, and the number of terms 52; what is the common difference? *Ans.* 2.

(10) Bought 30 yards of cloth, and gave for the first yard 3s. and for the last 61s.; what is the common difference of the price of each yard? *Ans.* 2.

CASE III. The *first* term, the *last* term, and the *common difference*, given to find the *number of terms*.

RULE. From the *last* term subtract the *first*; divide the remainder by the *common difference*, and the quotient increased by *one*, gives the *number of terms*.

EXAMPLES.

(11) A person travelling went 4 miles the first day, and increased every day by 5 miles, till at last he went 64 miles in one day; how many days did he travel?

The last term	64
Subtract the first	4
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
Com. diff. 5)	60
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
	12
Add 1	1
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
	<u><u>Ans. 13</u></u> <i>number of</i>
	<i>days.</i>

(12) A man being asked how many sons he had, said the youngest was 5 years old, and the eldest 29; and that he increased one in his family every 3 years; how many had he?

The last term	29
Sub. the first	5
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
Com. diff. 3)	24
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
	8
Add 1	1
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
	<u><u>Ans. 9</u></u> <i>sons.</i>

(13) If the extremes be 5 and 74, and the common difference 3, what is the number of terms? *Ans.* 24.

(14) If the first and last terms of an arithmetical progression are 3 and 105, and the common difference 2, what is the number of terms? *Ans.* 52.

(15) Bought cloth, and gave for the first yard 3s. and for the last 61s., the common difference of the price of each yard is 2s.; required the number of yards. *Ans.* 30 yds.

CASE IV. The *last* term, the *number of terms*, and the *common difference*, given to find the *first* term.

RULE. Multiply the *number of terms*, less one, by the *common difference*, the product *subtracted from the last* term gives the *first*.

EXAMPLES.

(16) A person in 13 days travelled to a certain place, every day's journey increasing the former by 5, and the last he went was 64 miles; what was the first?

Number of terms	13	From 64
Less one	1	Take 60
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	
	12	<i>Ans. 4 first</i>
Common diff.	5	<i>term.</i>
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	
	60	
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	

Ans. 4 miles, the 1st day's journey.

(17) A person had 9 sons, his family having increased 1 every 3 years; the eldest was 29 years of age: what was the age of the youngest?

Number of terms	9	From 29
Deduct 1	1	Subt. 24
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	
	8	<i>Ans. 5</i>
Common diff.	3	
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	
	24	
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	

Ans. the youngest was 5 yrs. old.

(18) If the last term be 74, the number of terms 24, and the common difference 3, what is the first term? *Ans. 5.*

(19) If the last term be 105, the number of terms 52, and the common difference 2, what is the first term? *Ans. 3.*

(20) Purchased 30 yards of cloth, and gave for the last yard 61s., the common difference of the price of each yard was 2s.; how much was given for the first yard? *Ans. 3s.*

CASE V. The *common difference*, the *number of terms*, and the *sum* of all the terms given, to find the *first term*.

RULE. Divide the *sum* of all the terms by the *number of terms*, and from the quotient subtract *half* of the product of the common difference, multiplied by the *number of terms less one*, for the answer.

EXAMPLES.

(21) A man is to receive 540*l.* at 12 several payments, each exceeding the former by 6; what will be the first payment?

12) 540	12	
<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	1	
45 } sub.	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	
33 }	11	
<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	3 = $\frac{1}{2}$ the com.	
<i>Ans. 12 first pay-</i>	<i>diff.</i>	
<i>ment.</i>	33	

(22) A person had 9 sons, his family having had an increase of 1 every 3 years, and the amount of all their ages was 153; what was the age of the youngest?

9) 153	9	
<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	1	
17 } sub.	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	
12 }	8	
<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>	$1\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$ c. diff.	
<i>Ans. 5 age of the</i>	<i>youngest. 12 - 8 = 4.</i>	

(23) If the common difference be 2, the number of terms 52, and the sum of all the terms 2808, what will be the first term? *Ans. 3.*

CASE VI*. The *first* term, the *number* of terms, and the *common difference* given, to find the *last*.

RULE. Multiply together the *number of terms* and the *common difference*; from that product *subtract* the common difference; to that remainder *add* the *first term*, and it will give the *last*.

EXAMPLES.

(24) A person received a sum at 12 several payments, the first was 12*l.* and each succeeding payment exceeded the former by 6, what was the last payment?

Number of terms	12	}	mult.
Common diff.	6	}	
	72	}	sub.
	6	}	
	66	}	add.
The first term	12	}	
	78		
	78		<i>Ans.</i> 78 the last term.

(25) The first term of an arithmetical series is 5, the number of terms is 24, and the common difference is 3; what is the last term?

Number of terms	24	}	mult.
Common diff.	3	}	
	72	}	sub.
	3	}	
	69	}	add.
	5	}	
	74		
	74		<i>Ans.</i> 74 the last term.

(26) What is the last number of an arithmetical progression beginning with 3, and continuing by the increase of 2 to 30 places? *Ans.* 61.

GEOMETRICAL PROGRESSION

IS when any rank or series of numbers *increases* by one common *multiplier*, or *decreases* by one common *divisor*: as, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, &c. increase by the constant *multiplication* of 2: and 81, 27, 9, 3, 1, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{9}$, &c. decrease by the constant *division* or ratio of 3.

In Geometrical Progression, the same five things are to be observed, as in Arithmetical; viz.

The *first* term.

The *last* term.

The *number* of terms.

The *equal difference* or *ratio*.

The *sum* of all the terms.

Any three of these terms being given, the *others* may be found.

* This rule might be extended to *ten* cases, each containing *two propositions*; but some teachers will deem what has been already introduced *more than sufficient*, till the pupil enters upon Algebra. For the Algebraic Formulæ, see Nicholson and Rowbotham's Algebra.

Note 1st. As the *last term* in a long series of numbers is very tedious to come at by continual multiplication, so, for the more readily finding it out, a series of numbers is made use of in *Arithmetical Proportion*, called *Indices*, beginning with a unit, whose common difference is one: also, whatever number of indices you may make use of, set as many numbers, in *Geometrical Proportion*, under them, thus:

1 . 2 . 3 . 4 . 5 . 6 . 7 . 8 *Indices*.
 2 . 4 . 8 . 16 . 32 . 64 . 128 . 256 *Numbers in Geometrical Proportion*.

2nd. But if the *first term* in *Geometrical Proportion* be different from the *ratio*, the indices must begin with a *cypher*, thus:

0 . 1 . 2 . 3 . 4 . 5 . 6 . 7 *Indices*.
 1 . 2 . 4 . 8 . 16 . 32 . 64 . 128 *Numbers in Geometrical Proportion*.

3rd. When the indices begin with a *cypher*, the *sum of the indices* made choice of, must always be *one less* than the *number of terms* given in the question; for *one* in the indices stands over the *second term*, and *two* in the indices over the *third*, &c.

4th. *Add any two* of the indices together, and that *sum* will agree with the *product* of their respective terms; thus,

In either table of indices $2 + 5 = 7$ & $2 + 4 = 6$
 So in the *Geometrical Proportion* $4 \times 32 = 128$ & $4 \times 16 = 64$.

5th. If any number of terms be continued in *Geometrical Progression*, the *product of the two extremes* will be equal to the *product of any two means*, equally distant from the extremes, as in 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, where $2 \times 64 = 4 \times 32 = 8 \times 16$, each product being 128. Also, if the number of terms be *odd*, then the *square of the mean* will be equal to *any two terms* equally distant, as in 1, 3, 9, 27, 81, 243, 729, where $1 \times 729 = 3 \times 243 = 9 \times 81$ = the square of the mean 27, the product of each being 729.

6th. The *common multiplier*, or *divisor*, is called the *ratio*: thus in 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, &c., the ratio is 2, because each succeeding term is increased by multiplying by 2; and in 81, 27, 9, 3, 1, $\frac{1}{3}$, &c., the ratio is 3, because each succeeding term is decreased by dividing by 3.

CASE I. Given the *first term*, the *last term*, and the common *ratio*, to find the *sum* of the series.

RULE. Multiply the *last term* by the *ratio*, and from the product subtract the *first term*; the remainder *divided* by the *ratio*, less one, will give the *sum of the series*.

* By the help of these indices, and a few of the first terms, in any series of *Geometrical Progression*, any term, whose distance from the first term is assigned, however remote, may speedily be obtained, without producing all the intermediate terms.

1 . 2 . 3 . 4 . 5 . 6 . 7 Indices.

3 . 9 . 27 . 81 . 243 . 729 . 2187 Terms in Geomet. Prop.

Take any of the indices, which added together make 20, and multiply by the terms underneath.

Thus, $7 + 7 + 6 = 20$, therefore,

Multiply 2187 = 7
by 2187 = 7

4782969

and by 729 = 6

farth. 3486784401 = 20

Which when divided by 4, 12, and 20, will give 3632067 $\frac{1}{2}$ l. 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. for the Answer.

Or take $5 + 5 + 5 + 5$ that is

$5 + 5 = 10$, and $10 + 10 = 20$

243 = 5

243 = 5

59049 = 10

59049 = 10

3486784401 = 20

(6) What is the last term of a geometrical series, having 12 terms, of which the first term is 2, and the ratio 2?

Ans. 4096.

(7) A draper sells 21 yds. of cloth, the first yard for 3d., the second for 9d., the third for 27d., &c., in a triple proportion geometrical; I demand the price of the last yard?

Ans. 43584805 $\frac{1}{2}$ l. 0s. 3d.

2nd. When the first term is not equal to the ratio.

RULE 1st. Write down a few of the leading terms, as before, and place over them their indices, beginning with a cypher.

2nd. Find what figures of the indices, when added together, less one, will give the index to the term wanted.

3rd. Multiply the numbers standing under such indices, into each other; observing to divide every product by the first term.

EXAMPLES.

(8) The first term of a geometrical series is 5, the ratio 3, and the number of terms 15, what is the last term?

0 . 1 . 2 . 3 . 4 . 5
5 . 15 . 45 . 135 . 405 . 1215

1215 = 5

1215 = 5

5) 1476225

295245

405 = 4

5) 119574225 = 14

23914845 Ans.

(9) A man agrees to purchase 22 yards of velvet, at 3 farth. for the first yard, 6 farth. for the second, 12 farth. for the third, &c., (the ratio being 2) geometrical proportion; what was the charge for the last yard?

0 . 1 . 2 . 3 . 4 . 5 . 6 . 7

3 . 6 . 12 . 24 . 48 . 96 . 192 . 384

Then as one less 22 = 21, take three sevens,

384 x 384

= 49152

3

49152 x 384

and = 6291456 farth.

3 the Ans.

which divided by 4, 12, and 20 =

6553 $\frac{1}{2}$ l. 12s. Ans.

(10) A sum of money is to be divided among 9 persons; the first is to have 30*l.*, the second 60*l.*, the third 120*l.*, &c., what will the last receive? *Ans.* 7680*l.*

(11) A moneyed man, ignorant of numbers, and unjust in the distribution of his property, left 12 sons, and bequeathed his estate thus; to his executor 50*l.*, to his youngest son double that sum, and each son was to exceed the next younger by as much more; what was the eldest son's portion? *Ans.* 204800*l.*

CASE III. The *first term*, the *number* of terms, and the *ratio* given, to find the *sum of all the terms*.

RULE. Find the last term, as before, then subtract the first from it, and divide the remainder by the ratio less one; to the quotient of which add the greater, and it will give the sum required.

EXAMPLES.

(12) A servant agreed to serve his master 12 months, for a farthing the first month, 3 farthings the second month, 9 farthings for the third, &c., (the common ratio being 3); what did his wages amount to?

0 . 1 . 2 . 3 . 4 . 5 . 6	<i>Indices.</i>
1 . 3 . 9 . 27 . 81 . 243 . 729	<i>Terms in Geomet. Proportion.</i>
729 = 6	177147 = 11
243 = 5	1
2187	ratio 3 - 1 = 2) 177146
2916	88573
1458	the last term 177147
177147 = 11th or last term.	265720 farth. = 276 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>

(13) A man bought a horse, and by agreement was to give a farthing for the first nail, a halfpenny for the second, a penny for the third, &c., (the common ratio being 2) the number of nails was 32; what was the price of the horse?

Ans. 4473924*l.* 5*s.* 3¼*d.*

(14) One new year's day a gentleman married, and received of his father-in-law a sovereign, with a promise that it should be doubled on the first day of every month for one year; what was the lady's portion? *Ans.* 4095*l.*

(15) A person agrees to purchase 15 yards of lace, for 3 pins the first yard, 9 pins the next, &c., in treble propor-

tion; reckoning 100 pins for a halfpenny, what is the amount?

Here, the first term 3, being = the ratio 3, proceed according to Case II. Rule 1st, to place 1 in the indices over the *first term*, thus—

$$\begin{array}{cccccc} 1 & . & 2 & . & 3 & . & 4 & . & 5 & . & 6 \\ 3 & . & 9 & . & 27 & . & 81 & . & 243 & . & 729 \end{array}$$

Then, as the indices $4 + 5 + 6 = 15$. We multiply the respective terms $81 \times 243 = 729 = 14348907$ pins, which at 100 for a halfpenny = 298*l.* 18*s.* 8½*d.* *Ans.*

(16) A goldsmith, when his customer refused to give 40*l.* per lb. for gold, offered to sell it him at a farthing for the first ounce, a penny for the second, &c., in quadruple proportion geometrical, to which he agreed; I demand what the lb. of gold cost him? *Ans.* 5825*l.* 8*s.* 5¼*d.*

CASE IV. The *first term*, the *last term*, and the *sum* of the series being given to find the *ratio*.

RULE. From the sum of the series subtract the first term, and divide the remainder by the difference between the sum of the series and the last term, and the quotient will be the ratio required.

EXAMPLES.

(17) If the extremes of a series be 2 and 13122, and the sum of the series be 19682, what is the ratio?

$$\begin{array}{r} 19682 \\ 13122 \\ \hline 6560 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} 19682 \text{ sum of the series.} \\ 2 \text{ first term to be sub.} \\ \hline 19680 \\ \hline 19680 \\ \hline \dots \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{Ans. } 3 \text{ the ratio.} \end{array}$$

(18) Sold wheat, and received for the first bushel 1 farthing, and for the last 1048576 farthings; and for the whole 1398101 farthings; required the ratio?

$$\begin{array}{r} 1398101 \\ 1048576 \\ \hline 349525 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} 1398101 \\ 1 \\ \hline 1398100 \\ \hline 1398100 \\ \hline \dots \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{Ans. } 4 \text{ the ratio.} \end{array}$$

(19) A person bought 10 acres of land, and gave for the first acre 3*d.* for the last 59049*d.* and for the whole 88572*d.*; what was the equal difference or ratio? *Ans.* 3.

(20) A gentleman received as his wife's portion, in one year 4095*l.* by monthly payments in geometrical progression; his first receipt was 1*l.* and his last 2048*l.*; what was the ratio? *Ans.* 2.

PERMUTATION.

PERMUTATION is the changing of the relative *position* of things, so that *no two* may have all their parts placed *twice* in the same situation.

Thus, the figures 1, 2, 3, may have six different positions, viz. 123, 132, 213, 231, 312, and 321.

To find all the variations of position that can take place in any given number of things:—

RULE. Multiply into each other, successively, *as many* of the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., *as there are things* to be varied, and the *last product* will give the *number of permutations*.

EXAMPLES.

(1) How many changes may be rung on 6 bells?

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ \hline 2 \\ 3 \\ \hline 6 \\ 4 \\ \hline 24 \\ 5 \\ \hline 120 \\ 6 \\ \hline 720 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$$

Ans. 720 changes.

Or $1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 = 720$ *Ans.*

(2) For how many days can 7 persons be placed in different positions round a table at dinner?

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ \hline 2 \\ 3 \\ \hline 6 \\ 4 \\ \hline 24 \\ 5 \\ \hline 120 \\ 6 \\ \hline 720 \\ 7 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$$

Ans. 5040 days.

(3) How many different ways can 7 notes in music be varied? *Ans.* 5040.

(4) How many permutations can be made of any 9 letters of the alphabet? *Ans.* 362880.

(5) How many transmutations can be made of the letters in the word *Britannia*? *Ans.* 362880.

(6) A scholar wishing to reside with a gentleman whose family consisted of five persons besides himself, offered him 30*l.* for his board, for only so long as they could be all seated differently every day at dinner: this being accepted, how long did he continue? *Ans.* 5040 days.

(7) How many transpositions can be made of the following words, "Dic quibus in terris, tres pateat cœli spatium non amplius ulnas?" *Ans.* 39916800.

(8) I demand how many changes may be rung upon 12 bells; and also how long they would be in ringing them but once over, suppose 24 changes to be rung in one minute, and the year to consist of 365 days and one quarter?

Ans. The number of changes is 479001600; the time is 37 years, 49 weeks, 2 days, 18 hours.

(9) Seven gentlemen travelling met at an inn, and being pleased with each other's company, and with their host, offered him 50*l.* if he would board them so long as they could sit every day at dinner with him in a different order, to which he readily consented; I demand how long they stayed, and how many different positions they sat?

Ans. The number of positions was 40320; and the time they stayed was 110 yrs. 142 $\frac{1}{2}$ days.

The preceding rules of *Progression*, together with this of *Permutation*, and those of *Combinations*, and *Composition of Numbers*, might be greatly extended, by many interesting questions, not merely as subjects of curiosity, but of real utility; but they may be solved much more easily and neatly by symbolic characters, when the student arrives at Algebra; a study which, if he has a taste for, will afford him a high source of entertainment, and reward him for the research. See *Progression* in "Nicholson and Rowbotham's Algebra."

INVOLUTION.

INVOLUTION is *multiplying* any number *by itself*, and that product by the same number, and so on to any assigned number of places. This is also termed *The raising of Powers*.*

Any number may be called the *first power*; the *product* of that number *multiplied by itself*, is called the *second power*, or *square*; if this be multiplied **by** the first power again, the product is called the *third power* or *cube*: and if by the same again, the product is called the *fourth power* or *biquadrate*.

Thus, suppose 3 to be the *first power*, then 3×3 gives 9, the *second power*, or *square*; and 9×3 gives 27, the *third power*, or *cube*; and $27 \times 3 = 81$, the *fourth power*, or *biquadrate*. The *small number* denoting the power, is called the *index* or *exponent* of that power; thus 3^2 is the square or second power; 3^3 the cube or third power, &c.

* This rule, though not found in some treatises, is a useful preliminary to the Square and Cube Roots, &c.

EXAMPLES.

(1) What is the square of 24 ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \\ 24 \\ \hline 96 \\ 48 \\ \hline \underline{\underline{576}} \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

(2) What is the square and cube of 64 ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ 64 \\ \hline 256 \\ 384 \\ \hline 4096 \text{ the square.} \\ 64 \\ \hline 16384 \\ 24576 \\ \hline \underline{\underline{262144}} \text{ the cube.} \end{array}$$

(3) Required the 9th power of 2.

$2 = 1st \text{ power. Or thus, } 2 = 1st.$	$2 = 1st.$
2	2
$4 = 2nd \text{ power.}$	$4 = 2nd.$
2	4
$8 = 3rd \text{ power.}$	$16 = 4th.$
2	16
$16 = 4th \text{ power.}$	96
2	16
$32 = 5th \text{ power.}$	$256 = 8th.$
2	2
$64 = 6th \text{ power.}$	$512 = 9th.$
2	
$128 = 7th \text{ power.}$	When a power higher than a cube is wanted; the operation may be shortened, as above.
2	
$256 = 8th \text{ power.}$	
2	
$512 = 9th \text{ power.}$	

- (4) What is the square of 144 ? *Ans.* 20736.
- (5) What is the cube of 72 ? *Ans.* 373248.
- (6) Required the third power of 36. *Ans.* 46656.
- (7) It is required to find the fourth power of 24 ? *Ans.* 331776.
- (8) What is the biquadrate of 48 ? *Ans.* 5308416.
- (9) What is the 6th power of 7 ? *Ans.* 117649.
- (10) Required the 9th power of 3. *Ans.* 19683.

(11) What is the square and cube of 602 ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 6,02 \\ 6,02 \\ \hline 1204 \\ 3612 \\ \hline 36,2404 \\ 6,02 \\ \hline 724808 \\ \underline{\underline{21744240}} \\ \underline{\underline{218,167208}} \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

(12) What is the square of $\frac{3}{4}$?

$$\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{4} = \frac{9}{10} \text{ Ans.}$$

(13) What is the cube of $3\frac{3}{4}$?

$$\text{First, } 3\frac{3}{4} = \frac{15}{4}$$

$$\text{Hence, } \frac{15}{4} \times \frac{15}{4} + \frac{15}{4} = \frac{1323}{64} = 49\frac{27}{64} \text{ Ans.}$$

- (14) What is the 4th power of ,08 ? *Ans.* ,00004096.
 (15) What is the 5th power of ,74 ? *Ans.* ,2219006624.
 (16) What is the 6th power of 4,2 ? *Ans.* 5489,031744.
 (17) Required the 7th power of $\frac{1}{2}$? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{128}$.
 (18) Required the cube of $2\frac{1}{3}$? *Ans.* $12\frac{19}{27}$.
 (19) Required the biquadrate of $\frac{5}{6}$? *Ans.* $\frac{625}{1296}$.
 (20) What is the 5th power of 1,1 ? *Ans.* 1,61051.
 (21) What is the 6th power of 2,01 ? *A.* 65,944160601201.
 (22) What is the 7th power of $1\frac{1}{4}$? *Ans.* $4\frac{125}{8384}$.

EVOLUTION.

EVOLUTION, the *reverse* of Involution, is the method of finding the *root* of any number; as the *square-root*, the *cube-root*, &c., and hence called the *extraction of roots*.

The *root* of any number or power, is such a number, as being *multiplied into itself* a given number of times, *produces that power*.

Thus, 3 is the square root of 9, because $3 \times 3 = 9$; and 4 is the cube root of 64, because $4 \times 4 \times 4 = 64$. Also, 2 is the biquadrate root of 16, because $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 16^*$

EXTRACTION OF THE SQUARE ROOT.

Extracting the *Square Root* of any number, is finding such a number as, being multiplied *once* in itself, will produce the *given number*.

Rule 1st. Begin at the *unit's place*, and point the given numbers into *periods of two figures each*. If the figures consist of whole numbers and decimals, the *whole numbers* must be pointed from *right to left*, the *decimals* the *contrary way*

* The *power* of any given number may be found exactly; but there are many numbers from which the *root* cannot be exactly obtained, as the square root of 5, 7, 10, &c., because no two numbers multiplied into themselves will give 5, 7, 10, &c.; although, by means of decimals, we may attain to any degree of exactness.

Roots are often denoted by writing $\sqrt{\quad}$ before the power, with the index against it; thus the square root of 24 is described by $\sqrt[2]{24}$, or only $\sqrt{24}$, without the 2; for 2 is always meant when no index is written. The cube root of 24 is expressed thus, $\sqrt[3]{24}$. Sometimes the roots are expressed with a small figure above; as $24^{\frac{1}{2}}$ is the square root of 24, and $125^{\frac{1}{3}}$ is the cube root of 125.

- (6) What is the square root of 119025? *Ans.* 345.
 (7) What is the square root of 459684? *Ans.* 678.
 (8) What is the square root of 27394756? *Ans.* 5234.
 (9) What is the square root of 18671041? *Ans.* 4321.

Note. When the given number consists of a *whole number* and *decimals* together, make the number of decimals *even* (if they are not so), by *adding cyphers* to them, so that a point may fall on the *unit's place* of the *whole number*.

- (10) What is the sq. root of 4712,81261? *Ans.* 68,649 +
 N.B. See the 3rd example that is worked at length.
 (11) What is the sq. root of 3,1721812? *Ans.* 1,78106 +
 (12) What is the sq. root of 761,801261? *Ans.* 27,6007 +
 (13) What is the sq. root of 9712,718051? *Ans.* 98,553 +
 (14) What is the sq. root of ,0007612816? *Ans.* ,02759 +
 (15) What is the sq. root of 4,000067121? *Ans.* 2,000016 +

CASE II. *To extract the Square Root of a Vulgar Fraction.*

RULE. Reduce the *fraction* to its *lowest terms*; then extract the square root of the *numerator* for a *new numerator*, and the square root of the *denominator* for a *new denominator*.

If the fraction be a *SURD* (*i. e.* a number whose root cannot be exactly found), *reduce it to a decimal*, and extract the root from it.

EXAMPLES.

- (1) What is the square root of $\frac{3044}{6088}$? *Ans.* $\frac{2}{3}$.

3044) 6849 (2
 6088

 .761) 3044 (4 4 (2 num. 9 (3 den. or $\sqrt{\frac{4}{9}} = \frac{2}{3}$.

3044 4 9

Ans. $\frac{2}{3}$.

- (2) What is the square root of $\frac{8456}{9216}$? *Ans.* $\frac{4}{3}$.
 (3) What is the square root of $\frac{7056}{9216}$? *Ans.* $\frac{7}{6}$.

SURDS.

- (4) What is the square root of $\frac{8168}{8192}$? *Ans.* $\frac{2}{3}$.
 $\frac{8168}{8192} = ,5116279069$, the square root of which is ,71528 +
 (5) What is the square root of $\frac{208}{78}$? *Ans.* ,87447 +
 (6) What is the square root of $\frac{887}{36}$? *Ans.* ,72414 +

CASE III. *To extract the Square Root of a Mixed Number.*

RULE 1st. Reduce the *fractional part* of the mixed number to its *lowest terms*, and then the *mixed number* to an *improper fraction*.

2nd. Extract the roots of the *numerator* and *denominator* for a *new numerator* and *denominator*.

If the mixed number given be a *surd*, reduce the *fractional part* to a decimal, annex it to the whole number, and extract the root from the whole.

EXAMPLES.

(7) What is the square root of $5\frac{7\frac{2}{6}}{1\frac{2}{2}}$?

$$5\frac{7\frac{2}{6}}{1\frac{2}{2}} = 5\frac{\frac{7}{3}}{\frac{1}{1}} = \frac{4\frac{4}{1}}{1} \quad 441 \text{ (21 num. } \quad \frac{81}{81} \text{ (9 den. } \quad \frac{2\frac{1}{9}}{9} = 2\frac{2}{9} = 2\frac{1}{3}.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 41 \overline{) .41} \\ \underline{41} \\ \dots \end{array}$$

Ans. $2\frac{1}{3}$.

(8) What is the square root of $17\frac{6\frac{4}{6}}{1\frac{0}{0}}$?

Ans. $4\frac{1}{5}$.

(9) What is the square root of $37\frac{2\frac{6}{6}}{4\frac{6}{6}}$?

Ans. $6\frac{1}{7}$.

SURDS.

(10) What is the square root of $8\frac{2}{5}$?

$$8\frac{2}{5} - 8,6 \quad 8,60 \text{ (2,9325 + Ans.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \underline{460} \\ 441 \\ 512 \overline{) 1900} \\ \underline{1749} \\ 15100 \text{ \&c.} \end{array}$$

(11) What is the square root of $76\frac{2\frac{2}{4}}{1}$?

Ans. 8,7649 +

(12) What is the square root of $7\frac{9}{11}$?

Ans. 2,7961 +

CASE IV. To find a Mean Proportional between two given Numbers.

RULE. Multiply together the two given numbers, and extract the square root of the *product*; which root will be the *mean proportional* sought.

EXAMPLES.

(13) What is the mean proportional between 4 and 9 ?

$$4 \times 9 = 36. \text{ Then, } \sqrt{36} \text{ (6 the mean proportional. } \quad \text{Ans. 6.}$$

(14) What is the mean proportional between 8 and 18 ?

Ans. 12

(15) What is the mean proportional between 12 and 48 ?

Ans. 24.

(16) Required the mean proportional between 15 and 35 ?

Ans. 22,912 +

CASE V. To find the side of a Square equal in area to any given Superficies.

RULE. The square root of any given superficies will be the side of the square sought.

EXAMPLES.

(17) If the area of a given triangle be 9876 yards, I demand the side of a square equal in area thereto ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 9876 \text{ (91,378+} \\
 81 \\
 \hline
 189 \text{) } 1776 \\
 1701 \\
 \hline
 \dots 7500 \text{ \&c}
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 99,378 +

(18) If the area of a given circle be 961, what is the side of a square equal in area ? *Ans.* 31.

(19) If the area of a given circle be 1000, what is the side of a square equal in area ? *Ans.* 31,6 +

(20) If an oval fish-pond contain 1 acre (=4840 square yards); required the side of a square fish-pond of equal dimensions. *Ans.* 69,57 + yds.

CASE VI. Any two sides of a right-angled triangle given, to find the third side.

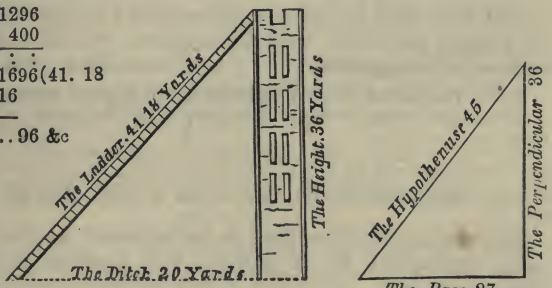
RULE. If the hypotenuse or longest side be required.— The square root of the sum of the squares of the base and perpendicular, will be the hypotenuse sought. But if either of the other two sides be wanted, extract the square root of the difference of the squares of the given sides, for the answer.

EXAMPLES.

(21) The top of a tower from the ground is 36 yards, and surrounded with a moat 20 yards broad; what must be the length of a ladder to reach from the outside of the moat to the top of the tower ?

$$\begin{array}{l}
 36 \times 36 = 1296 \\
 20 \times 20 = 400
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1696 \text{ (41. 18} \\
 16 \\
 \hline
 81 \text{) } \dots 96 \text{ \&c}
 \end{array}$$



Ans. 41½ yds. nearly.

(22) The two shortest sides of a right-angled triangle are 27 and 36 yards; required the length of the hypotenuse ?

Ans. 45 yards.

(23) The base of a right-angled triangle is 30, and the perpendicular 40 feet; required the length of the hypotenuse?

Ans. 50 feet.

(24) A river, 30 feet in breadth, flows round the base of a tower, and if a line of 50 feet will reach from the opposite bank to the top of the tower, what is its height?

Here $50 \times 50 = 2500$ *the line, or hypoten. squared.*

Subt. $30 \times 30 = 900$ *the river, or base do.*

$$\begin{array}{r} 1600 \text{ (40 the height of the tower.)} \\ 16 \\ \hline \dots 00 \end{array}$$

Ans. 40 feet.

(25) If from the opposite bank of the river to the top of the tower be 50 feet, and the height of the tower be 40 feet, what is the breadth of the river?

Ans. 30 feet.

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

(26) If an army were placed rank and file (that is, in the form of a square) each side having 356 men, how many men would the square contain?

$356 \times 356 = 126736$ *men, the Ans.*

(27) If each side of a square pavement contains 120 feet how many square feet are contained therein?

Ans. 14400 sq. feet.

(28) A kitchen garden which is to contain 4 acres (=19360 sq. yards), is to be a complete square; the length of each side is required. *Ans. 139, 14 yards, or 139 yds. 0 ft. 5 in. +*

(29) How long must a ladder be to reach a window 36 feet high, when the bottom stands 15 feet from the building?

Ans. 39 feet.

(30) Two ships sail from the same port; the one sails north 24 leagues, the other west 18 leagues; the distance from each other is required.

Ans. 30 leagues distant.

N.B. The *courses* of the 2 ships are as the *base* and *perpendicular* of a right-angled triangle—hence the *distance* will be equal to the *hypotenuse*.

EXTRACTION OF THE CUBE ROOT.

Extracting the Cube Root is finding out a number which, being multiplied by its square, will produce the given number.

RULE 1st. Begin at the *unit's* place and *point* the given numbers into *periods* of *three figures* each; towards the *left hand* in *whole numbers*, and towards the *right* in *decimals*.

2nd. Find the greatest *cube* in the first left-hand period,

and subtract it therefrom, put the *root* in the quotient, and bring down the figures in the next period to the remainder for a *resolvend*.

3rd. To find a *divisor*, square the quotient, and multiply it by 3. See how often it is contained in the resolvend, rejecting the units and tens, and put the answer in the quotient.

4th. To find the *subtrahend*.—1st. *Cube* the last figure in the quotient. 2nd. Multiply all the figures in the quotient by 3, except the last, and that product by the square of the last. 3rd. Multiply the divisor by the last figure; adding their products together, gives the *subtrahend*, which subtract from the resolvend. To the remainder bring down the next period, and proceed as before.

Roots	1	.	2	.	3	.	4	.	5	.	6	.	7	.	8	.	9
Cubes	1	.	8	.	27	.	64	.	125	.	216	.	343	.	512	.	729

EXAMPLES.

(1) What is the cube root of 12812904 ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 12812904 \text{ (} 234 \text{ Ans.} \\ 8 = \text{cube of } 2. \end{array}$$

Square of $2 \times 3 = 12$ divisor.) $\overline{4812}$ resolvend.

$$\begin{array}{r} 27 = \text{cube of } 3. \\ 54 = 2 \times 3 \times \text{by square of } 3, \text{ i. e. } 9. \\ 36 = \text{divisor} \times \text{by } 3. \\ \hline 4167 \text{ subtrahend.} \end{array}$$

Square of $23 \times 3 = \text{divisor } 1587$) $\overline{645904}$ resolvend.

$$\begin{array}{r} 64 = \text{cube of } 4. \\ 1104 = 23 \times 3 \times \text{by sq. of } 4, \text{ i. e. } 16. \\ 6348 = \text{divisor} \times 4. \\ \hline 645904 \text{ subtrahend.} \end{array}$$

CASE II. *Another method of Extracting the Cube Root.**

RULE 1st. Find by trials the nearest cube to the given number, and call it the assumed cube.

2nd. Say, as *twice* the assumed cube added to the given number, is to twice the number, added to the assumed cube, so is the *root* of the assumed cube to the *root required*, nearly.

EXAMPLES.

(2) What is the cube root of 64484 ?

Here the nearest root that is a whole number is 40, the cube of which is 64000. Therefore,

* For a general and easy method of extracting the roots of all powers, see "Nicholson and Rowbotham's Algebra."

<i>Assumed cube</i> 64000		64484	
2		2	
128000		128968	
<i>Given number</i> 64484		64000	
Then say, As 192484	:	192968	:: 40
		40	
	192484	) 718720	(40,1 + <i>Ans.</i>
		769936	
		. 193600	
		192484	
		. 1116 &c.	

- (3) What is the cube root of 13824? *Ans.* 24.
- (4) What is the cube root of 110592? *Ans.* 48.
- (5) What is the cube root of 884736? *Ans.* 96.
- (6) What is the cube root of 1860867? *Ans.* 123.
- (7) What is the cube root of 14886936? *Ans.* 246.
- (8) What is the cube root of 8120601000? *Ans.* 2010.
- (9) What is the cube root of 64964808000? *Ans.* 4020.

When the given number consists of a whole number *and decimals together*, make the decimals consist of either 3, 6, 9, &c. places, by *adding* ciphers thereto, if needful.

- (10) What is the cube root of 7612,812161? *Ans.* 19,67 +
- (11) What is the cube root of 61218,00121? *Ans.* 39,41 +
- (12) What is the cube root of 7121,1021698? *Ans.* 19,238 +

CASE III. *To extract the Cube Root of a Vulgar Fraction.*

RULE 1st. Reduce the fraction to its lowest terms; then extract the cube roots of its *numerator* and *denominator*, for a *new* numerator and denominator.

2nd. But if the fraction be a *surd*, reduce it to a *decimal*, and then extract the root from it.

EXAMPLES.

- (13) What is the cube root of $\frac{81^3 8^3 2^3}{1^3 8^3 8^3}$? *Ans.* $\frac{2}{3}$.
 Here $\frac{81^3 8^3 2^3}{1^3 8^3 8^3} = \frac{8^3}{2^3}$, *the cube of which is* $\frac{2}{3}$.
- (14) What is the cube root of $\frac{1^3 9^3 8^3 1^3}{4^3 8^3 8^3}$? *Ans.* $\frac{3}{4}$.
- (15) What is the cube root of $\frac{8^3 8^3 8^3}{8^3 8^3 8^3}$? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{8}$.

SURDS.

- (16) What is the cube root of $\frac{1}{8}$? *Ans.* ,763 +
 Here $\frac{1}{8} = ,125$, *the cube root of which is* ,763 +
- (17) What is the cube root of $\frac{8}{27}$? *Ans.* ,949 +
- (18) What is the cube root of $\frac{1}{27}$? *Ans.* ,693 +

CASE IV. *To extract the Cube Root of a Mixed Number.*

RULE 1st. Reduce the *fractional part* to its *lowest terms*, and then the *mixed number* to an *improper fraction*; then extract the cube roots of the *numerator* and *denominator* for a *new numerator* and *denominator*.

2nd. But if the mixed number be a *surd*, reduce the *fractional part* to a *decimal*, *annex* it to the *whole number* and extract the root from it.

EXAMPLES.

- (19) What is the cube root of $578\frac{19}{27}$? *Ans.* $8\frac{1}{3}$.
 $578\frac{19}{27} = 15\frac{625}{27}$ the cube root of which is $\frac{25}{3} = 8\frac{1}{3}$.
- (20) What is the cube root of $42\frac{31}{4}$? *Ans.* $3\frac{1}{2}$.
- (21) What is the cube root of $5\frac{104}{125}$? *Ans.* $1\frac{1}{5}$.

SURDS.

- (22) What is the cube root of $8\frac{2}{12}$? *Ans.* $2,013 +$
 $8\frac{2}{12} = 8\frac{1}{6} = 8,166666666$ the cube root of which is $2,013 +$
- (23) What is the cube root of $7\frac{3}{4}$? *Ans.* $1,966 +$
- (24) What is the cube root of $9\frac{3}{4}$? *Ans.* $2,13 +$

CASE V. *Between two numbers given, to find two Mean Proportionals.*

RULE. Divide the *greater extreme* by the *less*, and the cube root of the quotient, *multiplied* by the *less extreme*, gives the *less mean*. Multiply the *said cube root* by the *less mean*, and the *product* will be the *greater mean* proportional.

EXAMPLES.

- (25) Find two mean proportionals between 8 and 512.

8) 512 (64 the cube root of which is 4.

— then $4 \times 8 = 32$ the less mean.

64 and $4 \times 32 = 128$ the greater mean.

} *Ans.*

The truth of which may be proved thus:—

As 8, the less extreme : 32, the less mean :: 128, the greater mean : 512 the greater extreme.

- (26) What are the two mean proportionals between 7 and 189? *Ans.* 21 and 63.

- (27) Find two geometric means between 5 and 1715?

Ans. 35 and 245.

CASE VI. *To find the side of a Cube that shall be equal in solidity to any given solid.*

RULE. The *cube root* of the *solid content* of the given body will be the *side* of the cube required.

(28) The solid content of a given cylinder is 1860867 inches; required the size of a cube that is equal in area thereto? *Ans.* 123.

PROMISCUOUS QUESTIONS.

(29) If a cubical piece of stone contains 46656 solid feet, what is the superficial content of one of its sides? *Ans.* 36.

(30) If a cubical piece of timber be 36 inches long, 36 inches broad, and 36 inches deep, how many cubical inches does it contain? *Ans.* 46656.

(31) How many solid feet of earth must be dug out, to form a cellar 16 feet in length, breadth, and depth? *Ans.* 4096.

(32) The content of a globe is 3375 inches, what is the side of a cube of equal dimensions? *Ans.* 15 inches.

(33) There is a cube whose side is 4 feet: I demand the side of another cube whose solid content is *treble* the former? Here 4 cubed is 64; which *trebled* = 192; the cube root of which is 5,76 feet + *Ans.* or rather more than 5 feet 9 inches.

EXTRACTION OF THE BIQUADRATE ROOT.

RULE. First extract the *square* root of the given number; then extract the square root of *that square root* for the biquadrate root.

EXAMPLES.

(1) What is the biquadrate root of 16777216? *Ans.* 64.

<p>First, $\overset{\cdot}{1}\overset{\cdot}{6}\overset{\cdot}{7}\overset{\cdot}{7}\overset{\cdot}{7}\overset{\cdot}{2}\overset{\cdot}{1}\overset{\cdot}{6}$ (4096 square root.</p> $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 809 \) \ \overset{\cdot}{.}\overset{\cdot}{.}\overset{\cdot}{7}\overset{\cdot}{7}\overset{\cdot}{7}\overset{\cdot}{2} \\ \underline{7281} \\ 8186 \) \ \overset{\cdot}{4}\overset{\cdot}{9}\overset{\cdot}{1}\overset{\cdot}{1}\overset{\cdot}{6} \\ \underline{49116} \end{array}$	<p>Then, $\overset{\cdot}{4}\overset{\cdot}{0}\overset{\cdot}{9}\overset{\cdot}{6}$ (64 <i>Ans.</i></p> $\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ 124 \) \ \overset{\cdot}{.}\overset{\cdot}{4}\overset{\cdot}{9}\overset{\cdot}{6} \\ \underline{496} \\ \dots \end{array}$
---	---

Ans. 64 the biquadrate root.

(2) What is the biquadrate root of 5308416? *Ans.* 48.

(3) What is the biquadrate root of 84934656? *Ans.* 96.

TO EXTRACT THE ROOTS OF ALL POWERS.

A general Rule, given by Wm. Mountaine, Esq., F.R.S.

RULE 1st. Prepare the given number for extraction, by pointing off from the *unit's place*, as the *root required* directs.

2. Find the *first figure* of the root by trial, and *subtract* the power from the given number.

3. To the remainder bring down the *first figure* in the next period, and call it the *dividend*.

4. Involve the root to the next inferior power to that which is given; and multiply it by the index of the given power for a *divisor*.

5. Find a *quotient* figure by *common division*, and *annex it to the root*.

6. Involve the *whole root* into the *given power* for a *subtrahend*; and *subtract it* from as many points of the given power as are brought down.

7. To the remainder bring down the *first figure* of the next period, for a *new dividend*.

8. Find a *new divisor*, as *before*, and proceed in like manner till the whole is finished.

EXAMPLE.

What is the cube root of 115501303 ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 115501303 \text{ (487 the root. Ans.} \\
 64 = 4^3 \\
 4^2 \times 3 = 48 \text{) } 515 \text{ dividend.} \\
 48^3 = 110592 \text{ subtrahend.} \\
 48^2 \quad 3 = 6912 \text{) } 49093 \text{ dividend.} \\
 487^3 = \underline{\underline{1155010303}} \text{ subtrahend.}
 \end{array}$$

DUODECIMALS.

DUODECIMALS, or *Cross Multiplication*, is a rule much used by workmen and artificers, for finding the contents of their works.*

12 fourths (""")	.....	1 third	'''
12 thirds	.....	1 second	"
12 seconds	.....	1 inch or prime	'
12 inches or primes	.....	1 foot	(ft.)

RULE 1st. Under the *multiplicand* write the *corresponding denominations* of the *multiplier*; that is, set *feet* under *feet*, *inches* under *inches*, &c.

* It is called *Duodecimals*, because the feet, inches, &c., are divided into *twelve parts*: and *Cross Multiplication*, because the factors were formerly multiplied *cross ways*.

- Note—Feet multiplied by feet give feet.
 Feet multiplied by inches give inches.
 Feet multiplied by seconds give seconds.
 Inches multiplied by inches give seconds.
 Inches multiplied by seconds give thirds.
 Seconds multiplied by seconds give fourths.

2nd. Multiply *each term* in the *multiplicand*, beginning at the *lowest* by the *feet* in the *multiplier*, write each product under its respective term; observing to *carry one for every 12*, from each *lower* denomination to its *next superior*.

3rd. Multiply in the same manner with the *inches*: and set the product of each term *one remove* farther to the *right-hand*, and carry one for every 12 as before.

4th. Work in like manner with the *seconds*, &c.. and the *sum of the lines* will be the product required.

EXAMPLES.

(1) Multiply 8 feet 9 inches
by 4 ft. 6 inches.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{ft. in.} \\
 8 \ 9 \\
 4 \ 6 \\
 \hline
 35 \ 0 \quad = \times 4 \text{ ft.} \\
 4 \ 4 \ 6'' \quad = \times 6 \text{ in.} \\
 \hline
 39 \ 4 \ 6 \text{ Ans.}
 \end{array}$$

(2) Multiply 7 ft. 8 in. 9"
by 3 ft. 5 in. 6''.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 7 \ 8 \ 9 \\
 3 \ 5 \ 6 \\
 \hline
 23 \ 2 \ 3 \quad = \times \text{ by } 3 \text{ ft.} \\
 3 \ 2 \ 7 \ 9 \quad = \times \text{ by } 5 \text{ in.} \\
 3 \ 10 \ 4 \ 6''' \quad = \times \text{ by } 6'' \\
 \hline
 26 \ 8 \ 9 \ 1 \ 6 \text{ Ans.}
 \end{array}$$

	feet	in.	by	feet	in.	Ans.	feet	in.	''
(3) Mult.	8	6	by	5	9	Ans.	48	10	6
(4) Mult.	6	4	by	6	2	...	39	0	8
(5) Mult.	7	5	by	3	6	...	25	11	6
(6) Mult.	12	3	by	7	6	...	91	10	6
(7) Mult.	14	6	by	9	3	...	134	1	6
(8) Mult.	3	4	6	by	2	4	3	...	7 11 4 1'''6''''
(9) Mult.	4	6	9	by	3	6	4	...	16 1 1 9
(10) Mult.	5	9	3	by	4	3	8	...	24 10 1 11
(11) Mult.	7	8	10	by	6	9	6	...	52 6 5 11
(12) Mult.	9	0	11	by	1	2	3	...	10 9 4 0 9
(13) Mult.	18	2	0	by	4	3	6	...	77 11 7
(14) Mult.	20	3	9	by	12	2	3	...	247 6 8 5 3

N.B. The 1st question may be proved by the five following methods.

By Cross Mult.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{ft. in.} \\
 8 \ 9 \\
 4 \ 6 \\
 \hline
 32 \ 0 \ 0 = 4 \times 8 \\
 3 \ 0 \ 0 = 4 \times 9 \\
 4 \ 0 \ 0 = 8 \times 6 \\
 4 \ 6 = 9 \times 6 \\
 \hline
 39 \ 4 \ 6
 \end{array}$$

By Practice.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{ft. in.} \\
 \frac{1}{2} \ 8 \ 9 \\
 \hline
 4\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 35 \\
 4 \ 4 \ 6 \\
 \hline
 39 \ 4 \ 6
 \end{array}$$

By Vulgar Fractions.

$$\begin{array}{l}
 8\frac{9}{12} = 8\frac{3}{4} = \frac{35}{4} \\
 4\frac{6}{12} = 4\frac{1}{2} = \frac{9}{2} \\
 \frac{35}{4} \times \frac{9}{2} = \frac{315}{8} = \\
 39 \text{ ft. } 4 \text{ in. } 6''
 \end{array}$$

By Decimals.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 8,75 \\
 4,5 \\
 \hline
 \text{ft. } 32,375 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 \text{in } 4,500 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 ''6,0
 \end{array}$$

And lastly by whole numbers, thus 8 ft. 9 in. = 105 in. and 4 ft. 6 in. = 54 in. Therefore $105 \times 54 = 5670$ square inches; which, divided by 144, gives 39 ft. 4 in. 6''.

ARTIFICER'S work is computed by different measures, viz.

1st. Glazing and mason's flat work by the *foot*.

2nd. Painting, plastering, paving, &c., by the *yard*.

3rd. Partitioning, flooring, roofing, tiling, &c., by the *square of 100 feet*.

4th. Brickwork, &c., by the *rod*, or $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet, the square of which is $272\frac{1}{4}$.

I. *Glazing, Mason's Work, &c., by the Foot.*

EXAMPLES.

(15) What will be the expense of glass for a window that measures in the clear 9 feet 8 in. in height, and 4 ft. 3 in. in width, at 2s. 3d. per foot. *Ans.* 4l. 12s. $5\frac{1}{4}d.$

$\begin{array}{r} 9\ 8 \\ 4\ 3 \\ \hline 83\ 8 \\ 2\ 5\ 0 \\ \hline 41\ 1\ 0 \end{array}$	<table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">2s.</td> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">$\frac{1}{16}$</td> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">41 feet.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">3d.</td> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">$\frac{1}{4}$</td> <td style="padding-right: 5px;">4 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding-right: 5px;">10 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding-right: 5px;">21 = for 1 inch.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px; text-align: right;">$\underline{\underline{\pounds 4\ 12\ 5\frac{1}{4}}}$</td> </tr> </table>	2s.	$\frac{1}{16}$	41 feet.	3d.	$\frac{1}{4}$	4 2			10 3			21 = for 1 inch.	$\underline{\underline{\pounds 4\ 12\ 5\frac{1}{4}}}$		
2s.	$\frac{1}{16}$	41 feet.														
3d.	$\frac{1}{4}$	4 2														
		10 3														
		21 = for 1 inch.														
$\underline{\underline{\pounds 4\ 12\ 5\frac{1}{4}}}$																

(16) What must I give for 3 marble slabs, measuring in the whole 12 feet 9 inches in length, and 1 foot 3 inches in breadth, at 7s. 6d. per foot? *Ans.* 5l. 19s. $6\frac{1}{4}d.$ —,5.

(17) If a pane of glass be 2 ft. 6 in. long, and 1 ft. 9 in. broad, how many feet does it contain? *Ans.* 4ft. 4 in. 6".

II. *Painting, Plastering, Paving, &c., by the Yard.*

RULE. Divide the square feet by 9, for the answer in square yards.

(18) What will the ceiling of a room come to, that measures 30 ft. 9 in. in length, and 20 ft. 6 in. in breadth, at 1s. 3d. per square yard?

$\begin{array}{r} \text{ft. in.} \\ 30\ 9 \\ 20\ 6 \\ \hline 615\ 0 \\ 15\ 4\ 6 \\ \hline 630\ 4\ 6 \end{array}$	<table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">9</td> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">630</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">$1s. 3d. = \frac{1}{16}$</td> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">$\frac{1}{70} yds.$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;"></td> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">4 7 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;"></td> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">0 0 $0\frac{1}{2}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px; text-align: right;">$\underline{\underline{\pounds 4\ 7\ 6\frac{1}{2}}}$ <i>Ans.</i></td> </tr> </table>	9	630	$1s. 3d. = \frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{70} yds.$		4 7 6		0 0 $0\frac{1}{2}$	$\underline{\underline{\pounds 4\ 7\ 6\frac{1}{2}}}$ <i>Ans.</i>		<p>Then for the value of 4 in. 6"</p> <p>$4\ in. 6" = \frac{1}{24}$ of a sq. yd.</p> <p>and $15d. \div 24 = \frac{1}{2}$.</p> <p>for the 4 in. 6"</p>
9	630											
$1s. 3d. = \frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{70} yds.$											
	4 7 6											
	0 0 $0\frac{1}{2}$											
$\underline{\underline{\pounds 4\ 7\ 6\frac{1}{2}}}$ <i>Ans.</i>												

(19) A room is to be painted, that measures 88 ft. 6 in. about, and 10 ft. 9 in. in height; what will it come to at 3s. 4d. per yard? *Ans.* 17l. 12s. $4\frac{1}{4}d.$ —,332.

(20) What will the paving of a court-yard come to at 1s. 3d. per ft. whose length is 120 ft. and width $65\frac{1}{2}$ ft. *A.* 491l. 5s.

(21) A piece of wainscoating round a room is 63 ft. 8 in. and height 3 ft. 9 in.; what will it come to, at 5s. 6d. per yard? *Ans.* 7l. 5s. $10\frac{3}{4}d.$ —,333.

III. *Partitioning, Roofing, &c., by the square of 100 feet.*

(22) What will the tiling of a house cost at 27s. 9d. per square, each side of the roof being 40 feet by 15?

40	1,00	) 12,00	
15			
600 = one side.		5s. | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 12 sq. of 100 feet.	
2		2s. 6d. | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 3 0	
1200 = both sides.		3s. | $\frac{1}{10}$ | 1 10	
		3	
		£16 13	Ans.

(23) There is a range of houses, the whole length of whose roof is 324 ft. 6 in. and the whole breadth 32 ft. 9 in.; what will the whole come to at 26s. 8d. per square?

Ans. 141l. 13s. 11½d.—4.

IV. *Bricklayer's Work, &c., by the rod of 272¼ feet.*

Bricklayers always value their work at the rate of a brick and a half thick; and if the wall be more or less, it must be reduced to that thickness; thus:—

RULE. Multiply the area by the number of half bricks, and divide by three.

(24) How many square rods are there in a wall 84½ feet long, 12 feet 6 inches in height, and 2½ bricks thick?

ft. in.		1056 3	272¼ = 272,25	) 1760,41666	rods.
84 6					(6,466 + Ans.
12 6		5 = 2½ bricks		163350	
1014 0	3)5281 3			126916	
42 3		1760 5 = 1760,41666 +		108900	
1056 3				180166, &c.	

(25) If the area of a wall be 14085 feet, and the thickness one brick and a half, how many rods does it contain?

Ans. 51,73 rods, or 51¾ nearly.

(26) A brick building is 50 feet long and 25 feet wide (consequently measuring 150 feet round); the cellars and foundation are 15 feet deep and 2½ bricks thick; the ground floor 12 feet in height and 2 bricks thick; the chamber floor 10 feet in height and a brick and ½ thick; and the attic floor 9 feet in height, and one brick thick: the number of square rods of brickwork is required?

First, the cellars, &c.	2nd, the ground floor.
150 × 15 = 2250	150 × 12 = 1800
5 = ½ bricks.	4 = 2 bricks
3) 11250	3) 7200
3750	2400
3rd, chamber floor 150 × 10 = 1500 at a brick and ½, the standard thickness.	4th attic floor, 150 × 9 = 1350
	2 = 1 brick.
Then 3750 + 2400 + 1500 + 900 = 8550 feet of brickwork, which being divided by 272¼, or by 272,25 gives 31,4 + rods. <i>Ans.</i>	3) 2700
	900

APPENDIX.

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

- (1) Write down in figures, one hundred billions, one hundred millions, one hundred thousand, one hundred, and one.
- (2) Write down in figures, nine hundred and eighty-seven billions, six hundred and fifty-four millions, three hundred and twenty-one thousand, one hundred and twenty-three.
- (3) Write down the year 1857 in the Roman method of notation by letters.
- (4) If the distance from London to Jamaica be 1330 leagues, how many miles per day will a ship go that makes the voyage in 50 days?
- (5) In a printed book that shall contain 200 pages, each page 45 lines, and in each line 43 letters, how many letters will it take to compose the whole book?
- (6) What number is that which, multiplied by 1234, will make the product 1522756?
- (7) What number added to the cube of 25, will make the sum equal to the square of 125?
- (8) If Moses was born when Aaron was 15 years old, how old would Aaron be when Moses was 80?
- (9) A horse in his harness is worth 45*l.* and out of it 35 guineas; how much is the price of the harness less than that of the horse?
- (10) The sum of two numbers is 560, the least of them is 144; what is their product and the square of their difference?
- (11) There are two numbers, the greater of them is 14 times 40, and their difference is 19 times 9; their sum and product are required?
- (12) My purse and money, said Dick, are worth a mark, but the money is worth seven times the purse; what did the purse contain?
- (13) A captain and 160 sailors took a prize worth 1360*l.*, of which the captain had $\frac{1}{5}$ for his share, and the rest was equally divided among the sailors; what was each man's share?
- (14) How many minutes have elapsed since the birth of Christ to the year 1857 inclusive, allowing the year to consist of 365 days 5 hours 49 minutes?
- (15) Divide 100 shillings between A, B, and C, so that A may have 5*s.* less than B, and C 5*s.* more than B?
- (16) How long would it take to count one hundred millions of money, at the rate of 100*l.* per minute?
- (17) From January 1st, 1800, to July 1st, 1856, how many days, reckoning the year to consist of 365 $\frac{1}{4}$ days?
- (18) Bought a pipe of wine (containing 136 gallons) for 80*l.*, but in the conveyance it leaked 18 gallons; what shall I gain or lose by the pipe, if I sell the remainder at 12*s.* 6*d.* per gallon?
- (19) A can do a piece of work in 14 days, B alone in 12 days; if both work together, in what time will it be finished?

(20) Supposing 32 bricks will pave a yard square, how many will it take to pave a passage 25 feet long and 7 feet wide?

(21) If the cock of a large cistern will empty it in $29\frac{3}{4}$ minutes, how many such cocks will empty it in 4 minutes and $\frac{1}{4}$?

(22) If 12 ells of cloth $\frac{3}{4}$ wide cost 5*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*, what will 36 ells of the same stuff cost if 5 qrs. wide?

(23) A wall that is to be built to the height of 21 feet, was raised 7 feet by 6 men in 8 days, how many men must be employed to finish the wall in 4 days at the same rate of working?

(24) If I pay 1*s.* for 7 lbs. of bread, when corn is worth 6*s.* per bushel, what must I pay for $10\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. when corn is 4*s.* the bushel?

(25) If a person spends as much in four months as he gains in three, how much can he lay by annually with an income of 150*l.* a year?

(26) What quantity of water must I add to a pipe of wine (126 galls.) value 70*l.*, to reduce it to 9*s.* per gal.?

(27) A company at a tavern spent 7*l.* 4*s.*, and each of them had as many shillings to pay as there were persons in company; how many persons were there?

(28) Sold goods for 500*l.* to be paid for thus: 100*l.* down, and the rest at two four months (that is $\frac{1}{2}$ at four months, and $\frac{1}{2}$ at 8 months), what is their present worth, discounting at 5*l.* per cent.?

(29) A factor takes 1*l.* per cent. for his commission; what must he receive for 743*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.*?

(30) What is the amount of 1000*l.* for $5\frac{1}{2}$ years, at $4\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. simple interest?

(31) Two men depart from one place, and both go the same road; the one travels 15 miles a day, and the other 22 miles; how far are they distant at the fortnight's end, both resting on Sundays?

(32) The 4 sides of a room measure 150 feet in length, and the height is 12 feet; how much paper 2 feet 3 inches wide will cover it, and what is the value at 8*d.* per yard?

(33) A man kept a one-horse chaise, value 50*l.* with two horses of unequal value; when the younger horse was put to the chaise, their value was double that of the older horse, and when the older was in, their value was treble that of the younger; what was the value of each?

(34) A servant at market purchased for half a guinea, an equal number of fowls at 9*d.* each, rabbits at 6*d.*, pigeons at 4*d.*, and larks at 2*d.* each; how many of each had he?

(35) If by selling goods at 2*s.* 9*d.* per lb. I clear 50*l.* per cent., what do I clear per cent. by selling them at 3*s.* per lb.?

(36) Bought 127 pieces of cloth, for which I delivered 3589 ells of Holland, at 7*s.* 11*d.* per Eng. ell; what did the cloth cost per piece?

(37) Divide 1000*l.* among three men, so that for every 3*l.* which A had, B shall have 4*l.* and C 5*l.*; how much must each receive?

(38) Two merchants enter into partnership for 18 months: A puts into stock at first 1000*l.* and at the end of 12 months takes out 200*l.*; B puts in at first 700*l.* and at the end of nine months puts in 300*l.* more; at the expiration of the time they find they have gained 750*l.*, what is each man's share?

(39) Two merchants trade in company; the first advanced 640*l.* and took $\frac{5}{8}$ of the gain; how much did the other advance?

(40) What is $\frac{1}{4}$ the $\frac{1}{8}$ of?

(41) What part of 4*d.* is a third part of 3*d.*

(42) What number is that of which 12 is $\frac{3}{4}$ of it?

(43) What must be paid for $\frac{3}{8}$ of a ship that is valued at 2500*l.*?

(44) Shipped for Jamaica 550 pair of stockings at 11s. 6d. per pair, 460 yards of stuff at 14d. per yard; in return for which I received 46 cwt. 3 qrs. of sugar at 24s. 6d. per cwt., and 1570 lbs. of indigo at 2s. 4d. per lb.; what remains due to me of my adventure?

(45) If a tower which was originally 384 feet high, had, through a convulsion of nature, a sixth part at the base surrounded with earth, and an eighth part above with water, how much in height is visible?

(46) If I lend my friend 800*l.* for 9 months at 5 per cent., what sum at 4 per cent. for $7\frac{1}{2}$ months, should he lend me, to requite my kindness?

(47) From a marble slab 20 inches broad, what distance from the end must I cut a piece that shall measure 4 square feet?

(48) A person bought 150 eggs at the rate of 3 for a penny, and 150 at the rate of 5 for a penny; what does he get or lose by selling them all out at 8 for 2d.?

(49) What will the tiling of a stable cost at 15s. 6d. per square, the length 45 feet 6 inches, and the breadth of the building 30 feet, the eave-boards projecting 16 inches on each side?

(50) How many ducats must I deliver at Venice, to receive at London 178*l.* 2s. exchange at 4s. 4d. per ducat?

(51) A garrison of 1000 men can allow each man 14 ounces a day for 12 weeks; now suppose them reduced to 750 men, how much must each man have per day to last them 18 weeks?

(52) If the third of 6 were 3, what would the fourth of 60 be?

(53) If a regiment of 1000 soldiers consume 256 quarters of wheat in 148 days, how many soldiers will consume 64 quarters in 74 days?

(54) Suppose a person who possessed a $\frac{3}{8}$ share of a copper mine, to sell $\frac{3}{4}$ of his share for 1500*l.*, what was the value of his $\frac{3}{8}$ share at that rate, and also the worth of the whole mine?

(55) A hundred hurdles may be so placed as to enclose 200 sheep, and with 4 hurdles more, the fold may be made to hold 600; how is this to be done?

(56) A garden wall 1000 feet in circuit, was raised 12 feet above, and sunk 4 feet below the surface; the 4 feet below 2 bricks thick, the first 6 above a brick and a half, and the upper 6 one brick thick, how many rods of brickwork did the wall contain?

(57) If the distance between the earth and sun be 95 millions of miles, and between the earth and moon 240 thousand miles, how far are the sun and moon asunder in an eclipse of the sun? and how far also is an eclipse of the moon?

**** Many other Miscellaneous Questions, somewhat more difficult of solution, are inserted at the end of the Key, for the exercise of the senior classes.*

ARITHMETICAL TABLES.

NUMERATION TABLE.

Hundreds of Millions.	Tens of Millions.	Millions.	Hundreds of Thousands.	Tens of Thousands.	Thousands.	Hundreds.	Tens.	Units.
9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

PENCE TABLE.

<i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
20 are 1	8	90 are 7	6		
24 ... 2	0	96 ... 8	0		
30 ... 2	6	100 ... 8	4		
36 ... 3	0	108 ... 9	0		
40 ... 3	4	110 ... 9	2		
48 ... 4	0	120 ... 10	0		
50 ... 4	2	130 ... 10	10		
60 ... 5	0	132 ... 11	0		
70 ... 5	10	140 ... 11	8		
72 ... 6	0	144 ... 12	0		
80 ... 6	8	150 ... 12	6		
84 ... 7	0	156 ... 13	0		

SHILLING TABLE.

<i>s.</i>	£	<i>d.</i>
20 are 1	0	0
30 ... 1	10	0
40 ... 2	0	0
50 ... 2	10	0
60 ... 3	0	0
70 ... 3	10	0
80 ... 4	0	0
90 ... 4	10	0
100 ... 5	0	0
110 ... 5	10	0
120 ... 6	0	0

FARTH. TAB.

<i>f.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
4 are 0	1	1
8 ... 0	2	2
12 ... 0	3	3
16 ... 0	4	4
20 ... 0	5	5
24 ... 0	6	6
28 ... 0	7	7
32 ... 0	8	8
36 ... 0	9	9
40 ... 0	10	10
44 ... 0	11	11
48 ... 1	0	0

MULTIPLICATION TABLE.

twice	5 times	8 times	11 times
2 are 4	2 are 10	2 are 16	2 are 22
3 ... 6	3 ... 15	3 .. 24	3 ... 33
4 ... 8	4 ... 20	4 ... 32	4 ... 44
5 ... 10	5 ... 25	5 ... 40	5 ... 55
6 .. 12	6 ... 30	6 ... 48	6 ... 66
7 ... 14	7 ... 35	7 ... 56	7 ... 77
8 ... 16	8 ... 40	8 ... 64	8 ... 88
9 ... 18	9 ... 45	9 ... 72	9 ... 99
10 ... 20	10 ... 50	10 ... 80	10 ... 110
11 ... 22	11 ... 55	11 ... 88	11 ... 121
12 ... 24	12 ... 60	12 ... 96	12 ... 132
3 times	6 times	9 times	12 times
2 are 6	2 are 12	2 are 18	2 are 24
3 ... 9	3 ... 18	3 ... 27	3 ... 36
4 ... 12	4 ... 24	4 ... 36	4 ... 48
5 ... 15	5 ... 30	5 .. 45	5 ... 60
6 ... 18	6 ... 36	6 ... 54	6 ... 72
7 ... 21	7 ... 42	7 ... 63	7 ... 84
8 ... 24	8 ... 48	8 ... 72	8 ... 96
9 ... 27	9 ... 54	9 ... 81	9 ... 108
10 ... 30	10 ... 60	10 ... 90	10 ... 120
11 ... 33	11 ... 66	11 ... 99	11 ... 132
12 ... 36	12 ... 72	12 ... 108	12 ... 144
4 times	7 times	10 times	<i>Characters.</i>
2 are 8	2 are 14	2 are 20	= equal.
3 ... 12	3 ... 21	3 ... 30	— less.
4 ... 16	4 ... 28	4 ... 40	+ plus.
5 ... 20	5 ... 35	5 ... 50	× multiply
6 ... 24	6 ... 42	6 ... 60	÷ divide.
7 ... 28	7 ... 49	7 ... 70	: is to.
8 ... 32	8 ... 56	8 ... 80	:: so is.
9 ... 36	9 ... 63	9 ... 90	: to.
10 ... 40	10 ... 70	10 ... 100	$\frac{1}{4}$ quarter.
11 ... 44	11 ... 77	11 ... 110	$\frac{1}{2}$ half.
12 ... 48	12 ... 84	12 ... 120	$\frac{3}{4}$ 3 quarters

ADDITION TABLE.

1 and	2 and	3 and	4 and	5 and	6 and	7 and	8 and	9 and	10 and
1 are 2	1 are 3	1 are 4	1 are 5	1 are 6	1 are 7	1 are 8	1 are 9	1 are 10	1 are 11
2... 3	2... 4	2... 5	2... 6	2... 7	2... 8	2... 9	2... 10	2 ... 11	2 ... 12
3... 4	3... 5	3... 6	3... 7	3... 8	3... 9	3... 10	3... 11	3 ... 12	3 ... 13
4... 5	4... 6	4... 7	4... 8	4... 9	4... 10	4... 11	4... 12	4 ... 13	4 ... 14
5... 6	5... 7	5... 8	5... 9	5... 10	5... 11	5... 12	5... 13	5 ... 14	5 ... 15
6... 7	6... 8	6... 9	6... 10	6... 11	6... 12	6... 13	6... 14	6 ... 15	6 ... 16
7... 8	7... 9	7... 10	7... 11	7... 12	7... 13	7... 14	7... 15	7 ... 16	7 ... 17
8... 9	8... 10	8... 11	8... 12	8... 13	8... 14	8... 15	8... 16	8 ... 17	8 ... 18
9... 10	9... 11	9... 12	9... 13	9... 14	9... 15	9... 16	9... 17	9 ... 18	9 ... 19

ARITHMETICAL TABLES.

TROY WEIGHT.

Gold, Silver, and Jewels, are weighed by this Table.

24 Grains.....	1 Pennyweight.
0 Pennyweights...	1 Ounce.
12 Ounces	1 Pound.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

Bread, Groceries, with all coarse Articles, are weighed by this Table.

16 Drams	1 Ounce.
16 Ounces	1 Pound.
28 Pounds	1 Quarter.
4 Quarters.....	1 Hundred wt.
20 Hundred wt. ...	1 Ton.

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

Medicines are mixed by this Table.

20 Grains..	1 Scruple	ϥ
3 Scruples	1 Dram	ʒ
8 Drams.....	1 Ounce	℥
12 Ounces	1 Pound	℔

CLOTH MEASURE.

2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Inches	1 Nail.
4 Nails	1 Quarter of a Yd.
4 Quarters	1 Yard.
5 Quarters	1 Ell English.

WINE MEASURE.

All Liquors, except Ale and Beer, were measured by this Table.

2 Pints.....	1 Quart.
4 Quarts	1 Gallon.
10 Gallons	1 Anker.
18 Gallons	1 Rundlet.
42 Gallons	1 Tierce.
63 Gallons	1 Hogshead.
84 Gallons	1 Puncheon.
2 Hogsheads... ..	1 Pipe.
2 Pipes	1 Ton.

ALE AND BEER MEASURE.

2 Pints.....	1 Quart.
4 Quarts	1 Gallon.
9 Gallons.....	1 Firkin.
2 Firkins	1 Kilderkin.
2 Kilderkins.....	1 Barrel.
54 Gallons.....	1 Hogshead.
2 Hogsheads	1 Butt.

DRY MEASURE.

Thus were measured all dry goods

2 Pints.....	1 Quart.
2 Quarts.....	1 Pottle.
2 Pottles	1 Gallon.
2 Galls. or 8 Quarts	1 Peck.
4 Pecks	1 Bushel.
8 Bushels	1 Quarter.
36 Bushels	1 Chaldron of Coals.

N.B. Of other articles, 32 Bushels make a Chaldron.

LONG MEASURE.

3 Barleycorns ...	1 Inch.
4 Inches	1 Hand.
12 Inches	1 Foot.
3 Feet	1 Yard.
6 Feet.....	1 Fathom.
5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yards.....	1 Rod or Pole.
40 Poles	1 Furlong.
8 Furlongs.....	1 Mile.
3 Miles.....	1 League.
69 $\frac{1}{2}$ Miles.....	1 Degree on the Equator.

N.B.—A Hand is 4 Inches, and a Fathom 2 Yards.

SQUARE MEASURE.

144 Square Inches	1 Square Foot.
9 Square Feet ...	1 Square Yard.
30 $\frac{1}{4}$ Square Yards	1 Square Pole.
40 Square Poles...	1 Square Rood.
4 Square Roods ..	1 Square Acre.
640 Square Acres ..	1 Square Mile.

SOLID OR CUBIC MEASURE.

1728 Cubic Inches	1 Cubic Foot.
27 Cubic Feet ...	1 Cubic Yard.
231 Cubic Inches	1 Gall. of Wine.
282 Cubic Inches	1 Gall. of Ale.
2150 Cubic Inches	1 Bush. of Malt.

TIME.

30 Seconds.....	1 Minute.
60 Minutes	1 Hour.
24 Hours	1 Day.
7 Days.....	1 Week.
4 Weeks.....	1 Month.
12 Calendar Months, or 365 Days and 6 Hours.....	1 Year.

Thirty days hath September
 April, June, and November;
 February hath twenty-eight alone,
 And all the rest have thirty-one,
 Except in Leap-year, at which time
 February's days are twenty-nine.

"An Act for establishing Uniformity of Weights and Measures," passed in June, 1824, and its operations commenced Jan. 1, 1826.

By this Act the distinction between the *Ale*, *Wine*, and *Corn* gallon is abolished, and an *Imperial* gallon is established, as well for liquids as for dry goods, not measured by heaped measure; this gallon must contain precisely "10 pounds, avoirdupois weight, of distilled water, weighed in air, at the temperature of 63° of Fahrenheit's thermometer, the barometer standing at 30 inches." The Act prescribes the scientific modes of determining the principal measures, in case they should be lost. By this Act—

The pound *Troy* contains 5760 grains.

The pound *Avoirdupois* contains 7000 grains.

The *Imperial Gallon* contains 277·274 cubic inches.

The *Corn Bushel*, eight times the above.

With respect, therefore, to *Ale*, *Wine*, and *Corn*, it will be useful to possess a

TABLE OF FACTORS,
For converting Old Measures into New, and the contrary.

	By Decimals.			Vulgar Fractions, nearly.		
	Corn Measure.	Wine Measure.	Ale Measure.	Corn Measure.	Wine Measure.	Ale Measure.
To convert Old Measures to New	·96943	·83311	·101704	$\frac{31}{32}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{60}{69}$
To convert New Measures to Old	1·03153	1·20032	·98324	$\frac{32}{31}$	$\frac{8}{5}$	$\frac{69}{60}$

N.B.—For reducing the *Prices*, these numbers must be all reversed.

The subjoined Tables will serve to facilitate computations:—

Comparison between the Old WINE Measures and those of the New Imperial Standard.

Old Wine Measures.	New Standard, gls., qts., pts., gills & 100 parts.
A Gill is equal to.....	0 0 0 0—83
Half Pint	0 0 0 1—66
Pint	0 0 0 3—33
Quart	0 0 1 2—66
1 Gallon	0 3 0 2—65
10 Do. or Anker	8 1 0 2—58
18 Do. or Rundlet	14 3 1 3—87
42 Do. or Tierce	34 3 1 3—70
63 Do. or Hogshead	52 1 1 3—55
84 Do. or Puncheon.....	69 3 1 3—10
126 Do. or Pipe	104 3 1 3—11
252 Do. or Tun.....	209 3 1 2—22

The New Standards being about 1-5th larger than the Old Wine Measures, will occasion an advance of about twopenny halfpenny in every shilling on the old price.

Comparison between the Old BEER Measures and those of the New Imperial Standard.

Old Beer Measure.	New Standard, gls., qts., pts., gills & 100 parts.
A Gill is equal to	0 0 0 1—2
Half Pint.....	0 0 0 2—3
Pint	0 0 1 0—7
Quart.....	0 1 0 0—13
1 Gallon	1 0 0 0—54
9 Do. or Firkin	9 0 1 0—91
18 Do. or Kilderkin ...	18 1 0 1—82
36 Do. or Barrel.....	36 2 0 3—64
54 Do. or Hogshead ...	54 3 1 1—45
72 Do. or Puncheon ...	73 0 1 3—27
108 Do. or Butt	109 3 0 2—91

The New Standards being only about 1/60th part more than the Old Beer Measures, will scarcely affect the retail prices.

Comparison between the old DRY Measures and those of the new Imperial Standard.

Old Dry Measure.	New Standard, bu., pks., gls., qts., pts., gills & 100 parts.
A Gill is equal to	0 0 0 0 0 0—97
Half Pint	0 0 0 0 0 1—94
Pint	0 0 0 0 0 3—88
Quart	0 0 0 0 1 3—75
Gallon	0 0 0 3 1 3—2
2 Galls. or 1 Peck	0 0 1 3 1 2—4
1 Bushel	0 3 1 3 0 0—17
2 Do. or Strike ...	1 3 1 2 0 0—35
4 Do. or Coomb ...	3 3 1 0 0 0—70

Old Dry Measure.	New Standard, bu., pks., gls., qts., pts., gills & 100 parts.
8 Do. or Quarter	7 3 0 0 0 1—41
32 Do. or Chaldron	31 0 0 0 1 1—64
36 Do. or Chal-dron of Coals	34 3 1 0 1 2—34
40 Do. or Wey ...	38 3 0 0 1 3—6
80 Do. or Last ...	77 2 0 1 1 2—18

The New Dry Measures being about 1-32nd part larger than the Old, may naturally be expected to occasion an advance of about 3 per cent. upon the old prices.

- Guy's (Joseph) School Arithmetic ;
new edition, 12mo. 2s. cloth.
- Guy's (Joseph) School Ciphering Book ;
New Edition, post 4to. 3s. 6d. half bound.
- Guy's (Joseph) School Question Book,
With Chart of History. 13th edition, 12mo. 4s. 6d. roan.
- Guy's (Joseph, Jun.) Exercises in Orthography ;
New edition, 18mo. 1s. cloth.
- Guy's (Joseph, Jun.) English School Grammar ;
16th edition, with Improvements. 18mo. 1s. 6d. cloth.
- Guy's (Joseph, Jun.) Learner's Poetic Task Book ;
new edition, 18mo. 1s. cloth.
- Hewlett's (now Mrs. Copley) Modern Speaker ;
Selections in Prose and Verse. New edition, 18mo. 3s. 6d. cloth.
- Hodgkin's Sketch of the Greek Accidence ;
2nd Edition, 8vo. 2s. 6d. sewed.
- Jacobs' (Professor) Latin Reader. Part I.
With Notes, New Edition, 12mo. 2s. 6d. cloth (Simpkin & Co.)
- Jacobs' Latin Reader. Part II.
With Notes, 11th Edition. 12mo. 3s. cloth.
- Jacob's (Rev. G. A.) Bromsgrove Latin Grammar ;
4th Edition, 12mo., 5s. cloth.
Also an Edition abridged for Beginners. 12mo. 1s. 3d. cloth.
- Jacob's (Rev. G. A.) Elementary Latin Grammar.
12mo. 2s. cloth.
- Jacob's (Rev. G. A.) Bromsgrove Greek Grammar ;
4th Edition, 12mo. 7s. cloth.
- Jacob's (Rev. G. A.) Elementary Greek Grammar ;
2nd Edition. 12mo. 2s. cloth.
- Jordan's Art of German Writing ;
In a set of easy Copies for Students. New edition, oblong, 1s. 6d. sewed.
- Joyce's Scientific Dialogues ; by J. H. Pepper.
Containing Dr. Gregory and Mr. C. V. Walker's improvements. New
Edit. with the recent additions to Science, by J. H. Pepper. Fep. 5s. cl.
- Lebahn's Self Instructor—Readings in German,
12mo. 6s. 6d. cloth.
- Le Breton's French Scholar's First Book,
A Grammar, Vocabulary, and Phrases. New edit. 12mo. 3s. cloth.
- Le Nouveau Testament ;
Large print, stereotype, for Schools. 12mo. 3s. 6d. roan (Simpkin & Co.)
- Mair's Tyro's Dictionary of the Latin Language,
Remodelled by George Ferguson, A.M. 12mo, 7s. roan.
- Martinelli's Italian-French & French-Italian Dictionary,
Abridged from Alberti's, by Santagnello. 7th edit. 1 vol. 9s. roan.

YA 04346

SCHOOL BOOKS PUBLISHED BY

Nowell's Latin Catechism; 18mo. 3s. cloth.

Phædri Augusti Liberti Fabulæ Æsopiæ,
Ad Editionem Schwabii, pæne descriptæ. 18mo. 1s. 6d. cl. (Simpkin.)

Pike's New English Spelling Book;
Containing every English Radical Word in Modern Use New Edit.
12mo. 1s. 6d. cloth.

Pinnock's Grammar of Modern Geography;
With Maps, Views, and Costumes. 15mo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

Pinnock's Grammar of Ancient Geography;
With Maps, Views, and Costumes. 18mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

Pinnock's Grammar of Sacred Geography & History;
With Maps, Views, Costumes, etc. 18mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

Pinnock's Grammar of the English Language;
With Questions and Exercises. 10th edition. 12mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

S

S

T

T

A

Y

A

Y

A

Y

A

Y

A

Y

A

Y

A

543478

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

Williams' Preceptor's Assistant;

Or, Questions in General History, Literature, and Science. New edition,
enlarged, with plates. 12mo. 5s. roan.

Williams' Parent's Catechism:

An Easy Introduction to General Knowledge. With Cuts, 16mo. 2s. cl.

Wilson's (S.) Geography Simplified.

3rd Edition, corrected and improved, 18mo. 3s., bound.

Yeates' Concise Hebrew Grammar.

7th Edition, by the Rev. F. Blalloblotzky, Ph.D. Roy. 8vo. s. cloth.

